

MAY 1982

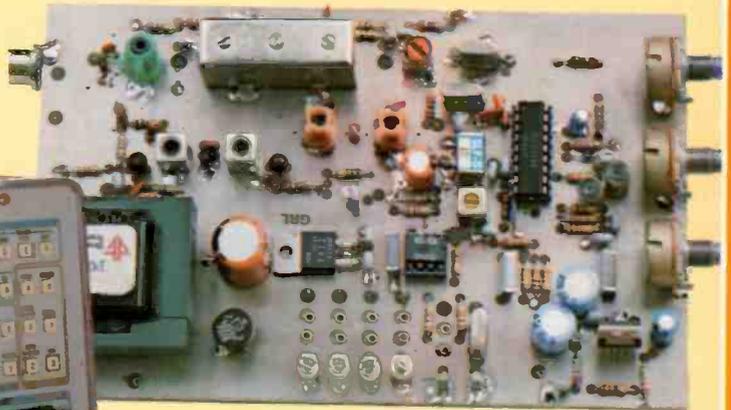
# ELECTRONICS WORLD

ISSN 0262-2572

AUSTRALIA \$1 85c  
CANADA \$2 95c  
EIRE £1 04p  
NEW ZEALAND \$2 20c

70p

**Getting to grips with Logic Analysers**



**UOSAT Monitor**

**THE UK'S  
LOWEST COST  
FULL SPEC NICAD  
BATTERIES  
READER OFFER**

**JRC'S NRD515 HF Receiver  
unravelled**



Thandar TA2080 Reviewed

Low Cost UOSAT Doppler Tracking Monitor

Video Recorders: Who Does What

Low Cost Radio Control

In-Car Computer

PH Meter

Databriefs: AM/FM Tuner

Balanced Mixer & Linear IF System

# EXPAND

## YOUR

# VIC



From  
**£85**  
plus VAT.

### ARFON PRINTER

A low cost stand alone printer which will be almost essential for your larger programs will be launched in the Spring of 1982. The power plug for this unit is already on your expanded system.

### EXPANDABLE TO 7 CARTRIDGES

You will now be able to use up to seven cartridges to expand from your basic Vic 20. These can include RAM memory expansion up to nearly 30K of usable memory, ROM cartridges with packaged programs, user expansion cartridges, printer software, disc software, RS232, IEEE interface, line expansion firmware and many others – besides of course all your games cartridges.

**ARFON EXPANSION MEMORY**  
Immediately available from Arfon in cartridge are 3K RAM + 2 sockets, 8K RAM, 16K RAM, 8K ROM, 16K ROM. Also a basic Vic simulator cartridge to allow tape and cartridge use without altering the system.

### INTERFACES

Slots have been left to allow normal use of the cassette socket, disc socket etc., which will still run normally with your expanded system.

### VIC 20 Expansion System

The Arfon Vic 20 Expansion System is a finished metal cased unit that integrates your Vic 20 with an expansion board for up to seven cartridges and a toroidal power supply (fully enclosed) to give you sufficient power for any expansion and also to power the Arfon Vic Printer. Your Vic and its screen modulator are incorporated into the expansion system to produce one unit and there is an optional lid that covers the expansion area and allows your TV to sit on top. Access to the various input sockets on your basic Vic 20 is not restricted while it is in the expansion unit.

**Stocks are available now through your own Vic Dealer.**

I would like to be included on your mailing list.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Send to:  
Arfon Microelectronics Ltd.,  
Cibyn Ind. Estate,  
Caernarfon, Gwynedd,  
N. Wales.

# Arfon Micro



# AM

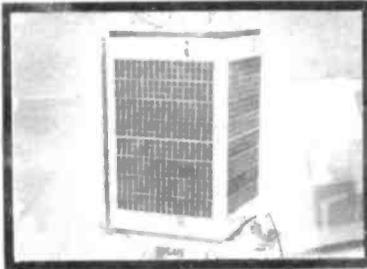


# R&EW

MAY 1982

## Contents

Volume 1 No.8



### Projects

- Low cost UOSAT Receiver** - A VHF receiver, with doppler tracking **12**
- TV splitter/distributor** - Roger Ray gets the picture **31**
- Voyager in-car computer** - Save £s for under £60 **46**
- pH Meter** - Check the acidity of anything **59**
- CB rig - (IV)** - Getting it going **26**



### Reviews

- NRD515 HF receiver** - horse of a different colour? **18**
- Casio FX900 computer** - A Poor man's HP85? **34**
- SMC's OSCAR CB transceiver** - A deceptive appearance **40**
- Thandar Logic Analyser** - Analyse your logic **83**
- Books** - Frequency synthesis et alia **90**



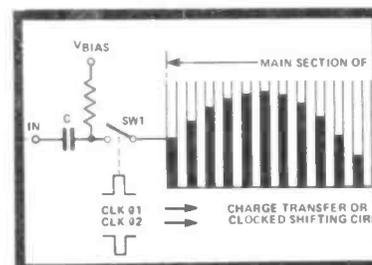
### Features

- Editorial** - Help wanted **5**
- Data brief: KB4412** - IF gain stage **37**
- TV Satellite Broadcasting** - A look at DBS receivers **52**
- Data File** - Delay lines: slow — slow **76**
- Letters** - Your opinion **28**
- Circuit Blocks** - IR link and ni-cad charger **66**
- Data Brief:ULM 2240** - AM/FM IF system **71**



### Information

- Contents** - April fool **1**
- Next month in R&EW** - Take me to your Newsagent **56**
- Special Offer** - Low cost tools **43**
- Subscriptions** - You know it makes sense **73**
- R&EW Project Packs** - That's the way to do it! **42**
- R&EW Book Service** - Tonnes of tomes **90**
- Advertisers index** - Nice people who help pay the rent **96**



### News

- New Products** - Hey! What's new **7**
- Computing News** - Microsystems '82 **45**
- News Background** - All Electronics Show **63**
- Notes from the Shack** - SW News **86**
- TV DX Reception** - New Reports Section **88**

DUE TO PRODUCTION DIFFICULTIES THE VIDEO RECORDER FEATURE MENTIONED ON THE FRONT COVER HAS HAD TO BE HELD OVER UNTIL NEXT MONTH.



# TRIED, TESTED AND TRUSTED

**IC-720A**  
Possibly the best choice  
in HF. £883.inc.



The main problem that the amateur of today has to deal with is deciding just which rig out of the many excellent products available he is going to choose. Technology is advancing at such a rapid rate and getting so sophisticated that many cannot hope to keep up. Some go too far!

Perhaps one way of dealing with the problem is to look at just what each model offers in its basic form without having to lay out even more hard earned cash on "extras". The IC-720A scores very highly when looked at in this light. How many of its competitors have two VFOs as standard or a memory which can be recalled, even when on a different band to the one in use, and result in instant retuning AND BANDCHANGING of the transceiver? How many include a really excellent general coverage receiver covering all the way from 100kHz to 30MHz (with provision to transmit there also if you have the correct licence)? How many need no tuning or loading whatsoever and take great care of your PA, should you have a rotten antenna, by cutting the power back to the safe level? How many have an automatic RIT which cancels itself when the main tuning dial is moved? How many will run full power out for long periods without getting hot enough to boil an egg? How many have band data output to automatically change bands on a solid state linear AND an automatic antenna tuner unit when you are able to add these to your station?

Well you will have to do quite a bit of hunting through the pages of this magazine to find anything to approach the IC-720A. It may be just a little more expensive than some of the others – but when you remember just how good it is, and of course the excellent reputation for keeping their secondhand value you will see why your choice will have to be an IC-720A!

**IC-PS15 Mains PSU £99**



Free carriage on direct sales – call us.

Remember we also stock Yaesu, Jaybeam, Datong, Welz, G-Whip, Western, TAL, Bearcat, RSGB Publications.

**Please note:** Access/Barclaycard owners – goods must be sent to address registered with credit card company.



**IC-2E £159.inc.**  
**IC-4E £199.inc.**  
The World's most  
popular  
portables



Nearly everybody has an IC2E – the most popular amateur transceiver in the world – now there is the 70 cm version which is every bit as good and takes the same accessories. Check the features.

**Fully synthesized** – Covering 144 – 145.995 in 400 5KHz steps. (430-439.999 4E)

**Power output** – 1.5W with the 9v. rechargeable battery pack as supplied – but lower or higher output available with the optional 6v or 12v packs. Rapid slide-on changing facility.

**BNC antenna output socket** – 50 ohms for connecting to another antenna or use the Rubber Duck supplied (flexible ¼ λ whip – 4E)

**Send/battery indicator** – Lights during transmit but when battery power falls below 6v it does not light, indicating the need for a recharge.

**Frequency selection** – by thumbwheel switches, indicating the frequency. 5KHz switch – adds 5KHz to the indicated frequency.

**Duplex simplex Switch** – gives simplex or plus 600KHz or minus 600KHz transmit (1.6MHz and listen input on 4E)

**Hi-Low switch** – reduces power output from 1.5W to 150mW reducing battery drain.

**External microphone jack** – if you do not wish to use the built-in electret condenser mic an optional microphone speaker with PTT control can be used. Useful for pocket operation.

**External speaker jack** – for speaker or earphone. This little beauty is supplied ready to go complete with nicad battery pack, charger, rubber duck.

A full range of accessories in stock.		£ p			
ICML1	10W mobile booster for IC2E	49 00	BC25	Mains charger as supplied	4 25
BP5	11 volt battery pack	30 00	DQ1	12 volt adapter pack	8 40
BP4	Empty battery case for 6 x AA cells	5 80	HM9	Speaker microphone	12 00
BP3	Standard battery pack	17 70	CR1	Mobile charging lead	3 20
BP2	6 volt pack	22 00	IC123	cases	each 3 60
BC30	Base charger for above	39 00		All prices include VAT	

**The IC4E is going to revolutionise 70 CM!**

170 for further details

IC-290E £366, IC-490E £445 inc.  
**Multimode mobiles**  
 290E-144-146 MHz, 490E-430-440 MHz  
**The best pair since Erica's!**



100W RF output on SSB, CW and FM. Standard and non-standard repeater shifts. 5 memories and priority channel.

Memory scan and band scan, controlled at front panel or microphone. Two VFO's LED S-meter 25KHz and 1KHz on FM-1KHz and 100KHz tuning steps on SSB. Instant listen input for repeaters.

**IC-730 The best for mobile or economy base station**  
 £586 inc.



ICOM's answer to your HF mobile problems – the IC-730. This new 80m-10m, 8 band transceiver offers 100W output on SSB, AM and CW. Outstanding receiver performance is achieved by an up-conversion system using a high IF of 39MHz offering excellent image and IF interference rejection, high sensitivity and above all, wide dynamic range. Built in Pass Band Shift allows you to continuously adjust the centre frequency of the IF pass band virtually eliminating close channel interference. Dual VFO's with 10Hz and 1KHz steps allows effortless tuning and what's more a memory is provided for one channel per band. Further convenience circuits are provided such as Noise Blanker, Vox, CW Monitor, APC and SWR Detector to name a few. A built in Speech Processor boosts talk power on transmit and a switchable RF Pre-Amp is a boon on today's crowded bands. Full metering WWV reception and connections for transverter and linear control almost completes the IC-730's impressive facilities.

IC-251 £499 inc.  
 IC-451 £630 inc.  
**Great Base Stations**



ICOM produce a perfect trio in the UHF base station range, ranging from 6 Meters through 2 Meters to 70 cms. Unfortunately you are not able to benefit from the 6m product in this country, but you CAN own the IC-251E for your 2 Meter station and the 451E for 70 cms.

Both are really well designed and engineered multi-mode transceivers capable of being operated from either the mains or a 12 volt supply. Both contain such exciting features as scan facilities, automatic selection of the correct repeater shift for the band concerned, full normal and reverse repeater operation, tuning rate selection according to the mode in use. VOX on SSB continuous power adjustment capability on FM and 3 memory channels. Of course they are both fitted with a crystal controlled tone burst and have twin VFO's as have most of ICOM's fully synthesized transceivers.

**IC-24G Low-priced mobile**  
 £169 inc.



The famous IC-240 has been improved, given a face lift and renamed the IC-24G. Many thousands of 240's are in use, and its popularity is due in part to simplicity of operation, high receiver sensitivity and superb audio on TX and RX. The new IC-24G has these and other features. Full 80 channels (at 25kHz spacing) are available and readout is by channel number – selected by easy to operate press button thumbwheel switches. This readout can clearly be seen in the brightest of sunlight. Duplex and reverse duplex is provided along with a 12½ KHz upshift, should the new channel spacing be necessary.

IC-25E  
**The Tiny Tiger**  
 £259 inc.



Amazingly small, yet very sensitive. Two VFO's, five memories, priority channel, full duplex and reverse. LED S-meter, 25KHz or 5KHz step tuning. Same multi-scanning functions as the 290 from mic or front panel. All in all the best 2M FM mobile ICOM have ever made.

**NEW!**  
**Tono Theta 9000E**  
 £650 inc.



A highly sophisticated and amazingly improved Theta-7000E, is the Microprocessor-Controlled Communications Terminal which features completely automatic Send/Receive of Morse Code (CW), Baudot Code (RTTY) and ASCII.

An added feature of the Theta-9000E is that a WORD PROCESSOR is now built in the super unit!! This saves a tremendous amount of time when preparing documents and letters.

In addition, a high-speed Send/Receive of graphic patterns drawn by a light pen on a CRT Display can be easily operated.

By introducing these exciting developments to the amateur radio world, Theta-9000E could build a strong reputation for up-to-date performance.

Battery-Backed-Up memory, which was one of the most popular characteristics of Theta-7000E, has been enhanced by a dramatic expansion to 256 characters by 7 channels.

Large Capacity Display Memory can cover up to 14,000 characters and Screen Format contains 80 characters/line by 24 lines. The easy-to-use, multi-application, remarkable Theta-9000E provides all the features you could desire! Why not send for details?

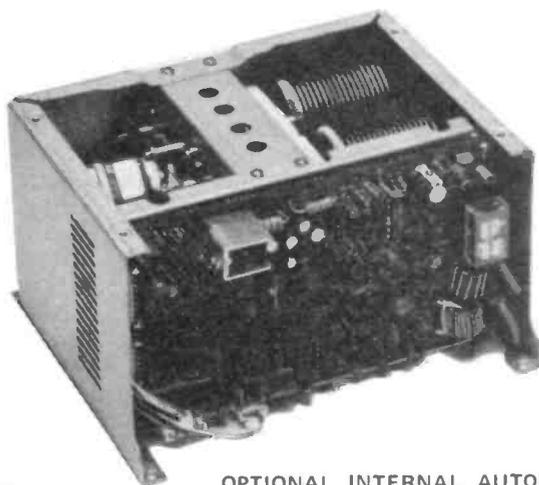
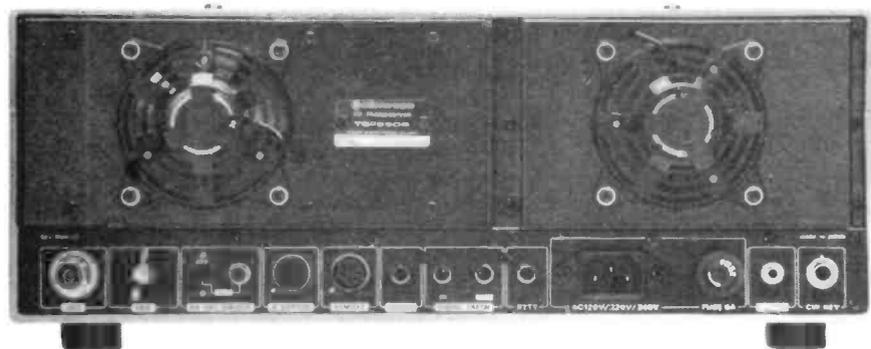
# Thanet Electronics

143 Reculver Road, Bellingham, Herne Bay, Kent Telephone (02273) 63859

**Agents** (phone first – all evening weekends only, except Scotland)  
 Scotland – Jack GM8 GEC 031 657-2430 (daytime)  
 031 665-2420 (evenings)  
 Midlands – Tony G8AVH 021 329-2305

Wales – Tony GW3 FKO 0874 2772 or  
 0874 3992  
 North West – Gordon G3LEO Knutsford (0565) 4040  
 ansaphone available

# the rig worth waiting for



OPTIONAL INTERNAL AUTOMATIC TUNING UNIT

With the advent of amateur band transceivers/general coverage receivers in one package, the question all the inquiring Trio owners asked was "when will Trio produce their answer/equivalent to the FT-one?" We are delighted to say that it's here right now and, if previous experience is anything to go by, Trio have got it right first time (as always).

The basic package is apparently straightforward. The TS930S is all solid state, gives 120W out from transistors run from a 28V supply for "better than the rest" linearity; covers all amateur bands and general coverage from 150 kHz to 30 MHz; uses a built in power supply; has digital readout; has twin VFO and multi-channel memory facilities and so on and so on.

What makes the TS930S stand out from the rest is, once again, the Trio attention to detail. I have always said, Trio design their equipment to be used by the average amateur, whereas some rigs look like the control panels for the space shuttle. The acid test is to sit down in front of the TS930S and compare it IN USE to anything else. Notice how the RF and AF gain controls are together, as are the mic gain and carrier level controls.

Need the variable bandwidth? Trio have come up with the most versatile system ever, with completely independent adjustments for the upper and lower sides of the filter pass-band, so you can have any bandwidth you like anywhere around the signal you want — think about it.

Now switch on and operate on 14 MHz. So simple, just touch the button marked 14. Need to go to 21? Just push the button marked 21. Compare that to some rigs which need four hands and a degree in computing science to even get switched on!

What about general coverage? Equally simple using the 1 MHz step buttons. If you are on 14 MHz and you need to listen to the 15 MHz broadcast band just touch the 1 MHz UP button and there you are. Keep going and you step right through the spectrum in 1 MHz bands.

Now just mention some of the other features, look at the display which is bright white on a black background. Frequency readout is to 100 Hz whilst the synthesiser tunes in 10 Hz steps for true "VFO feel". Also included in the display are an analogue dial and the RIT offset in KHz away from dial frequency.

The memory facilities not only remember frequency but also mode in use, and because of the operating simplicity of the TS930S, you don't have to fill the memories with the amateur bands. RF speech processing is fitted together with tunable audio filtering and full break in keying for the real CW operator. The noise blanker system has switchable gate times to cope with not only impulse noise but also the infamous "woodpecker" and it works.

Finally, there is provision for fitting internally a fully automatic aerial tuner for the amateur bands.

Alan, just back from Tokyo where he tried out the 930, is walking about in a daze muttering, "I've got to have the first one." Judging by his impressions of the rig, it's simply fabulous and we can't wait. By the time you read this, we should have them on show (and in use), so come, see, try out the new leader in HF rigs. The family is now completed from TS130 TS130S/V through TS530S, TS830S to the amazing TS930S. There is now a rig to suit everyone in the Trio range.

**FOR FULL DETAILS ON THE NEW RIG WORTH WAITING FOR WRITE IN MARKING YOUR ENQUIRY "REW" OR BETTER STILL TELEPHONE:**

# LOWE electronics

Chesterfield Road, Matlock, Derbyshire DE4 5LE. Telephone (0629) 2817/2430/4057. Telex 377482 LOWLEC G

191 for further details

RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

## Editorial Offices

117a High Street, Brentwood,  
Essex CM14 4SG

## Editorial (0277) 213819

Managing Editor  
William Poel

Assistant Editor  
Gary Evans

Communications Editor  
Graham Leighton

Computing Editor  
Jonathan C Burchell

Electronics Editor  
Ray Marston

Projects Editor  
Roger Ray

Editorial Secretary  
Kim Mitchell

## Production (0277) 213819

Production Editor  
Jack Burrows

Art/Production Manager  
Patrick Haylock

Art Editor  
Sally Bennett

Layout  
Helen White  
Martin Sheehan

## Advertising 01-531 7621

Advertisement Manager  
Bob Kennedy  
Hillcroft House, 16 The Avenue,  
Highams Park, London E4 9LD

## Subscription 01-868 4854

Subscription Manager  
Owen Rundle  
45 Yeading Avenue, Rayners Lane,  
Harrow, Middx HA2 9RL

Printers  
LSG Printers, Lincoln  
Photosetting by  
Delafield Reprographic Service  
481 Ongar Road,  
Brentwood, Essex CM15 9JG

## Distributors 01-274 8611

SM Distribution Ltd

## Overseas Agents 071-144988

Holland Electronics  
Postbus 377, 2300 A J LEIDEN

## INFORMATION

### Classified: 01-868 4854

Back Issues: 95p each inclusive of postage from Subscription Dept, or send reply paid card with cheque or PO.

Technical Enquiries: SAE to editorial office.  
Telephone enquiries 2.00-5.30pm  
THURSDAYS ONLY (0277) 213819.

Broadercasting Limited 1982. All reasonable precautions are taken by R&EW to ensure that the information given to our readers is reliable. However we cannot guarantee it and we cannot accept legal responsibility for it. Information and prices are correct at time of press.

Reproduction of contents is possible with permission from the Editor, however short abstracts or references are allowable providing the source is given.

Publishers Broadercasting Limited

# Comment

## Expanding to meet your needs

R&EW's original aim of providing one magazine for all persons engaged in the 'doing' end of electronics is enabling us to produce 'prime' features ranging across a broad spectrum of interest. It has also led to an evolution in the production process whereby we need to have specific editors responsible for specific topics. Please check the credits alongside, and direct correspondence to the appropriate name.

## Responding to your reactions

You may have noticed that we changed the format of the reader response card last issue — as the numbers of respondents has increased by around 400% since last December, we have found it necessary to 'tune' the system somewhat. As each issue goes out, we are getting a broader base of readership, so whilst some of you may find radio topics tiresome, and others feel the same about the computing features, we are seeking to obtain your overall impression based on the entire issue.

The numbers to circle for your overall impression rating are:

Excellent	1
Good	2
Average	3
Bad (write and tell us what we're doing wrong)	4

## Help found

As you may have noticed, we filled our editorial vacancy immediately the job was announced. In view of the enormous variety and interest in such work, it's not surprising that we had many other applications as well — we'd like to be able to take on some more staff, but economics preclude further hirings for the time being.

## It pays to advertise

When the editorial aspects of R&EW had got under control once again, we turned our attention to the problems of trying to get on top of the mountains of enquiries and orders from the catalogue and Project Packs enterprise. After a few weeks of drawing nothing but blanks and disinterested personnel from the local Job Centre services, a simple advert in the local paper produced an avalanche of applicants seeking any type of work we had to offer — and we have been able to select from a wide range of eager applicants.

All this seems to indicate that despite a change of name, the 'Labour Exchange' is still having a hard time shaking off its old image amongst the keener elements of the working population. Either that, or it simply isn't doing its own job.

You may all take pride in having helped contribute towards solving the Nation's most pressing problem in one of the best possible ways: by supporting a private enterprise that is not subsidized by public funds, nor owned by overseas interests. That the enterprise is engaged upon a basically creative and productive 'product' in the only major area of commercial and industrial growth is an added bonus.

## Tell us all about it

If you, or your company, is involved in the electronics business, then please make sure that copies of any press releases, news items etc. are sent to R&EW. We are also looking to establish overseas news contributors, and would be pleased to hear from anyone able to act as an overseas correspondent for R&EW.



### HF RECEIVERS

FRG7700; 0.15-30MHz, continuous coverage AM/SSB/CW/FM. (Memory option) £329 inc.



### MARINE MF

Voyager, 5 channel, 1.6-4.2MHz, 20W PEP. Auto alarm 2182 etc, to MPT 1271 £495 + VAT.



### HF TRANSCEIVERS

FT-ONE 0.15-30 MHz Rx, 1.5-30MHz Tx, AM/SSB/CW/FSK/FM 100W £1,295 inc.



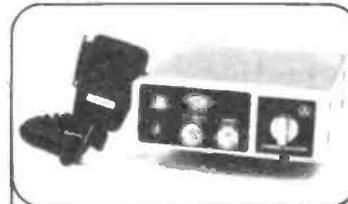
### HF SSB PORTABLES

JSB-20, 4 channel 3.9MHz, 10W PEP. Options of 3 antennas, 4 power supplies.



### "HAM" TRANSCEIVERS

FT707 10-80m, 100W PEP, SSB/AM/CW, Variable IF bandwidth, Digital £569 inc.



### CITIZENS BAND

OSCAR-ONE; 27 MHz, 40 channel, 4W. Delta tune, channel 9, to MPT 1320 £85 inc.



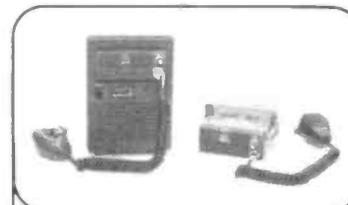
### 2 METER MULTIMODES

FT480R Synthesized 25/12 1/2/1kHz on FM 1kHz 100/10Hz SSB, 10W PEP, £379 inc.



### MARINE VHF

MARINER 6 channel, 1 watt handheld, c/w 6.8, 16 etc. to MPT 1251 £175 inc.



### PRIVATE MOBILE RADIO

COMPACT 10W, single channel mobile, Highband, to MPT1301. Unit cost £250 + VAT.



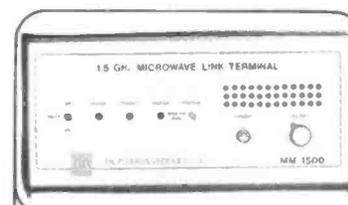
### 70cms FM EQUIPMENT

FT720RU 10W, 25kHz synthesized remotable and dual band possibilities £265 inc.



### 70cms SSB TRANSCEIVERS

KLM Jumbo, 432-432.48MHz USB/LSB 10W PEP Auto scan, etc. £129 inc.



### MICROWAVE LINKS

Full duplex, single channel, 1.5GHz, 4W, 230/24V, 19" rack, to MPT 1401.

# SOUTH MIDLAND COMMUNICATIONS LTD

S.M. House, Osborne Road, Totton, Southampton, SO4 4DN England.

Tel: Totton (0703) 867333. Telex: 477351 SMCOMM G. Telegram: "Aerial" Southampton.

Grimsby  
SMC (Grimsby)  
274A Freeman St  
Grimsby, Lincs  
Grimsby (0472) 59388  
9.30-6.00 Mon-Sat

Stoke-on-Trent  
SMC (Stoke)  
76 High St  
Talke Pits, Stoke  
Kidsgrove  
(07816) 72644  
9.00-5.30 Mon-Sat

Leeds  
SMC (Leeds)  
257 Otley Rd  
Leeds 16  
Leeds (0532)  
782326  
9.00-5.30 Mon-Sat

Chesterfield  
SMC (Jack Tweedy) Ltd  
102 High St  
New Whittington, Chesterfield  
Chesterfield (0246) 453340  
9.00-5.00 Tues-Sat

Woodhall Spa  
SMC (Jack Tweedy) Ltd  
150 Horncastle  
Woodhall Spa, Lincs.  
Woodhall Spa  
(0526) 52793  
9.00-5.00 Tues-Sat

#### SMC AGENTS

Bangor John G13KDR (0247) 55162  
Tandragee Mervyn G13WVY (0762) 840656  
Edinburgh Jack GM8GEC (031665) 2420

Stourbridge Brian G3ZUL (03843) 5917  
Redcar Simon G4EQS (0642) 480808

Buckley  
Swansea  
Jersey

Howarth Peter GW3TMP (0244) 549563  
Geoff GW8EBB (0792) 872525  
GJ41CD (0534) 26788

# NEW PRODUCTS

## Dial-a-Chip

Mostek have announced a new family of repertory dialer chips designed for use with both traditional electromechanical exchanges and new multi-frequency electronic systems.

Each member of the family contains on board RAM to store up to ten 16-digit numbers, including last number dialed.

The MK5173 is the basic IC and contains a complete loop disconnect dialer plus memory in a 16 pin package. Fabricated in CMOS and consuming only 100 uA the device can easily be powered from the line to which it is connected.

*Mostek (UK) Ltd  
Masons House,  
1 Valley Drive,  
Kingsbury Road,  
London NW9*

circle no 15

## Speechless

An Enhanced Audio Recognizer from Watkins-Johnson in the USA has simplified the task of using ATE (Automatic Test Equipment). The Audio Recognizer allows 'hands off' control of the ATE station, simplifying its use and speeding up of the testing process.

Voice input is via a directional microphone and the systems memory is adequate for a vocabulary of 160 words. The units accuracy provides a 98%

## Aqua Starcom

Frank Cody Electronics Ltd have announced the addition of the AQUA STARCOM range of hand held, portable, radio telephones, to their range of communications equipment.

Suitable for use in all types of weather the unit will enable the professional user to have an efficient two-way communications system.

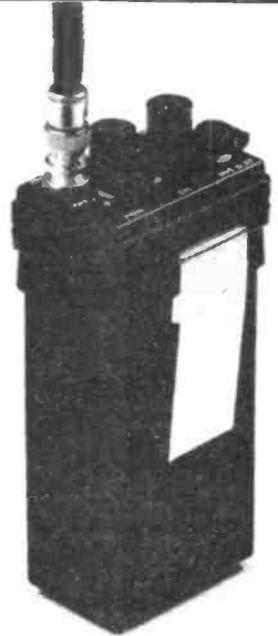
Suitable for use in the marine environment, the Aqua Starcom model HE900 has been type approved by the Home Office. The HE900 has 4 channels, a frequency range from 156 MHz to 165 MHz and a power output of 1 watt. The power for the unit is provided by an internal ni-cad battery pack which is rechargeable. There is an external speaker/microphone with a mylar diaphragm and like the unit is also water resistant. The set comes complete with a helical aerial.

Designed to be hard wearing and to withstand the roughest conditions the HE900 should be particularly useful to coastguards, marina operators, harbour authorities, ferry marshalls and for those involved in the loading and unloading of cargos. 'On board' frequencies can be fitted to the set. For complete flexibility there is an optional belt hook clip. The HE900 will be priced at around £325.

A comprehensive range of accessories are available including a leatherette carrying case, desk charger, multi-way charger, a variety of speaker microphones, a CTCSS tone module and a whip antenna.

Further details from:  
*Frank Cody Electronics,  
Star House,  
Gresham Road  
Staines,  
Middlesex TW18 2AN*

circle no 16



consistent recognition maintained with up to a 75 dB background noise level.

Further details of the WJ-1500-88 from  
*Watkins-Johnson Company  
ATE Applications Engineering  
2525 North First Street,  
San Jose  
CA 95131, USA*

circle no 17

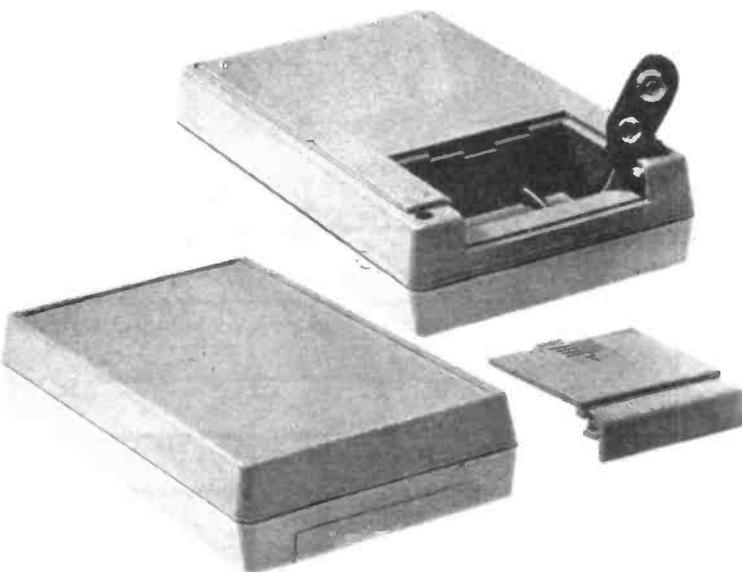
## Box with Battery

OK Tool's Pac Tec HP series of boxes are now available with a battery compartment for 9V batteries. Designated the HP-BAT-9V, the enclosure has a removable battery 'hatch' in its back panel, together with a battery clip and lead.

Measuring 1.12" x 3.60" x 5.75" the case is available in four colours with a range of options that include belt-clips, shoulder straps and wrist straps.

*OK Machine & Tool  
Dutton Lane,  
Eastleigh,  
Hants SO5 4AA*

circle no 18



## Quality Print — Budget Price

The T/Printer from Datarite Terminals, is a low cost, fully fledged RO daisy wheel printer that can also be used as a self-correcting typewriter.

Based on the Olivetti Praxis 35 the printer should appeal to the small office and home computer user wanting letter quality print from their system.

The T/Printer 35 takes paper up to 12 inches wide and uses the standard Olivetti 100 character typewheels. These include characters not usually found on computer printers including many numerical functions. The printer can be set for 10, 12 or 15 characters per inch, a feature usually found only on much more expensive terminals.

Print speed is about 120 words per minute.

The T/Printer is available with

Centronics parallel or RS-232 serial interfaces. Prices start at around £475.

*Datarite Terminal Ltd  
Caldare House,  
144-146 High Road,  
Chadwell Heath,  
Essex RM6 6NT*

circle no 19



## Back-to-Back

Motorola have introduced two dual-LED optocouplers which should find application in telecommunications systems where they will facilitate detection of a ring signal while providing isolation from the ring lines.

The devices (H11AA1 and H11AA2) consist of two gallium-arsenide infra-red LEDs connected in inverse parallel, optically coupled to a single silicon photo transistor.

circle no 20

# THE ONE YOU'VE BEEN WAITING FOR!

**Personal  
Computer  
World**  
SPECIAL ISSUE

## MICROCOMPUTER BENCHTEST SPECIAL

BRITAIN'S LARGEST  
SELLING MICROCOMPUTING  
TITLE BRINGS YOU  
COMPREHENSIVE BENCHTESTS  
ON 25 LEADING MICROCOMPUTERS

## IN ONE COMPLETE VOLUME

USE THE COUPON BELOW TO  
ORDER YOUR COPY OF PCW'S  
BENCHTEST SPECIAL



YES, I'VE BEEN WAITING FOR IT.  
PLEASE SEND ME \_\_\_\_\_ COPIES OF  
PCW'S BENCHTEST SPECIAL.  
I ENCLOSE £1.80 TO BENCHTEST  
SPECIAL OFFER, 14 RATHBONE PL.  
LONDON W1P 1DE. CHEQUES SHOULD  
BE MADE PAYABLE TO -  
'PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD'

NAME \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

PCW

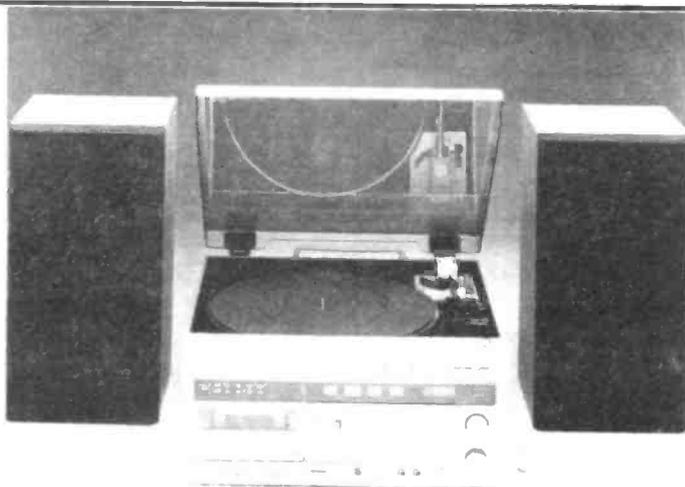
# NEW PRODUCTS

## Small

Hitachi's new music centre is described as space saving — it measures 39cm x 40cm x 20cm high and in that space manages to cram a 2 x 20W amplifier, MW/LW/FM tuner, record deck and cassette recorder.

The receiver section boasts digital tuning and 5 FM pre-sets, the cassette deck features Dolby noise reduction and solenoid control of transport. The record deck has a repeat play facility — in short the system is all singing, all dancing.

In case you are wondering where such mundane things as the volume, balance, tone controls are, Hitachi have hidden them away behind the flap on the front panel.



## Smaller

The RX-1950 'personal Hi-Fi' from Panasonic manages to cram an AM/FM radio and high quality cassette player into the pocket sized package that has become familiar over the past year.

The model features a stereo FM section, metal tape compatibility and comes complete with case and a branching adaptor for another set of headphones — stereo made for two.



## Smallest

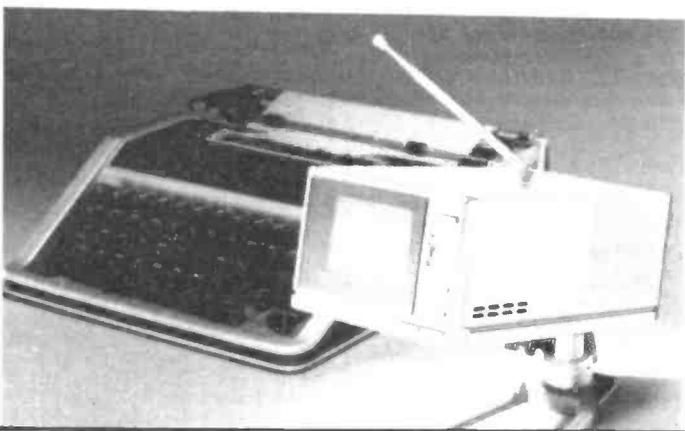
Matsushita in Japan have come up with the smallest (115mm x 86mm x 232mm) lightest (1.5kg) and least power hungry (9.5W power consumption) colour TV yet. The 3" TV operates on AC mains, car batteries or on an optional rechargeable battery pack.

The model features video input/output terminals making it ideal for use with portable TV cameras and VTR equipment as well as plain enjoyment (?) of TV programmes out of doors.

The price should be around the £200 mark when it reaches these shores later in the year.

For further information contact  
National Panasonic  
300/318 Bath Road,  
Slough SL1 6JB

circle no 22



## Screen to Slide

The GDS-1700 proves an inexpensive and easy to use means of producing 35mm slides and prints from display screens.

The unit features a Nikon F3

camera mounted behind an optical hood, pivot-hinged to the display. Camera operation may be controlled by a computer through a camera interface unit.

Application areas include

CAD/CAM, medical physics, radar as well as more general scientific uses.

Graphic Display Systems  
76 Hemingford Road,  
Cambridge CB1 3BZ

circle no 23

## Sony Typecorder



Sony's new typecorder has been available in the US for a while now, so we were pleasantly surprised to be able to get a sneak preview when Sherry Smythe of the US publishing group Wayne Green Inc., dropped in to pay us a visit with one of these in her bag.

The Typecorder is a completely portable keyboard/LCD/micro-cassette recorder, designed for the busy executive/writer who 'gets around'. The device includes a stenography function as well, whereby keying a single letter followed by the 'steno' function calls up a complete word (or suffix) from a list of the most common words in the English language, greatly speeding the rate at which an experienced user can type — up to the point at which dictation can be directly transcribed.

Four AA Ma-Alkaline batteries last around 5 hours, with various AC and DC power adapter options.

The text is down loaded onto cassette after first entering via the 40 character single line liquid crystal display, which includes a page and line number indication. A single cassette stores up to 120 pages of text, or it can be used as a regular dictaphone if required.

The text can be transmitted via a telephone coupler, or it can be played directly to a printer, telex punch — you name it.

Incidentally, the Sony coupler has not yet gone through the full Modem approval procedure, so we subsequently learnt that we were being a shade naughty. Judging by the success of the mission, there were no ill effects.

Sony plan to market the device in the UK in mid-1982. Prices are still to be fixed, but if you should find yourself in the US \$1400 will get you the basic unit. The Modem looks expensive by comparison at around \$500, and printer interfaces are as yet unknown quantities. Our thanks to Kevin Melia at Sony UK who helped with the info, and who does a much better job on PR than the persons responsible for other product divisions at Sony UK. Watch this space for a salutary tale about our experiences with an ICE2001.

circle no 24

# G.T. ELECTRONICS (ACTON) LTD.

Registered in England 1179820

267 & 270 ACTON LANE, LONDON W4 5DG.  
Tel: 01-747 1555/01-994 6275 - Tlx: 291429

9.30am - 6pm  
MON to SAT  
CONTINUOUS

## STABILISED POWER SUPPLIES

**FARNELL A15:** 210/240V IP. Dual Op. 12-17V per rail at 100mA. Remote sensing, current limit protection. (164 x 130 x 38mm), with manual. £12.

**FARNELL 7/3SC:** 120/240V IP. Adjustable current limit. Remote sensing. (188 x 96 x 93mm). Two versions available. 15V at 2A or 30V at 1A. £15 each.

**COUTANT OA2:** Op. amp, psu, 120/240V IP. Dual Op. 12-15V at 100mA (138 x 80 x 45mm). £12 each or 2 for £22.

**BRANDENBURG** Photomultiplier PSU. 19in. rack mounting. Metered, current limit protection.

374 300V-1KV at 5mA. 376 660V-1K6V at 10mA.

375 500V-1K5V at 6mA. All models £40

Photo. multiplier tubes available.

**PIONEER MAGNETICS POWER SUPPLIES...** 5V 150 amp, output input 115 vac, (Switchmode). Price £120 each.

Various other makes of power supplies in stock. Please send for lists. SAE please.

**SPECIAL OFFER!** 10MFD 500V ECC 20p each, 10,000 MFD 16V Mullard 35p each, 3,300 MFD 40V Mullard 35p each, 10uF/63V WIMA polyester 10% 40p each. Large quantities available.

5 million Disc Ceramics in stock. Ceramic plate. Multi-layer ceramic. Low voltage discs. Monolithics. Ceramics. High voltage discs. Subminiature plate epoxy cased. Send for lists or please phone for details.

## 4 MILLION I.T.T. ELECTROLYTICS NEW AND BOXED NOW IN STOCK

EN 1212 AXIAL EN 1235 RADIAL  
The whole range available at unbeatable prices. Send for list.

**PYE HEAD CLEANING CASSETTES.** Brand new or boxed 50p each.

**CASSETTE DECKS.** With stereo heads, mechanically-complete, but with no electronics. Smart black modern finish £5.00

We have very large quantities of Disc Ceramics High Voltage, Plate etc.

Special Officer 0.1/16V at £15 per 1000. Please send for our Disc Ceramic Stock Lists.

**PIHER PRESETS**

Very large stocks, PT10, PT15 enclosed types. Please send for our preset list. Most values 100R-5M

**HEAVY DUTY KEYSWITCHES**

2P 12A 600V AC £1.50

8P 10A 380V AC £3.00

10P 12A 600V AC £3.00

49mm Fascia.

We have the following quantities

of low profile Gold Plated IC

sockets manufactured by

Winslow, discount on quantity.

One off prices as follows.

8 PIN-0p; 14 PIN-10p; 16

PIN 11p; 18 PIN-16p; 20

PIN 18p; 22 PIN-22p; 24

PIN 22p; 28 PIN-26p; 40

PIN 30p.

**CANNON 15W sockets, D type**

or Souvrian/McMurdo DA 15S

60p each. Also Cannon 9W

plug, brand new, 60p each.

**WELWYN STRAIN GAUGE.**

(Precision Micro-Measurements).

Romulus Michigan type MA-09-

500B4-350. Our price £1.25 ea.

List price £3.85. Large quantities

available.

¾" 15 Turn Cermet Trimpot

100kT. 1 off price 20p. By

Beckman & AB. Full range avail-

able.

**REDPOINT HEATSINK.** Type

TV4 15p each. 1 off price.

Discount on quantity.

We have the following Welwyn

1% Resistors available, 2K, 3K

10K, 20K, 30K, 1 Meg. Price 25p

each. Type 4802.

## D TO A CONVERTERS 15MHz, 8 BIT

By Micro Consultants Ltd, 50Ω cable drive op. Linearity 0.25%, max. 0.125% typ. Settling time; 2V step 70nS typ. 2MV step 50nS colour television transmission standard. Diff. gain 0.5% diff. phase shift 0.5% types rad 802 and MC2208/8. Unused. Ex-maker's pack.

**SPECIAL OFFER PRICE £20**

## TRANSFORMERS

3-0-3V 100mA	£1.06
5-0-5V 400mA	£1.25
6-0-6V 100mA	£1.14
6-0-6V 250mA	£1.16
0/6-0/6 280mA	£2.00
8-0-8V 400mA	£1.25
9-0-9V 75mA	£1.14
9-0-9V 3A	£3.00
11V 2A, 22V 1A	£2.00
12-0-12 50mA	£1.18
12-0-12V 100mA	£1.48
12V 130mA	£0.80
12-0-12V 250mA	£1.94
12V 1A5	£1.25
13V +6.5V Sec 2 Amp	£2.00
0-12-0-12 96VA	£8.00
15V 100mA	£1.00
0/12-0/12 500+500mA	£2.96
9-0-9V 1 Amp	£2.64
12-0-12V 1 Amp	£3.36
15-0-15V 1 Amp	£3.62
15V 100mA	£1.00
17V 300mA	£1.50
30,24,20,15,12,2 Amp	£4.84
6.3V 1.5 Amp	£2.64
6-0-6V 1.5 Amp	£3.20
20-0-20 400mA	£1.80
22-0-22 50mA	£1.00
24V 100mA	£1.00
24V 250mA	£1.50
25V+6.2V Sec 1.6 Amp	£1.90
30,24,20,15,12,2 Amp	£7.96
9-0-9V 2 Amp	£4.70
12V 2 Amp	£4.84
20-0-20V 2 Amp	£6.98
30-0-30V 2 Amp	£7.96
30V 250mA	£1.50
30-25-0-25-30 1A6	£6.00
0-2-4-6-8-10 5A	£6.00

Switchcraft Cannon Connectors  
3-pin plug. Free hanging

£1.20

A3F 3-pin socket. Free hanging

with lock. £1.32

D3F 3-pin Socket. Female

chassis mounting with lock

£1.60

D3M 3-pin Socket. Male

chassis mounting £1.10

10,000uF/100V Electrolytic

Capacitor type 36D by Sprague

£3.50 each. Brand new and

boxed.

Switchcraft XLR Connectors

always in stock. Discounts on

quantity.

## BLACK PLASTIC BOXES

75x50x25mm £0.65

80x60x40mm £0.92

90x70x40mm £0.99

115x75x30mm £0.90

110x90x45mm £1.18

170x100x50mm £1.65

200x120x80mm £3.55

## FILTERS

3 Phase 20 AM Filters 433V

50/60Hz Phase to Phase 250V

AC 50/60Hz Phase to Neutral

mfr. by Corcom Chicago II.,

USA., £15 each.

Single Phase Filter 30 Amps

125V 60Hz by Potter £5.00

Sprague Filter 2 x 30 Amp

250V AC 60Hz £10.00

Erie Mains Filters 3 and 5 Amp

250V AC 50Hz £4.00

All the above mentioned Filters

are brand new. Carriage extra.

☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆ ☆

## VIDEO GAME BOARD

### FIELD GOAL VIDEO GAME

by Taito a top quality board,

complete with 6800 CPU system

system with 2715 EPROMS

with circuit diagram plus all

connections for either colour

or Black & White monitors

(TV Sets). Price £20.00

+ VAT £3, P&P £2.55

## POWER SUPPLY KIT

to suit + circuit diagram.

Price: £15.00

+ VAT £2.25, P&P £3.45

2 x 22 Way Gold Plated Double

Sided D.156" edge Connectors

to suit Video Boards.

Price: £1.60 per pair.

+ VAT 24p P&P included.

The Complete Kit £46.00 inc.

Full Details on Application. ☆

## SPECIAL OFFER! 0.1% TOL

resistors. The following values

available. 2K, 3K, 10K, 30K,

1 Mega ohms. Welwyn or Filmet.

Price 30p each.

## CERMET PRESETS 15p each

10A 250V AC ILLUMINATED

ROCKER SWITCH

Red, DP ST 26x30mm rectan-

gular snap-in type. £0.75

16A 250V AC ILLUMINATED

ROCKER SWITCH

(Amber). 14x30mm rectangular

snap-in type. SPST £0.30

## LICON ILLUMINATED

SWITCHES

01-800 Rectangular snap-in

series

2PCO Latching £1.50

2PCO Momentary £1.50

Indicator only £0.50

Lenses available in red or white

only.

MAIL ORDER: Gds + 15% VAT,

plus VAT-inclusive AdM/pkg/post:

¼Kg 1.30 4Kg 3.90

½Kg 1.70 5Kg 4.20

¾Kg 2.20 6Kg 4.40

1Kg 2.55 6-10Kg 5.00

2Kg 3.00 Over 10Kg:

3Kg 3.45 Quote

## ALUMINIUM BOXES

AB7 5.25 x 2.50 x 1.50in. (133.4 x 63.5 x 38.1mm) £0.96

AB8 4 x 4 x 1.5in. (101.6 x 101.6 x 38.1mm) £0.96

AB9 4 x 2.25 x 1.5in. (101.6 x 57.2 x 38.1mm) £0.96

AB10 4 x 5.25 x 1.5in. (101.6 x 133.4 x 38.1mm) £1.12

AB11 4 x 2.50 x 2in. (101.6 x 63.5 x 50.8mm) £0.96

AB12 3 x 2 x 1in. (76.2 x 50.8 x 25.4mm) £0.70

AB13 5 x 4 x 2in. (152.4 x 101.6 x 50.8mm) £1.38

AB14 7 x 5 x 2in. (177.8 x 127.0 x 50.8mm) £1.64

AB15 8 x 6 x 3in. (203.2 x 152.4 x 76.2mm) £1.98

AB16 10 x 7 x 3in. (254.0 x 177.8 x 76.2mm) £2.70

AB17 10 x 4.50 x 3in. (254.0 x 114.3 x 76.2mm) £2.28

AB18 12 x 5 x 3in. (304.8 x 127.0 x 76.2mm) £2.52

AB19 12 x 8 x 3in. (304.8 x 203.2 x 76.2mm) £3.04

## BLUE REXINE. COVERED ALUMINIUM BOXES

RB1 6 x 4.50 x 2.5in. (152.4 x 114.3 x 63.50mm) £1.96

RB2 8 x 5 x 3in. (703.2 x 127.0 x 76.2mm) £2.52

RB3 9 x 5 x 3.50in. (228.6 x 127.0 x 88.9mm) £2.72

RB4 11 x 6 x 4in. (279.4 x 152.4 x 101.5mm) £3.14

RB5 11 x 7.50 x 4.50in (279.4 x 190.5 x 114.3mm) £3.98

This advertisement is mainly of our excess stockholding. We also have excellent stocks of semiconductors, hardware, cables etc. etc. For further details send for our lists and retail price catalogue, phone or visit our shop. All prices are exclusive of VAT (and P&P) Minimum Mail Order £5.00 + P&P + VAT. Government departments, schools, colleges, trade and export welcome.

# ENTER THE NEW WORLD of KW + TEN-TEC

## Introducing a New Concept in HF communications

A NEW SERIES WITH NEW FEATURES, NEW PERFORMANCE, AND ALL 9 HF BANDS.

CONTINUING THE SUCCESS OF A GREAT RANGE OF TRANSCEIVERS BACKED BY KW SERVICE —

The OMNI-C (TOP of any class)  
The DELTA (an excellent "work-horse" for Home station or Mobile)  
The ARGONAUT (amazing performance at low-cost)

**- AND NOW! -**  
**The KW + TEN-TEC 'ARGOSY'**



Come to KW for all your other amateur radio requirements KW service and guarantee — KW maintains the tradition of service the company is renowned for. Output-transistors unconditionally guaranteed for 12 months. The KW + TEN-TEC units offered above are introduced as a prelude to fully UK assembled equipment.

\* (A full range of accessories is available for KW + TEN - TEC equipment)

Other KW units available  
KW 107 Supermatch KW trap dipole KW E-Z match  
KW traps KW Balun KW antenna switch.

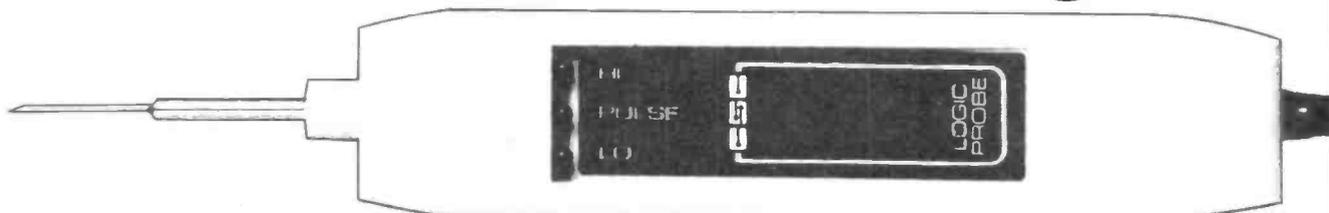
**KW + TEN - TEC ARGOSY HF SSB/CW TRANSCEIVER**  
10-80 metres, 100 watts (Switchable to 10 watts).  
Notch Filter. Full break-in on CW. Automatic normal sideband selection plus reverse. 12 - 14v D.C. input. All solid-state. For the price of £320.00+VAT. **A WINNER AT LOW COST.**

**KW COMMUNICATIONS LTD**

Vanguard Works, Jenkins Dale, Chatham ME4 5RT  
Tel: 0634-815173 Telex: 965834 KW COMM G

187 for further details

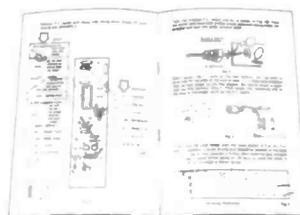
# Guess who builds this great



## Logic Probe...YOU! for only £12.50

With this easy-to-build Logic Probe Kit from GSC and just a few hours of easy assembly — thanks to our very descriptive step-by-step manual — you have a full performance logic probe.

With it, the logic level in a digital circuit is indicated by light from the Hi or Lo LED; pulses as narrow as 300 nanoseconds are stretched into blinks of the Pulse LED, triggered from either leading edge. You'll be able to probe deeper into logic with the LPK-1, one of the better tools from GSC.



Complete, easy-to-follow instructions help make this a one-night project.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION



G.S.C. (UK) Limited, Dept. 35Z  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate,  
Saffron Walden, Essex. CB11 3AQ.  
Telephone: Saffron Walden (0799) 21682  
Telex: 817477.

GLOBAL SPECIALTIES CORPORATION. DEPT 35Z  
Unit 1, Shire Hill Industrial Estate, Saffron Walden, Essex.

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Inc P&P and 15% VAT

**LPK-1 £15.52**

I enclose cheque/

PO for £ \_\_\_\_\_

FREE Catalogue

tick box

Phone your order with Access, Barclaycard

or American Express

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

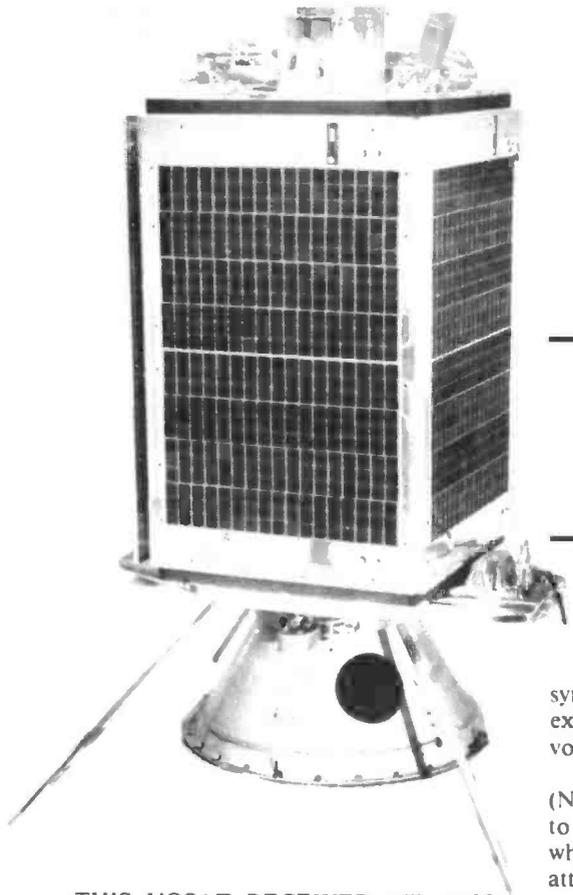
Expiry date \_\_\_\_\_

151 for further details

# UOSAT RECEIVER

A doppler-tracking ground station receiver for the reception of UOSAT telemetry on VHF.

Graham Leighton.



THIS UOSAT RECEIVER will enable information transmitted by UOSAT, the 'educational' spacecraft successfully launched early last October, to be received using a simple pair of crossed-dipoles as the antenna. It can also be used to monitor other fixed channels in the 2m band - or with a change of helical filter and oscillator chain, services in the PMR band and thereabouts.

The launch of this satellite in the OSCAR series was designed to stimulate a greater practical interest in space science amongst schools, colleges and universities. The R&EW receiver provides a low cost means of reception of the satellite's VHF telemetry (or UHF beacon, using a converter) which can then be analysed to provide a host of data on the spacecraft's performance and behaviour.

The spacecraft carries a number of experiments intended for scientific research. These include a series of radio beacons, two particle counters to provide information on solar activity and a magnetometer for measuring the earth's magnetic field.

One experiment which should be of special interest is an earth-pointing camera covering a 300 square mile area. The image sensor is a CCD device, and once formed, the image is stored in one of UOSAT's on-board computers prior to transmission.

The pictures will have a resolution of about 2km, and will show 16 grey levels, with land features and land/sea boundaries enhanced. You won't be able to spot the flies on the dustbin, but you will be able to distinguish land and sea masses quite easily.

Also of note is an on-board speech synthesiser which will 'speak' telemetry, experimental data and 'news' using a vocabulary of about 150 words.

The 2m band signals are NBFM (Narrow Band FM), circularly polarised to overcome aerial alignment problems which could arise with varying spacecraft attitudes.

Recorded progress reports detailing the current status of UOSAT together with information on its orbit are available on Guildford (0483) 61202.

The R&EW UOSAT receiver is a six channel crystal controlled design. An AFC facility is available on two channels, since the doppler frequency shift on the 2 meter beacon is about  $\pm 3$  kHz which will cause a significant degradation to the signal if a fixed frequency receiver is used. The AFC range is just sufficient to cope with the  $\pm 15$  kHz doppler shift found on the 70cm beacon. A suitable low noise 70cm converter was described in reference (5).

The low noise figure and high gain of the 3SK88 RF and mixer stages are exploited to give the receiver a sensitivity exceeding 0.15uV (-124dBm) for 12dB SINAD. The heart of the receiver is an MC3359/ULN3859 IF IC which is a tidied-up and slightly improved version of the MC3357. The use of this IC simplifies the design of the IF considerably, and helps achieve the overall excellent price/performance of the unit.

A nine times multiplication is used in the local oscillator chain to give the required range from the VXO - which also means that a readily available crystal may be used.

## VARIOUS VERSIONS

There are several options available to the constructor, which improve the performance - but as always there is a price to pay. A two pole helical filter may be substituted for C1, C2, L1. This reduces the susceptibility of the receiver to out-of-band signals, increasing the image rejection from 55dB to 75dB.

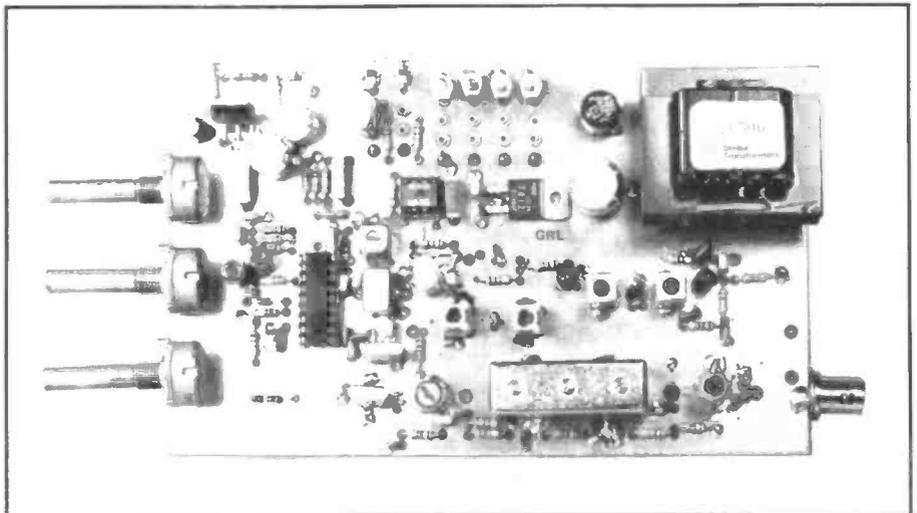


Figure 1: Prototype UOSAT Receiver PCB.

## UOSAT RX CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

### RF STAGES

The RF and mixer stages, Q1 and Q2 are similar to the well tried 2m converter design described in Ref (1), except that the local oscillator is injected to the source of the mixer. This method produces a more stable mixer with improved intermodulation characteristics.

### IF SECTION

The drain of Q2 is tuned to 10.7 MHz by T1, which also matches the mixer to the crystal filter. The output of the filter is the same impedance as that found at the input to IC1 (pin 18). The high sensitivity and impedance at this point (about 5uV for 12dB SINAD and 3k respectively) may be demonstrated by the ready reception of short wave signals if you place your finger near pin 18.

The double balanced mixer converts the 10.7 MHz signal to the second IF at 455 kHz. A Colpitts oscillator is provided in IC1, which in this case is crystal controlled by X7.

The output at pin 3 has a 1k8 impedance which matches directly to a ceramic filter. Most of the gain of the IC is at 455 kHz in the limiting amplifier, and the input to this stage is also matched to the filter impedance. The amplitude-limited FM signal is demodulated using a quadrature detector, and the recovered audio is filtered by R12, C23, C24 and C26 to give the desired response. Unfiltered audio is fed to a bandpass filter formed by an inverting op-amp at pins 12/13 and R11, R8, C15, C16. Any noise above the normal audio range, present in the absence of signal, is selected, amplified and then detected by the combination of D1 and C14. The squelch sensitivity is adjusted by varying the bias fed via R9 to the squelch detector input. A level of 0V7 at pin 14 will activate the squelch detector causing pin 15 to be open circuit and pin 16 to be grounded via pin 17. The receiver is muted by shorting the audio at the top of RV4.

The ubiquitous TDA2002 is used as the audio power amplifier

### AFC AND LOCAL OSCILLATOR

About +2dBm is required at 133.3 to 135.3 MHz as local oscillator. Q3 forms a Colpitts oscillator at about 14 MHz. The frequencies of the crystals are trimmed either manually (by C34-37) or by the AFC voltage via D2 and D3. The third harmonic of the crystal frequency is selected by T3 and T4. Q4 triples again and its output is tuned by T5 at the L0 frequency. T6 forms the rest of the filter and matches the output to Q2.

A high multiplication factor is needed to allow sufficient range to be extracted from the VXO. Despite the nine times multiplication, the output at T6 is very clean because of the use of double tuned filters T3/T4 and T5/6.

The AFC voltage derived from pin 11 of IC1 is scaled by IC3 and added to an offset which is set by adjusting RV2 — this allows the receive centre frequency to be adjusted. Manual tuning is available if the input of IC3 (pin 2) is connected to a fixed bias source which is set by RV3.

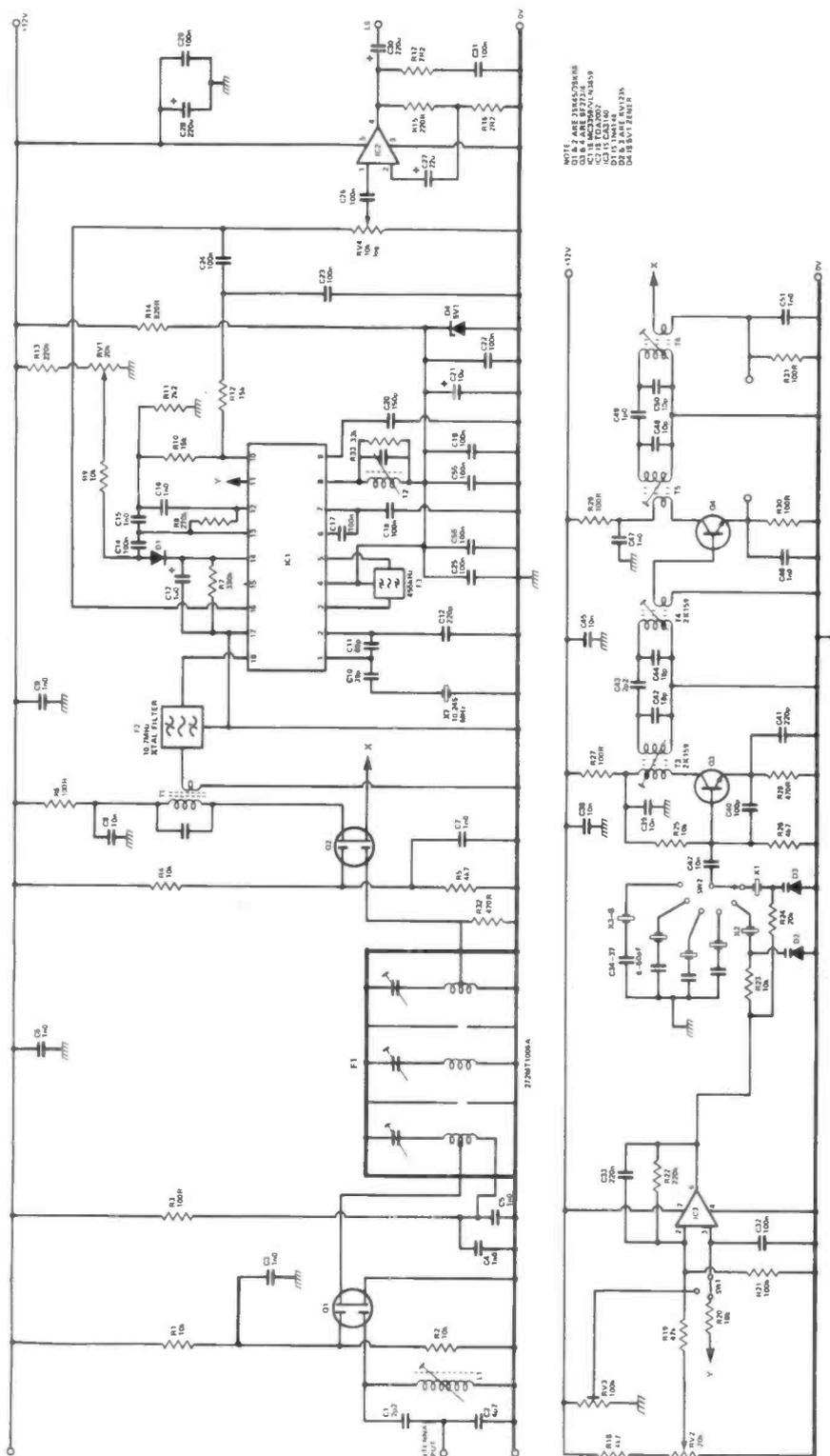


Figure 2: Receiver Circuit Diagram.

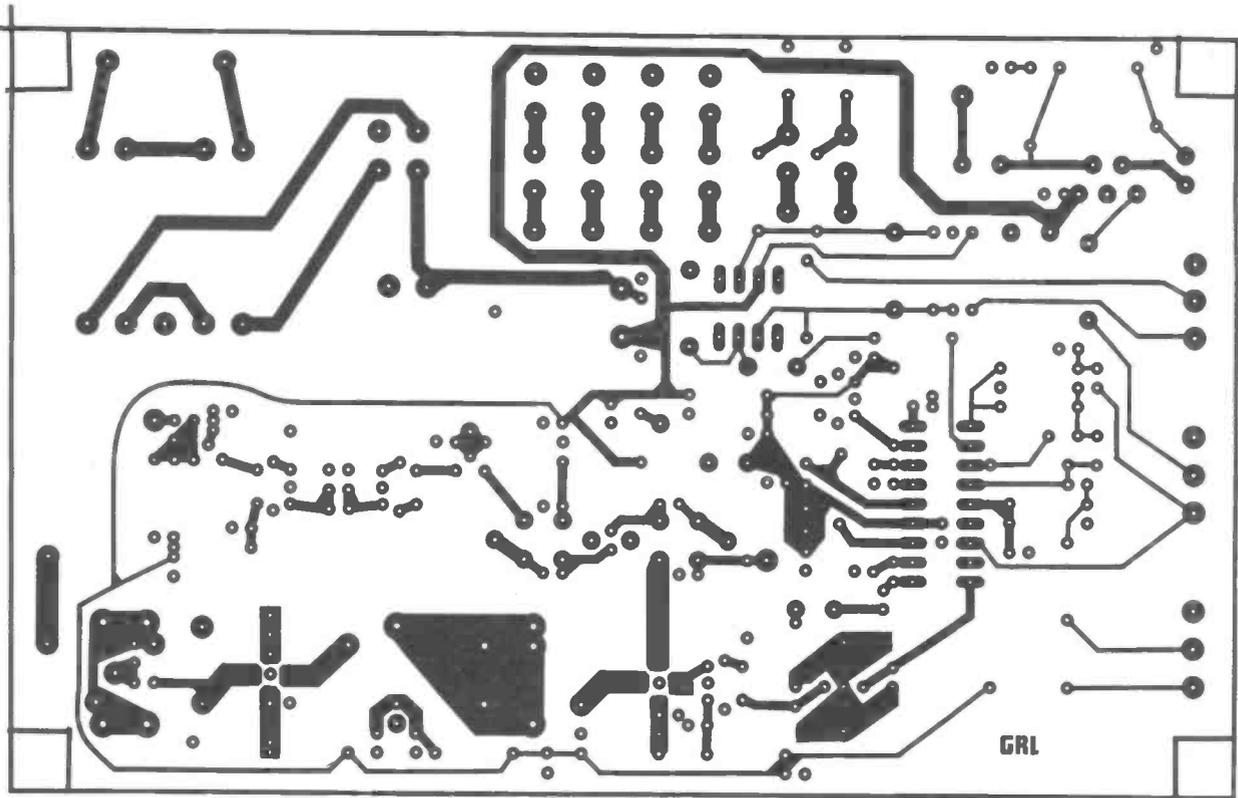


Figure 3: PCB Foil Pattern, Track Side.

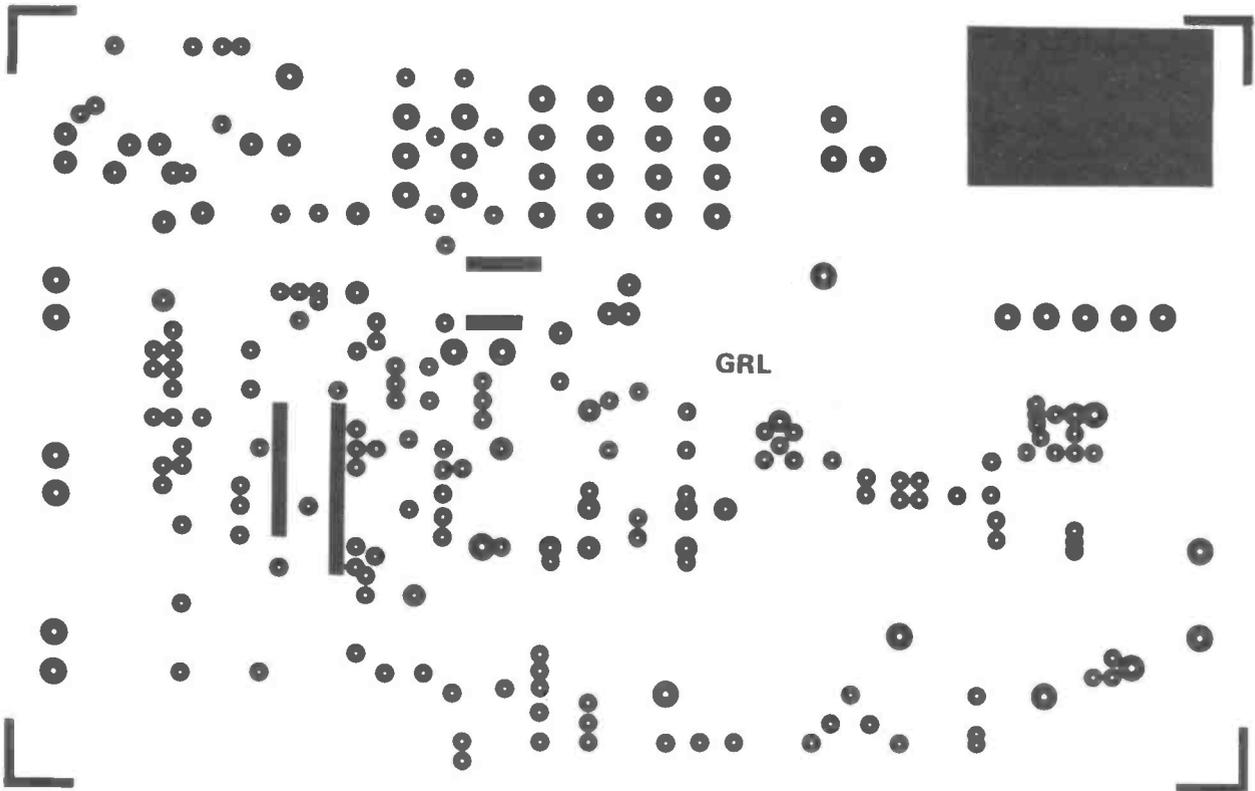


Figure 4: PCB Foil Pattern, Component Side.

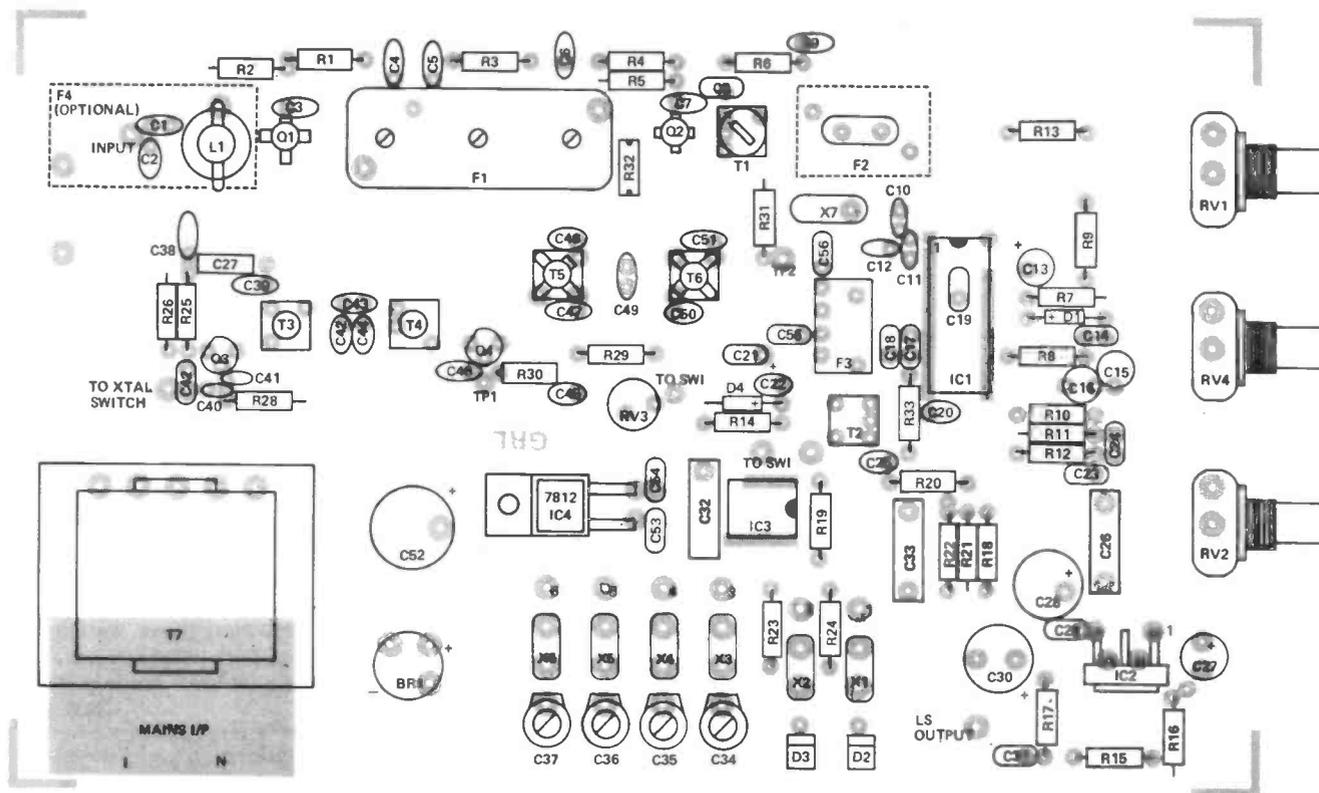


Figure 5: Component Overlay.

**COMPONENTS LIST**

**Resistors**

- R1,2,4,9,23,24,25 10k
- R3,6,27,29,30,31 100R
- R5,26,18 4k7
- R7 330k
- R8 270k
- R10,12 15k
- R11 2k2
- R13,22 220k
- R14 820R
- R15 220R
- R16,17 2R2
- R19 47k
- R20 18k
- R21 100k
- R28,32 470R
- R33 33k

**Potentiometers**

- RV1,2 20k lin
- RV3 100k min preset
- RV4 10k log

**Capacitors**

- C1,43 2p2 ceramic
- C2 4p7 ceramic
- C3-7,9,46,47,51 1n0 ceramic
- C8,38,39,45 10n ceramic
- C10 39p ceramic
- C11 68p ceramic
- C12,41 220p ceramic
- C13 1u0 16V tantalum
- C14,17,18,19,22,25,23,24,29,31,55,56 100n monolithic
- C15 1n0 polystyrene
- C20 150p ceramic
- C21 10u 16V electrolytic
- C26,32 100n polystyrene
- C27 22u 16V electrolytic
- C28,30 220u 16V electrolytic
- C33 220u 16V electrolytic
- C34,35,36,37 9-50p ceramic trimmer

- C40 100p ceramic
- C42,44 18p ceramic
- 48,50 10p ceramic
- C49 1p0 ceramic

**Semiconductors**

- Q1,2 3SK45/3SK88
- Q3,4 BF273/BF274
- IC1 MC3359/U-LN3859
- IC2 TDA2002
- IC3 CA3140
- D1 1N4148
- D2,3 BB109
- D4 5V1 400mW zener

**Coils**

- L1 S18 green (5.5 turns)
- T1 119LC30099N
- T2 LPCS 4200
- T3,4 113CN2K159 200058 (4.25/.25 turns)
- T5 200027 (4.25/2.25 turns)
- T6

**Miscellaneous**

- F1 272 MT1006A
- F2 10.7 MHz 10M15A or 10M15D
- F3 455 kHz LFH 12S-SLFD-12 as required
- X1-6 10.245 MHz
- X7 IC sockets, crystal pin sockets, BNC socket, PCB, Case, etc.

**POWER SUPPLY**

- C53,54 1n0 monolithic
- C52 470u 16V electrolytic
- BR1 W005 bridge rectifier
- T7 3VA 6+6V transformer
- IC4 7812

Both of the IF filters may be upgraded. If an 8 pole 10.7 MHz filter is used, the rejection of in-band interference, mainly caused by blocking in IC1, is reduced along with adjacent channel rejection. A lower cost SLF-D12 ceramic filter at 455 kHz improves only the adjacent channel rejection. There is no point in using both upgraded filters together.

If more channels are required it should be a simple matter to increase the number of positions on SW2 and include another PCB with more crystals and trimmers.

**ASSEMBLY**

Assembly of the PCB is straightforward, but it helps if the following few notes are adhered to.

All components that require an earth connection should be soldered to the top of the board. The earth leads on IC1 and IC3's sockets are bent outwards before soldering. If an SLF-D type filter is used, its earth connectors are made likewise.

F1, T1/3/4 connections and the earth leads of C42/44/48/50 should be soldered top and bottom. Q1 source and the earth track under F2 should be connected through the PCB to the earth plane. C19 must be fitted before IC1's socket.

When handling the PCB during initial testing, beware of the mains voltages present around T7.

# UOSAT RECEIVER

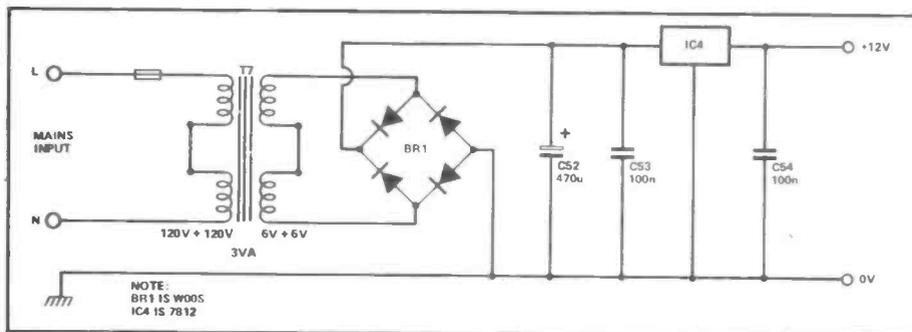


Figure 6: Power Supply Circuit Diagram.

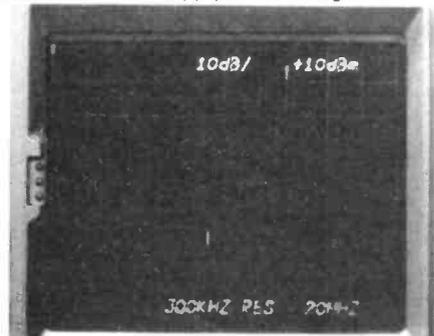


Figure 7: Local oscillator output spectrum, vertical 10dB/div; Horizontal 20MHz/div; Centre Frequency 100MHz.

## TESTING

Remove IC1 and IC3 from their sockets. Connect the power, (whether mains or

12V) and check the supply voltages. Check the audio amplifier operation by applying a signal to pin 1 of IC2 (finger or signal generator). Fit a crystal in channel 3, set T3 and T4 cores level with the can top, and monitor the voltage on Q4 emitter, TP1, tuning T3 and T4 for maximum reading.

Monitor TP2 and tune T5/T6. Retune T3 and T4 for maximum. Switch the supply off, insert IC1 and switch on again. Set the mute fully anticlockwise. Using either a signal generator or strong local signal, tune T2, T1, and C1 for best signal - to - noise ratio. If a signal generator is available, inject signal at 10.7 MHz to pin 18 of IC1 and set the voltage on pin 11 to about 2.8V by tuning T2. Without a signal generator, the discriminator may be set up by tuning T2

as before, but with no signal input to the receiver.

Inserting IC3 activates the AFC to channels 1 and 2. RV2 provides coarse tuning for these channels. With SW1 set to manual - and RV2 to centre of its travel - and RV3 to give about 5V at pin 6 of IC3. This sets the manual tuning range.

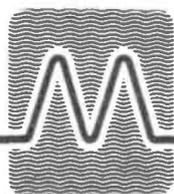
Although F1 is supplied fully aligned, it may require some minor adjustment to take account of circuit variations. When the receiver has been tuned as above, it is a good idea to slightly retune L1, F1, T1 and T6 for best signal - to - noise.

## References:

1. Timothy Edwards, A state of the art 2m Receiving Converter, R&EW October 1981.
2. Peter Whately, Motorola Inc, FM Receiver Mixes High Gain with Low Power, Electronics June 2nd 1981.
3. MC3359 Data Sheet, Motorola Inc.
4. ULN3859 Data Sheet, Sprague
5. Leighton G.R., 70cm to 2m and TV converter, R&EW January 1982.

■ R & EW

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Excellent - will make one	51
Interesting - might make one	52
Seen Better	53
Comments	54



# MICROWAVE MODULES LTD

## MM2001

## RTTY TO TV CONVERTER — NOW WITH EXTRA FACILITIES! SUITABLE FOR UOSAT



This converter, MM2001, contains a terminal unit, and a microprocessor controlled TV interface, and requires only an audio input from a receiver and a 12 Volt DC supply to enable a live display of "off-air" RTTY and ASCII on a standard domestic UHF TV set. The display format is 16 lines of text, each 64 characters wide.

The following speeds of transmission can be decoded by the MM2001:

RTTY: 45.5, 50, 75, 100 baud  
ASCII: 110, 300, 600, 1200 baud

The input stage of this unit is a digital frequency discriminator having two centre frequencies of 1360Hz and 1700Hz, switch selectable. This facility allows reception of all transmissions and standard frequency shifts. The inclusion of a printer output socket (Centronics compatible) allows hard copy of received signals.

The inclusion of a wide range of speeds and shifts makes the converter highly versatile, and compatible with most amateur and commercial transmissions. The unit is ideally suited for decoding the telemetry data at 1200 baud from the UOSAT satellite.

## £169 inc VAT (p&p £2)

ALL MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS (INCLUDING PA TRANSISTORS)



WELCOME

MICROWAVE MODULES  
BROOKFIELD DRIVE, AINTREE, LIVERPOOL L9 7AN, ENGLAND  
Telephone: 051-523 4011 Telex: 628608 MICRO G

CALLERS ARE WELCOME, PLEASE TELEPHONE FIRST

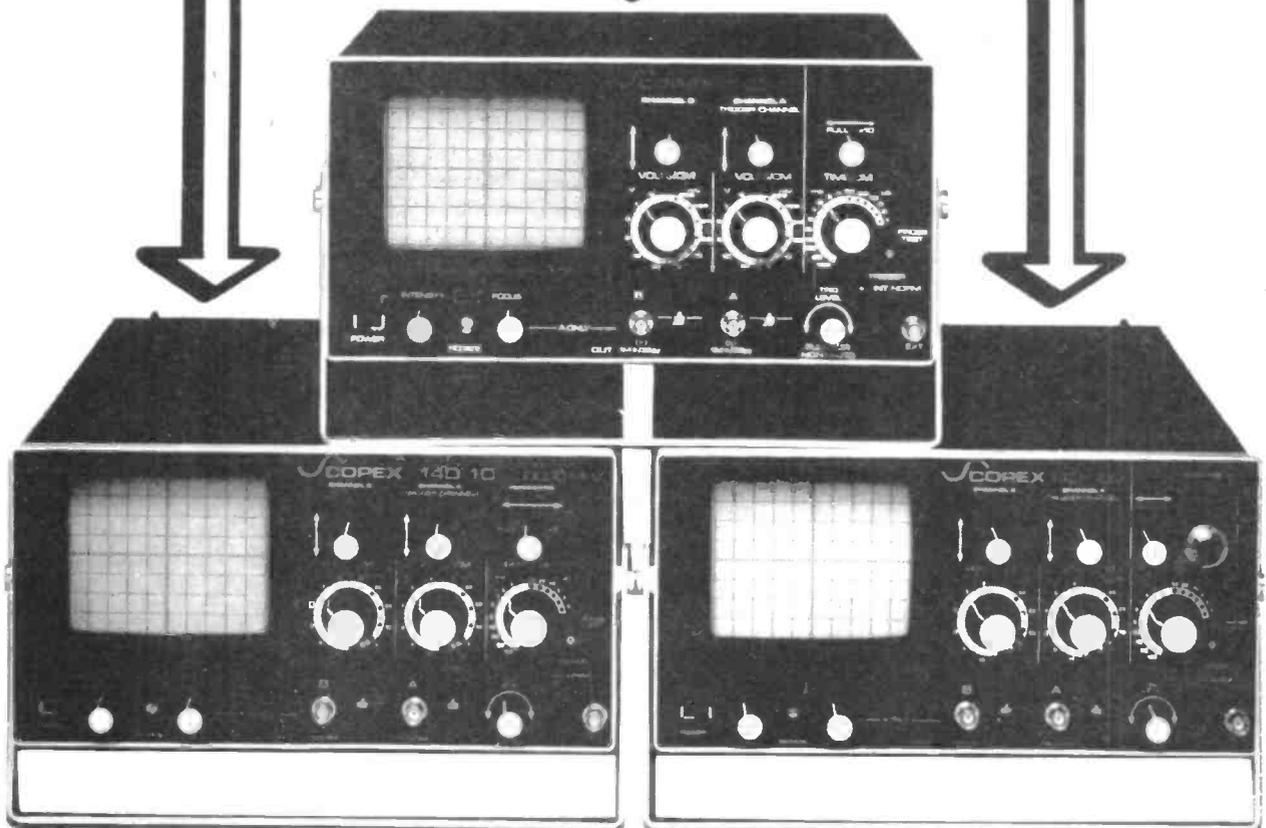
HOURS:  
MONDAY-FRIDAY  
9-12.30, 1-5.00

# Spoilt for choice

**14D-10**  
2mV/cm at 10MHz

**14D-15**  
15MHz  
Active TV sync.

**14D-10V**  
Line selector  
Active TV sync.  
2mV/cm at 10MHz



Scopex Instruments now offer you an unrivalled choice of oscilloscopes at under £300.

The straightforward and successful 14D10 with a sensitivity of 2mV/cm at 10MHz on both channels at £240 + VAT. The new 14D15 15MHz dual trace 5mV/cm with active TV sync separator at £250 + VAT and the sophisticated 14D10V 10MHz dual trace 2mV/cm active TV sync. separator and line selector at £290 + VAT. All these above prices include two probes, mains plug and carriage U.K. mainland. 10cm x 8cm display, add and invert facility, probe compensation, pushbutton x-y and trace rotate are all standard features of this 14D range.

You the customer decide the extras you need to fulfil your specific requirement.

An Independent British Company

Credit Cards and Orders

contact our Sales department at:

**SCOPEX**

Pixmore House  
Pixmore Avenue, Letchworth,  
Herts SG6 1HZ Tel: (04626) 72771.

Please send me full details of the 14D range.

R&EW 5/82

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Company \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

# NRD515 HF RECEIVER REVIEW

With R1000/FRG7700 at the £300 mark, we see what Japan Radio Co's NRD515 offers for an extra £600.

YOUR FIRST IMPRESSION of the NRD515 will, on opening the box, be that it seems rather more substantial than the photographs might suggest. The 515 is not a pretty or stylish receiver, but a purposeful and austere instrument much in the mold of the Drake series. Indeed, the cosmetics of the R1000 and FRG7700 are far more alluring at first glance. Non-radio persons asked to judge which of the three was the most valuable invariably pick the FRG7700.

However, in this business, appearances can be very deceptive indeed, and the NRD is certainly a cut above the 'enthusiast' class receiver, as a quick glance inside will reveal. The NRD is a commercial quality receiver - despite the extensive use of phono plugs and sockets for internal screened connections. Despite the fact that phono's have been demonstrated to be 'good to 500 MHz', they do not instil confidence - but better than the open pin connectors of the cheaper receivers.

The large tuning dial spins freely on the NRD515 - always a nice touch, and a foretaste of the covert technical merit that lurks within this sheep's attire.

## Spot the differences

The NRD515 avoids the compromises of the cheaper receivers of this type, and synthesises down to the nearest 100 Hz. There is no messing around with VCOs to interpolate the 1 MHz steps, and the smooth synthesiser tunes at the rate of 10 kHz per revolution, with a fast up/down switch conveniently located by the operator's index finger.

The synthesiser also rolls 'over and under' at the end of the 1 MHz band-spread, so that the MHz change in a continuous 0-30 MHz range. However, an adjustment to the MHz selector switch overrides the tuning thus set.

Pass band tuning is also provided (IF shift), Fig 1 illustrates the action of this control which is basically to shift the IF response away from unwanted signals, but without modifying the response in any way. The MW is blessed with a real double tuned preselector that is automatically switched in by signals from the



The NRD 515 Receiver complete with memory unit NDH 515 & speaker NVA 515.

synthesisers. The other two receivers offer dire warning messages about the dangers of intermodulation and overload from local MW transmissions. Admittedly the problem of local MW transmissions is severe outside the USA - but this feature helps illustrate the consideration that went into the design. Either that or the fact that NRD couldn't bring themselves to use a 'real' high level mixer! (Perish the thought!)

The NRD515 is also complemented by a matching transmitter - the NSD505. (R&EW readers may be interested to learn we have started work on a companion transmitter for the R1000/FRG7700 series - no planned publication date yet.)

## Block details (Fig 4)

The block diagram of Fig 4 reveals a similar arrangement to the 'other two' - except that the NRD uses a first filter

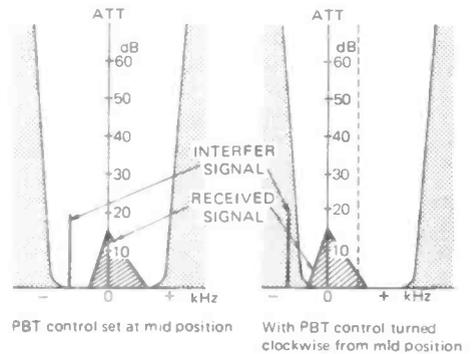
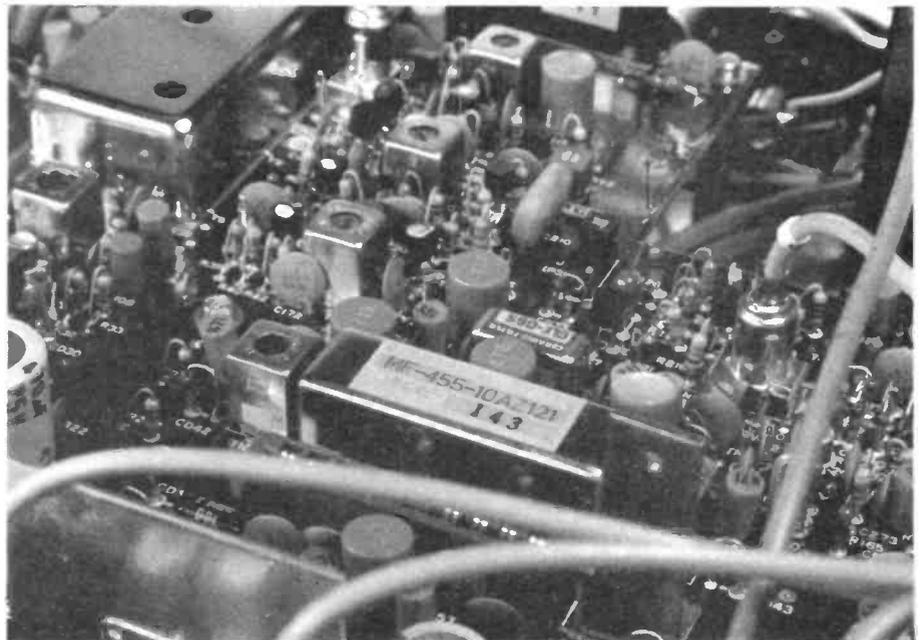


Figure 1: Pass Band Tuning.

frequency of 70.455 kHz. This certainly removes the image a little further away than with a 48 MHz IF - and perhaps it also helps to avoid problems that might arise from an image falling in Band II (88-109 MHz). With a first IF of 48 MHz, when tuned to 20 MHz, the image falls on 88 MHz.





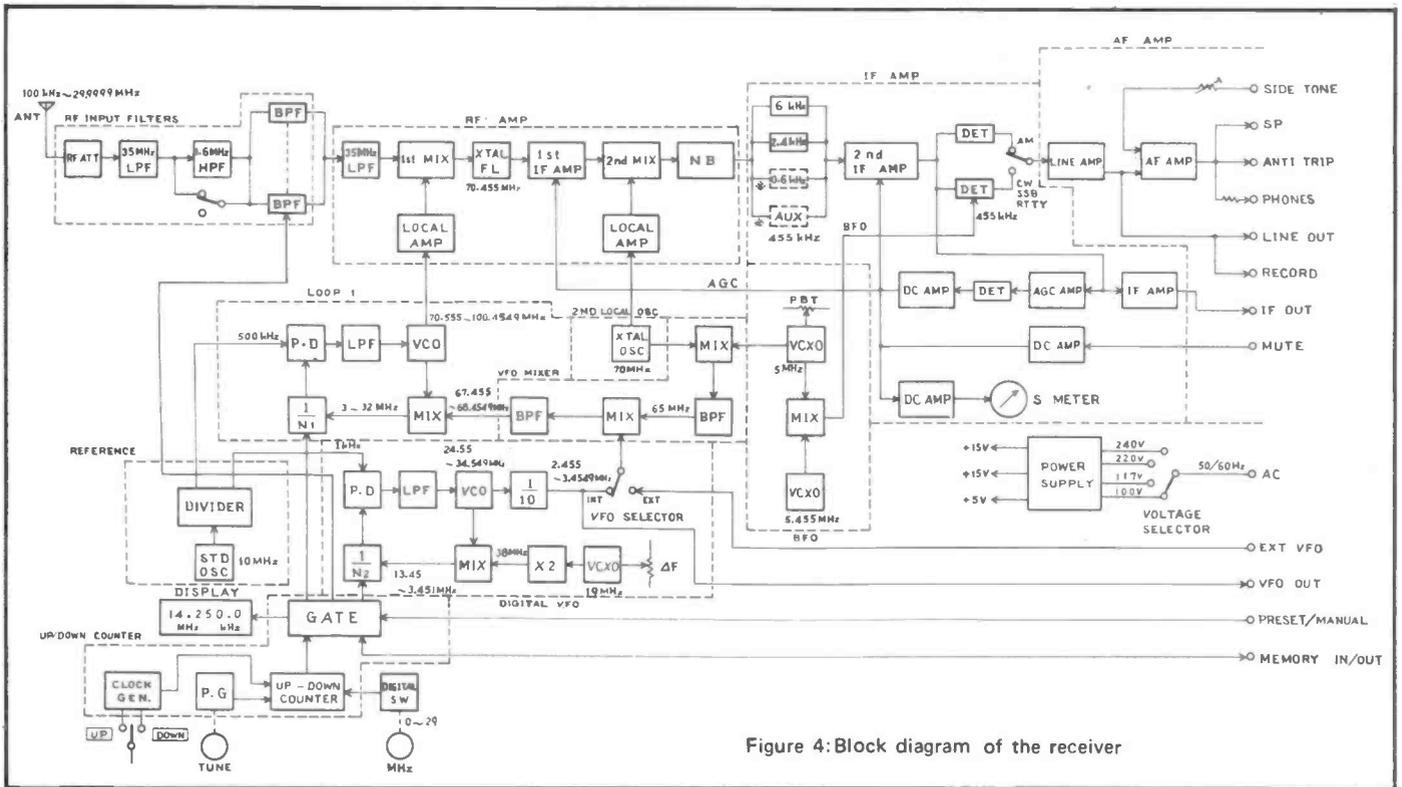


Figure 4: Block diagram of the receiver

It must be said that we have not yet noticed the problem (except with the lid off on the FRG7700) - but the US and many other countries are far more liberally supplied with VHF local radio transmitters that could conceivably make this problem a good deal more serious.

Only two IF filters are supplied as standard - the 6 kHz one is a CLFD6 from NTK (about the best in 455 kHz ceramic ladder filters - see Fig 5), the SSB filter from Kokusai is an MF45510AZ121, which offers a rather smoother performance than the ceramic alternatives which do not quite match the environmental performance of a receiver in this class.

The noise blanker earns its keep (more later), and there are many professional

touches - such as the buffered IF output (for NBFM detectors and the like), external VFO option with internal VFO output - plus the memory facility. Since the NRD515 synthesises down to the last 100 Hz, there is vastly less entailed in this memory than with the Yaesu FRG7700 version. The memory is thus basically some battery backed-up static RAM, and the daring may have some additional ideas on how to remotely control the NRD down the BCD bus.

### The circuits : Receiver (Fig 6)

On first glance, the NRD receive signal processing circuit looks the same as that of the R1000 and FRG7700. Refer back to the December issue of R&EW (pp 50/51) and you will see that there are in fact several subtle differences. From the antenna socket, the NRD515 first remembers to provide clamping diodes to try and catch overloads on the antenna before harm is done. The 10 dB and 20 dB attenuators are relay activated - which in view of the physical layout of the set is about the only way to do it, if switching diodes are to be ruled out. In view of the fact that use of the attenuator implies that a very high level of signal is present, this is understandable.

Note the next part of the circuit is a 35 MHz low pass filter - Messrs Yaesu and Trio apply this further on in their designs, but placing it up front does help prevent strange things happening in the presence of strong VHF transmissions - and also shortens the amount of PC track available from which such unwanted signals can

radiate themselves. With a first IF at 70 MHz, when tuned to 30 MHz, the VCO runs at 100 MHz - placing the potential image at 170 MHz - in the middle of a densely populated mobile radio band. As mentioned, this is arguably a better solution than the 48 MHz IF, since power levels involved in PMR should not approach those of band 2 transmission. A 1.6 MHz high pass filter is selected internally (by relays again) to prevent volts of local MW transmitter from upsetting the front end. Such are the problems of local MW transmitters in the US, that the diode switching of the octave filter network can be modulated by the local community station.

### Octave selection

The filter array of the NRD employs the third of the three classic configurations - constant-K pi and T sections of highpass and lowpass in the R1000, constant-K pi section bandpass in the FRG7700 - and now the dreaded M-derived pi and T section in the NRD515. The next person to design an HF receiver of this type will doubtless have to face up to the inevitability of being accused of plagiarism.

The responses of these filters are illustrated in the *photographs* - which apart from a few lumps (which should not be as a result of the measurement technique: 50 ohms tracking generator input at antenna socket, 1M FET probe at TP3) - are quite respectable. There were some traces of VHF leakage, but not enough to cause concern.

The 600 kHz LPF allows coverage

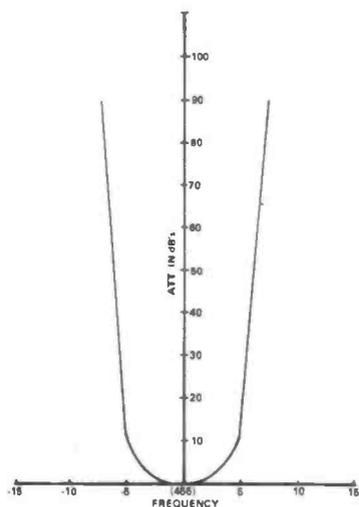


Figure 5 : Response of a |445KHZ ceramic ladder filter

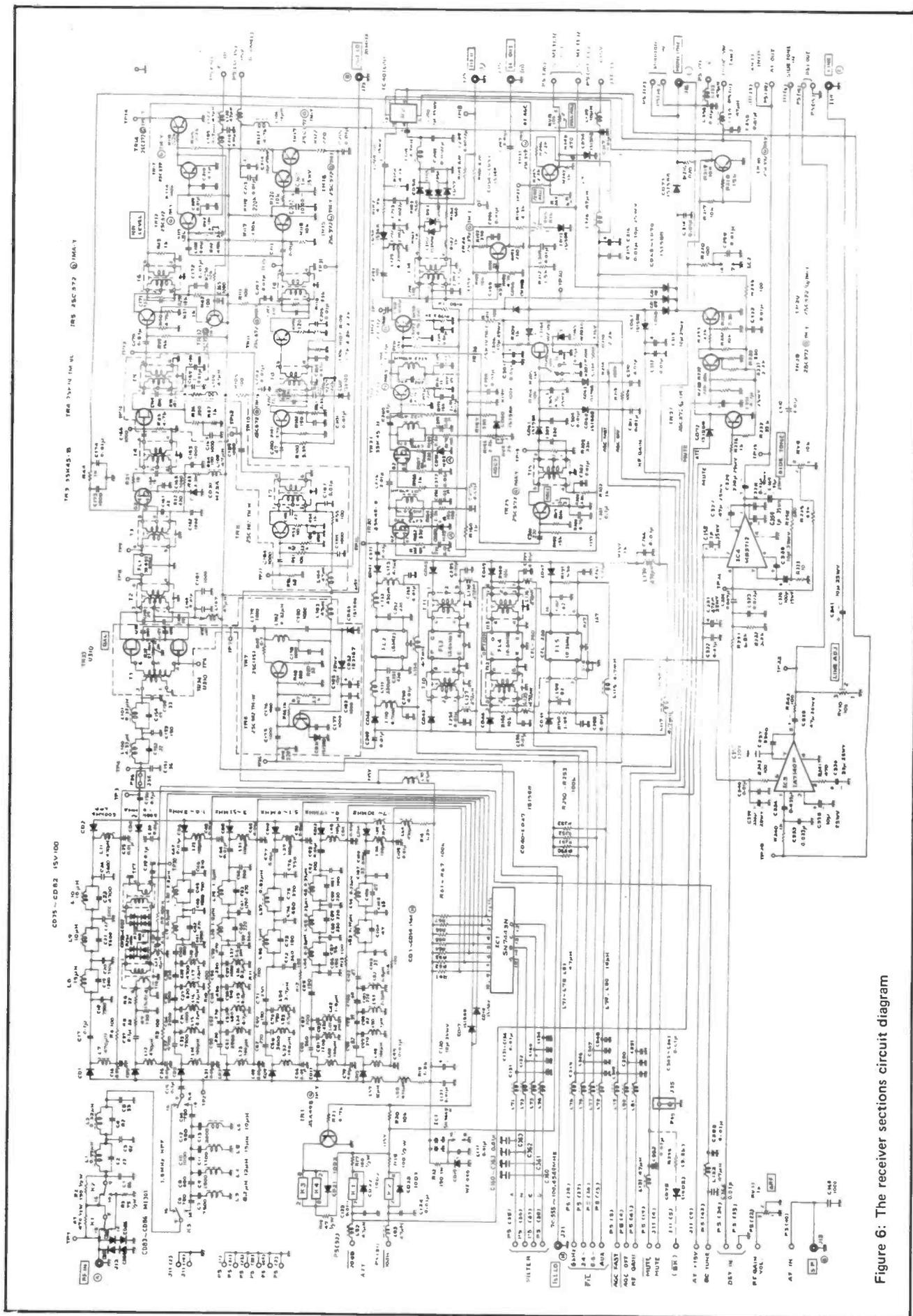
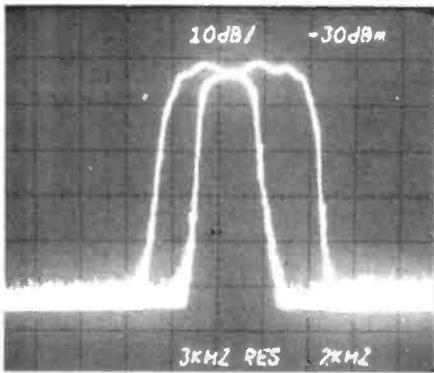
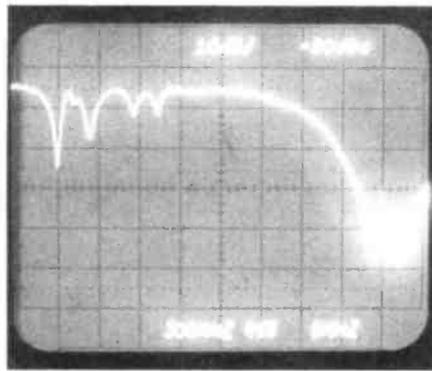


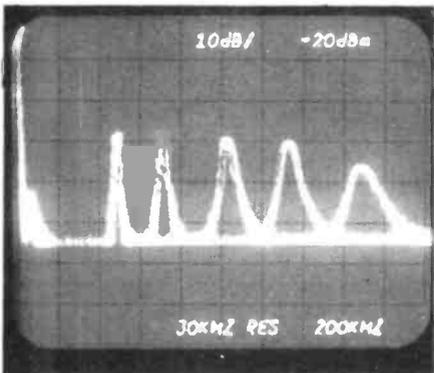
Figure 6: The receiver sections circuit diagram



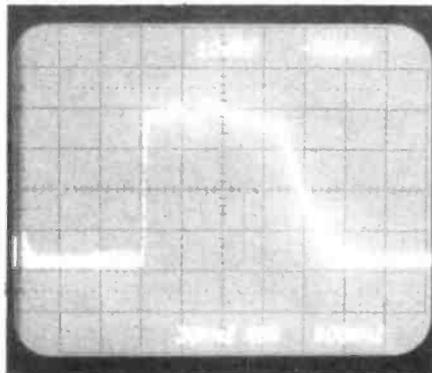
2nd IF filter bandpass



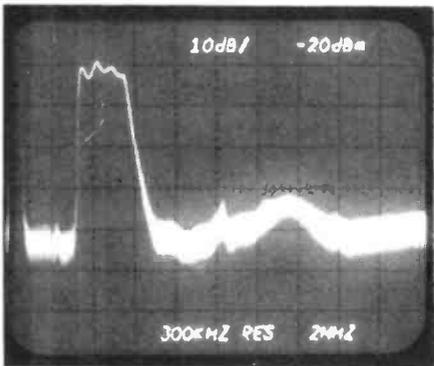
The overall LPF at the input



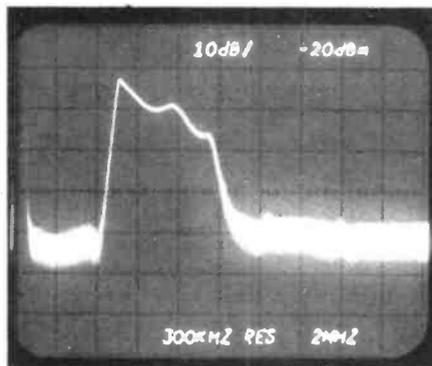
MW preselector at 5 spot frequencies



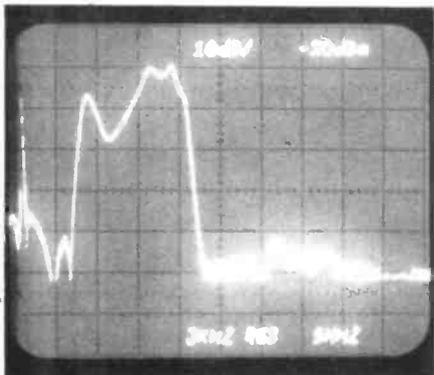
1.6 to 3 MHz octave filter



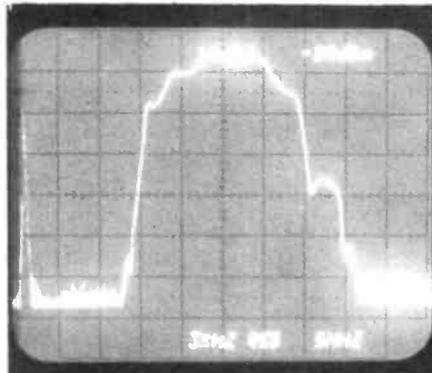
3 to 5.1 MHz BPF



5.1 to 9 MHz BPF (+ slope)



9 to 17 MHz BPF (+ lumps)



17 to 30 MHz BPF

down to around 7 kHz (the limiting factor being the first IF filter bandwidth). All the usual datum transmissions - such as MSF at 16 kHz and 60 kHz were duly noted.

The MW filtering arrangements deserve special comment, as you can see from the analyser traces, a genuine double tuned bandpass preselector has been used. The Nipponese fear of the enormity of MW signals knows no bounds.

This preselector is automatically selected between 600 kHz and 1.6 MHz — and note the use of bottom inductance coupling to avoid the problems of the change in coupling ratio associated with capacitance coupling as the ratio of the tuning capacitor and coupling capacity change dramatically from one end of the band to the other.

The remaining filters are much as expected - and then another couple of sections of 35 MHz LPF before the most interesting feature of all - no RF stage! What? How dare they! Most receivers dutifully concede to the widespread desire for enormously sensitive HF receivers with pointlessly low noise figures, with an RF amplifier (or two). The NRD515 takes an unfussed view of this, and proceeds directly into a balanced mixer comprising a pair of J310 FETs. With the signal on the gates, and the LO injection at a relatively high level on the source, good conversion gain is maintained together with good overload performance. Whilst we weren't able to match the IM performance measured by 'QST' — it was nevertheless very good. Interestingly, it compares to the projected IM performance of the R1000 minus the RF gain stage.

The first LO is buffered and amplified close by the first mixer in TR7 — TR6 forms part of an ALC loop that controls the amplitude of the LO fed to the mixer. A neat touch this, and one to bear in mind.

The first filter of the NRD515 is a classic (*Photo*). No trace of anything nasty here, so next through the IF stage TR3, and thence to the second mixer - a single ended JFET. Which all goes to prove that good signal performance can be extracted from some unlikely circuits — and that double balanced mixers are not always essential.

Perhaps the 15V rail helps maintain strong signal behaviour as does source injection, but so far we have got as far as the FRG7700 with superior performance and three fewer transistors.

## Blankety blank

Noise blankers are now ubiquitous in HF equipment, so this example will be used for a better appreciation of the subject. The NRD515 samples its noise just after the first stage of 455 kHz amplification (TR5 - wot no AGC?). Incidentally, R259 damping T6 looks suspiciously like a last

minute effort to tame a common emitter amplifier with tuned input/output and no neutralization. (I too have trod that path.)

In the noise blanker, TRs 10 and 11 provide a 455 kHz side chain amplifier with TRs 15, 16 and 17 forming an AGC detector to track the average signal level, and thus prevent the circuit from responding to signal modulation peaks. The noise pulses are routed via the trigger circuit formed by TR12 and TR13 — causing TR14 to switch the IF signal path to ground, and TR32 (another late entry by the sound of it) to clamp TR5's emitter to the positive supply and thus turn it off for a maximum period determined by R114 and C210. The various waveforms are illustrated in the *Photographs* from a Tek 7616 four beam storage oscilloscope, clearly showing the input noise pulse (bottom trace), then blanking gate pulse as viewed on the base of TR14, then the 455 kHz IF measured at TP13 - and finally the top trace of the IF envelope after amplification at TP17. The before and after effects of the noise blanker are quite evident.

In view of the fact that noise blankers are virtually always designed only to operate from a fairly specific noise waveform (usually optimised for car ignition) perhaps there is some scope for 'getting at' the gate times to provide an adjustable blanking period. However, we didn't wish to incur the wrath of Lowe Electronics by redesigning a £900 receiver for them, so we left this alone - but maybe we will revisit our R1000 with a view to trying out these ideas before we finalise the concepts of R&EW HF communications receiver.

#### 455 kHz and on

The IF filter switching is simple enough - but the way in which the 6 kHz filter is matched into the circuit is worth remembering. NRD provide an option socket for plugging in two additional IF filters — a 600 Hz (CW) mechanical filter is available from Kokusai — or a 300 Hz crystal filter from a number of sources. Of course, the user may choose to fit what he wants here, and a 10 or 12 kHz filter for NBFM might be used.

The IF stages use a pair of dual gate MOSFETs with the source 'held up' on what appear to be zener diodes to ensure a good range of control on gate 2, without driving the AGC negative. In fact, AGC only appears on TR3, TR20 and TR21 — another lesson in concise circuit design for those of us who sprinkle the AGC around like confetti.

TR25 drives the AGC detector stage, and TR26 drives the AGC around the circuit, with its gate being used for time constant programming. The NRD515 provides the facility of being able to switch off the AGC altogether, which is useful in DF applications and when

sweeping the RF and IF responses.

The NRD uses the classic form of RF gain control, where turning down the gain compensates the S meter reading. The meter is driven from the AGC line by TR31, whose emitter nominally backs off the positive voltage through the meter so as to remain 'nulled' with no signal present. As the AGC voltage decreases with increasing signal, so the emitter voltage drops allowing additional current through the S meter. By controlling this AGC voltage directly with the RF gain control, the S meter responds accordingly. So an S9 signal remains at S9, regardless of the RF gain setting.

The product detector uses a diode ring in the familiar form — and switching between the AM and SSB detectors is achieved by an analogue switch IC2 (4016). The rest of the receiver board contains many neat and thoughtful inclusions - sidetone, line output etc.

#### The synthesiser (Fig 5): Digital VFO

As can be seen from the *Photographs*, the synthesiser is not to be taken lightly. You

will need to refer back to the block diagram to keep your bearings when trying to delve into its workings.

Starting at the top left of the circuit, (Fig 3) you will find the shaftencoder and fast up/down driver circuitry - remember that, you'll need it when you start building the R&EW HF receiver. This loads data into up/down counter IC1-6.

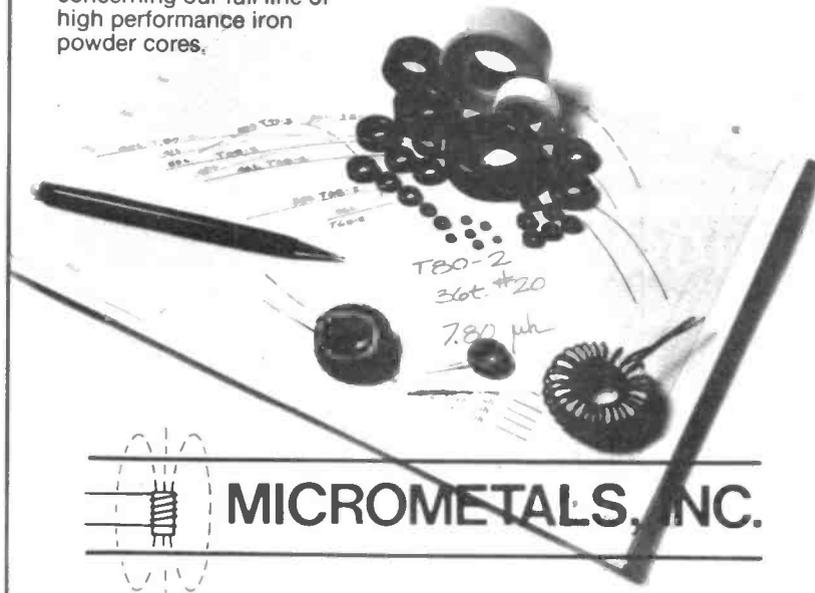
In the centre of the diagram IC41 drives the reference dividers - IC42 provides 500 kHz for loop 1, and IC43 drives the 1 kHz reference for the digital VFO. Follow the 1 kHz output around to the digital VFO section (bottom left). IC34 (11C44) is a phase detector, whose output feeds an interesting filter arrangement using an analogue switch - presumably for voltage translation via IC33, a 723 regulator device operating at 12V output. The output of IC34 is monitored for any loss of lock, whereupon CD (a LED) lights up.

The VCO covers 24.55 to 34.549 MHz - one of the buffered output chains (TR5, 6 and 7) leads to IC40, for decade division down to the interpolation range of

# RF TOROIDS

## Micrometals Iron Powder Toroids for Radio Frequency Applications from 10 KHz to 200 MHz

Offering good stability, repeatability and high Q, Micrometals products have been serving the industry for 30 years. Send for information concerning our full line of high performance iron powder cores.



Ambit International, 200, North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex, CM14 4SG.

192 for further details

# NRD515 HF RECEIVER

2.4550-3.4549 MHz — thus deriving the 100 Hz steps without the bother of 100 Hz time constants in the loop filtering.

The other output goes via TR2 through a low pass filter to be mixed in TR3 with the 38 MHz from the delta tune VCXO, TR8 (Bottom left of the circuit). The product of this (13.45-3.451 MHz) goes via another LPF for amplification in IC, through IC32 and TR1 for conversion to logic levels, thence to be gated in IC31 (74LS74) under control from the main synthesiser logic.

## The first LO

The part of the block diagram labelled 'loop one' is to be found on the top right of the diagram. Starting with the phase detector again, IC54 operates with one input from the 500 kHz reference line, and the other from the MHz information gating from the synthesiser. The output again uses the interesting loop filter technique with the 4016, controlling a circuit block simply marked VCO -containing three VCOs covering the 70.555-100.4594 range. The appropriate VCO is selected by gating driven from the 10's of MHz setting information lines from IC6.

TR15 and TR16 buffer this into a balanced diode mixer formed by CD511 to 14, with the other input being 67.455 to 68.459 MHz — derived from the digital VFO, via a mix with 65 MHz in the other diode mixer (CD19/22) — just right of bottom centre.

The result is a 3-32 MHz signal (after lowpass filtering) which disappears back up through another MC1350 amplifier, to be halved and gated via IC49 into the phase detector of IC54 as the other 500 kHz signal.

## The rest

If you are still with us this far, then the remainder of the circuit is quite simple. The second LO is a 70 MHz crystal oscillator, located just lower right of the diagram centre, this is then mixed down

Parameter	Manufacturers Spec		Test Results		
		SSB	AM	SSB	AM
Sensitivity	1.6-30MHz 100kHz-1.6MHz	<.5uV <2uV	<2uV <6uV	<.4uV <1.6uV	<1.6uV <5uV
Image Rejection	>70dB			90dB	
IF Rejection	70.455MHz 455kHz	>70dB >70dB 6dB Down	60dB Down	>90dB >92dB 6dB Down	60dB Down
Selectivity	6kHz 2.4kHz	>4kHz >2kHz	<10kHz <6kHz		
IMD Rejection Blocking				86dB 100dB rel 1uV at 15MHz ± 50kHz 80dB rel 1uV at 15MHz ± 25kHz	
Spurious Responses (NB. These are below the level of antenna noise) Internally generated spurious at every 500kHz and 1MHz					
1MHz Spurious	1MHz equivalent to 2-4MHz equivalent to 5-19MHz equivalent to 20-30MHz equivalent to	0.4uV .05uV .05-2uV 0.3uV			
500kHz Spurious	2-17MHz 17-30MHz	>12dB Sinad >6dB Sinad			
Spurious also noted at several other frequencies on every MHz band e.g. .772MHz.					

Table 1.

with the VCXO of the pass band tuning system to the 65 MHz used in loop one. The same 5 MHz is used to mix against the BFO VCXO at 5.455 MHz, so that the BFO is shifted the same amount as the first oscillator to provide the tracking effect of the PBT. Analogue switch IC60 selects the appropriate mode to provide the correct offset for the BFO VCXO.

The data for the displays is reading off the programming lines (on P10) in standard BCD. Thus only a standard BCD to 7 segment driver is required — and the display creates no multiplexing problems. The display is not a frequency count (as per R1000 and FRG7700) but a reading of the programming data and as such relies on the loop being locked up for accuracy.

## Points of Interest

Apart from the interesting low pass filter design, note how JRC have used 723 voltage regulators nearby each critical voltage source in the circuit. Note too the way in which 100 Hz is derived without the usual loop time constant problems.

The way in which the synthesiser operates is an excellent example to any aspiring receiver designer - for it is probably one of the last examples of a purely parallel control we are likely to see

in this complexity. Serial control and the MPU will almost certainly occupy subsequent generations of designs.

## Conclusions:

The NRD515 is a delight to operate. It is well made in a 'professional style', and despite one or two niggles over the use of phono connectors, the receiver has class. The functions and facilities are well thought out. It is certainly a cut above the R1000 and FRG7700, although we found more than an acceptable number of birdies in our tests (see results in Table 1).

It is questionable that many enthusiasts will think it worth twice the price of an FRG7700 with memory option and the enterprising FRG owner could probably bring an FRG7700 up to NRD standards for less than £200.

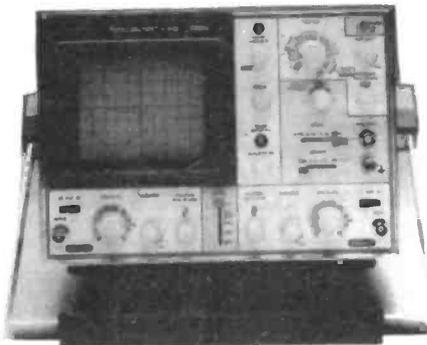
For the professional user, the NRD515 will probably be the best choice, but it would have been a far more clear cut decision if the price was only £200-£300 less.

■ R & EW

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Interesting	47
Possible application	48
Not interested in this topic	49
Bad feature/space waster	50

# Hitachi Oscilloscopes

performance, reliability, exceptional value and immediate delivery!



Hitachi Oscilloscopes provide the quality and performance that you'd expect from such a famous name, in a range that represents the best value for money available anywhere.

- V-152B 15MHz Dual Trace
- V-202 20MHz Dual Trace (illustrated)
- V-302B 30MHz Dual Trace
- V-352 35MHz Dual Trace

- V-550B 50MHz Dual Trace, Dual Timebase
  - V-1050 100MHz Quad Trace, Dual Timebase
- Available soon:-
- V-209 20MHz Dual Trace, Battery Portable
  - V-509 50MHz Dual Timebase, Portable

Prices start from around £230 and we hold the range in stock for immediate delivery.

For colour brochures giving detailed specifications and prices, ring 0480 63570.

Reltech Instruments 46 High St., Solihull, W. Midlands. B91 3TB

# SALE ELECTRONIC GAMES



**NOW £40 OFF**

## ATARI T.V. GAME

THE GAME WITH 50 CARTRIDGES  
R.R.P. £129.95 (inc. VAT)  
**OUR PRICE**  
**£78.22 + VAT**  
(£89.95 inc. VAT)  
The Atari is supplied with a free mains adaptor, a pair of paddles, a pair of joysticks and a combat cartridge and is the most popular television game on the market and has a range of over 40 different cartridges. In addition to the standard Atari range we also now stock the new Activision cartridges which are currently on special offer reduced from £18.95 to **£16.95 inc. VAT**

### ATARI CARTRIDGES

20% OFF R.R.P.  
Atari Soccer £29.95  
**NOW £23.95**  
Activision Dragster £18.95  
**NOW £14.95**  
Activision Boxing £18.95  
**NOW £14.95**

**ATARI OWNERS CLUB** — Why not join our **FREE** Silica Atari Owners Club and receive our bi-monthly newsletter with special offers and details of the latest new cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and address and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

## MATTEL INTELLIVISION



**NOW £50 OFF**

THE ULTIMATE T.V. GAME  
R.R.P. £229.95 (inc. VAT)  
**OUR PRICE**  
**£156.48 + VAT**  
(£179.95 inc. VAT)

6 NEW CARTRIDGES JUST RELEASED  
**ASTROSMASH \* SNAFU \* BOWLING**  
**SPACE ARMADA \* BOXING**  
**TRIPLE ACTION**

All 19 current cartridges \* the six new ones above now retail at £19.95 — Silica special offer price **£17.95 inc VAT**

The Mattel Intellivision is the most advanced T.V. game in the world with a range of over 25 different cartridges all at our special offer price of £17.95. This game uses a 16-bit microprocessor giving 16 colours and three-part harmony sound. The picture quality is incredible with 3D effects and realistic animation. An add on keyboard will be available in the Spring 1982 to convert the Mattel into a full home computer with 16K RAM which will be fully expandable and programmable in Microsoft Basic. Other accessories will be added later in the year. The normal price of the Intellivision \* free soccer cartridge is £229.95 but our special offer price is £179.95 inc. VAT saving you £50.00.

**MATTEL OWNERS CLUB** — Why not join our Mattel Owners Club and receive our regular newsletters containing details of all the latest cartridge releases. Telephone us with your name and addresses and we will add your name to our computer mailing list.

**FREE 16 PAGE CARTRIDGE CATALOGUE** — If you are interested in owning a Mattel, we now have available a 16 page catalogue describing the latest six cartridges to be released, as well as a new Mattel colour leaflet with brief descriptions of all 25 cartridges. Telephone us for further details.

## T.V. GAME CARTRIDGES

We specialise in the whole range of T.V. games and sell cartridges for the following games. **ATARI \* MATTEL \* ACETRONIC \* PHILIPS \* DATABASE \* ROW/ROW \* INTERTON \* TELENG** Let us know if you own any of these games and we will let you have details of the range of cartridges available.  
Attention INTERTON & ACETRONIC owners we have over 75 assorted used cartridges in stock all with 1 year guarantee — **SPECIAL OFFER £8.95 each**

We also have a number of secondhand games and cartridges.

## HAND-HELD GAMES EARTH INVADERS

These invaders are a breed of creature hitherto unknown to man. They cannot be killed by traditional methods — they must be buried. The battle is conducted in a mass where squads of aliens chase home troops. The only way of eliminating them is by digging holes and burying them.  
R.R.P. £26.95 **NOW £18.95 inc. VAT**

## PAC MAN 2

Pac Man 2 is based on the latest pub game. It is a two-colour game of strategy, tactical pursuit and destruction pitting Pac Man against the large Ghosts. The object of the game is for Pac Man to attain as high a score as possible by capturing and destroying Ghosts. Bugs and Energizers without being himself destroyed by the Ghosts. Pac Man 2 incorporates the most modern and complex status displays ever produced and is now on release for the first in the UK offering an ideal present.  
R.R.P. £34.95 **NOW £24.95 inc. VAT**

## SPACE INVADERS

Based on one of the most popular arcade games, Space Invader™ packs in lots of action with multi-shaped, brilliant LED vessels, including attack ships, bombs, defenders, missile rockets and a beam force cannon, plus exciting electronic sound effects. The attack ships attempt to bomb the ground defences as they are moving. You manoeuvre the missile rockets — avoiding alien bombs — and destroy the invader force as quickly as you can. Progressive degree of difficulty. Includes automatic digital scoring. For ages 6 to adult.  
R.R.P. £24.95 **NOW £16.95 inc. VAT**

## ELECTRONIC CHESS

Liquid crystal battery chess computer with 100-200 hrs battery life and two levels of play. Comes with separate chess board and pieces.  
R.R.P. £24.95  
**NOW £19.95 inc. VAT**

## GRADUATE CHESS

A de luxe version of the electronic chess set with integral chess board. The ideal portable chess set — see illustration.  
**NOW £29.95 inc. VAT**

## FIDELITY MINI-SENSORY CHESS COMPUTER

The very first chess computer of its price to offer a portable computer with integral sensory board. Battery (6-8 hrs) or mains operated. This is a modular game and additional plug-in modules are planned for 1982 for advanced chess, popular openings, greatest master games, draughts and reversi.

**MINI-SENSORY COMPUTER WITH STANDARD CHESS MODULE** WAS £54.50 **NOW £49.95 inc. VAT**

Silica Shop are one of the country's leading specialists in Chess Computers and now stock an range of more than 20 Chess Computers, including Challenger 7710/voice, Sensory 8 and Sensory Voice, Diplomat, System 3, Morphy, Great Game Machine, Voice Champion, and the new Scissors Mark V.

**LESS THAN 1/2 PRICE**

**COLOUR CARTRIDGE T.V. GAME**  
Semi Programmable T.V. game  
4 Cartridges  
\* mains transformer  
**NOW £43.80 OFF**  
R.R.P. £70  
**SALE PRICE £29.50 inc. VAT**

**BACKGAMMON COMPUTER**  
Silica stock a wide range of Backgammon computers from £28.95 upwards. Special offers now available on Backgammon computers.  
**Was £99.95**  
**NOW £48.95 inc. VAT**

**CALL JOTTER — THE AFFORDABLE ANSWER**  
The Post Office certified telephone answering machine

"Sorry darling, I will be late home — Love John"  
The Call Jotter 1 brings the affordable answer at the amazing price of £69 (or £99 for the Call Jotter 2 with built-in remote recall facilities). These amazing telephone answering machines are Post Office certified and guaranteed for one year. They make a thoughtful gift for home or business use.

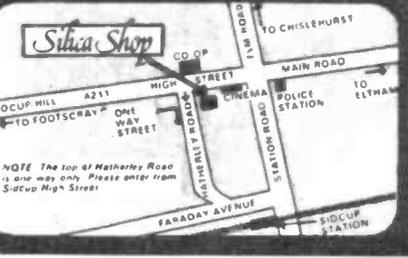
**NOW £69.00 inc. VAT**

**NOW £75 OFF**

**RADOFIN TELETEXT**  
Plug the adaptor into the serial socket of your colour TV and receive the CELEST and ORACLE television information services.

**ADD-ON ADAPTOR**  
WAS £199 inc. VAT  
**SALE PRICE £124 inc. VAT**

# FOR FREE BROCHURES — TEL: 01-301 1111



For free illustrated brochure and reviews on our range of electronic goods see telephone 01-301 1111. Free delivery service available. To order by telephone please quote your name, address and ACCESS/DEBIT/CARD number, and leave the rest to us. Post and packing free of charge. Express 48-hour delivery service available.

**CALLERS WELCOME** — Demonstrations daily at our Sidcup shop open from 9am-6pm. Monday-Saturday (Early Closing Thursdays 1pm). Late Opening Friday 8pm.

**2 YEAR GUARANTEE** — All goods are covered by a full year's guarantee and many are further covered by our exclusive Silica Shop 2 year Guarantee.

**MONEY BACK UNDERTAKING** — If you are unsatisfied with your purchase and return it within 7 days we will give you a full refund.

**AFTER SALES SERVICE** — Available on all machines out of guarantee.

**COMPETITIVE PRICES** — We are never knowingly under-sold.

**HELPFUL ADVICE** — Available on the suitability of each machine.

**CREDIT FACILITIES** — Full credit facilities available over 12, 24 or 36 months at competitive rates of interest.

**PART EXCHANGE SCHEME** — Available on second hand machines.

**CREDIT CARDS WELCOME** — Access, Barclaycard, Omega, Union Bank, etc.

**SILICA SHOP LIMITED** REW 0582  
1-4 The Mews, Matherly Road, Sidcup, Kent DA14 4DX  
Telephone: 01-301 1111 or 01-309 1111



# CB

## R&EW

### 40-CHANNEL CB RIG.

The final part of our CB Rig details setting up instructions plus details of a 'mod' to improve blocking.

#### Setting up

The following details are broadly applicable to the alignment of any similar type of transceiver equipment. You will need a multimeter, 2A/12V power supply (preferably with current limiting, although immunity to RF is more important), an RF power meter, an oscilloscope, a 50 ohm dummy load, 30 MHz frequency counter and a deviation meter. (The deviation meter described in last October's R&EW is suitable for this purpose).

A spectrum analyser (or a friend with one) will help a great deal, although the set has been designed to be sufficiently 'foolproof' as to fail to operate when outside the permitted range.

1. Switch on and check for current consumption. In the CB mode, the display will light up, and the total current consumption is around 500 mA — with around 120 mA going into the TDA2002 even under quiescent conditions. With the mute control fully anticlockwise, you should already hear the characteristic FM 'hiss' in the loudspeaker.
  2. Master Crystal oscillator: Adjust the trimming capacitor on the PLL crystal for 10.24046 MHz at pin 26 of IC3.
  3. 2nd mixer LO: Tune T8 to provide maximum signal at pin 1 of IC1. (Screw core down approx 1 to 2 turns.) If you do not have a means of checking the amplitude of the signal, wait until a signal is being received before fine tuning for maximum sensitivity.
  4. Adjust the VCO: Set T4 so that the lock detector (pin 27 IC3) remains high at all positions of the channel selector switch during transmit (remember to fit dummy load). Measure the VCO tuning voltage at the phase detector output filter, and adjust RV7 for minimum difference in tuning voltage when switching between transmit and receive. Check that the loop remains in lock at all positions of the selector switch in both transmit and receive.
  5. The receiver detector: Tune the detector IFT, T9, so that the DC output on pin 9 of IC1 is sitting at mid rail voltage.
  6. Course IFT tune: Adjust the filter matching transformer, T3, for maximum audio output.
  7. 1st mixer output (10.695 MHz IF): Apply 10.695 MHz (modulated with 1.5 kHz deviation at 1 kHz if available) to the gate of Q2 (via 10pF capacitor) and adjust T2 for maximum output (best S/N).
  8. The RF bandpass filter: Apply a 27.79125 MHz FM (Ch 20) signal at the RF input of the set, select channel 20, tune T1 and T5 for maximum output, corresponding to best signal to noise.
  9. Repeat items 5-8 for best results, until approx 0.3 uV sensitivity is achieved.
  10. Transit alignment: FIT DUMMY LOAD, switch to full output. Press mic PTT, tune all RF stage transformers starting at the output of the double stage (T6) for maximum current consumption — or best RF output if an indication is available. Repeat until 4W RF output is available (44V pp across the 50 ohm load). The VCO frequency at the output is nulled by accurate adjustment of R6/T10.
  11. Modulation: Set mic gain control to maximum. Set VR5 so that a loud whistle into the mic just causes clipping at D12/D13. It will probably be necessary to switch to low power to prevent oscilloscope overload with RF.
  12. Set maximum deviation: Adjust VR6 so that clipping at D12/D13 corresponds to approx 2 kHz deviation overall. This adjustment can only satisfactorily be made using a calibrated modulation meter.
- Unless you are completely confident of your skills, you should get your finalised set checked out by a competent CB dealer with service facilities.

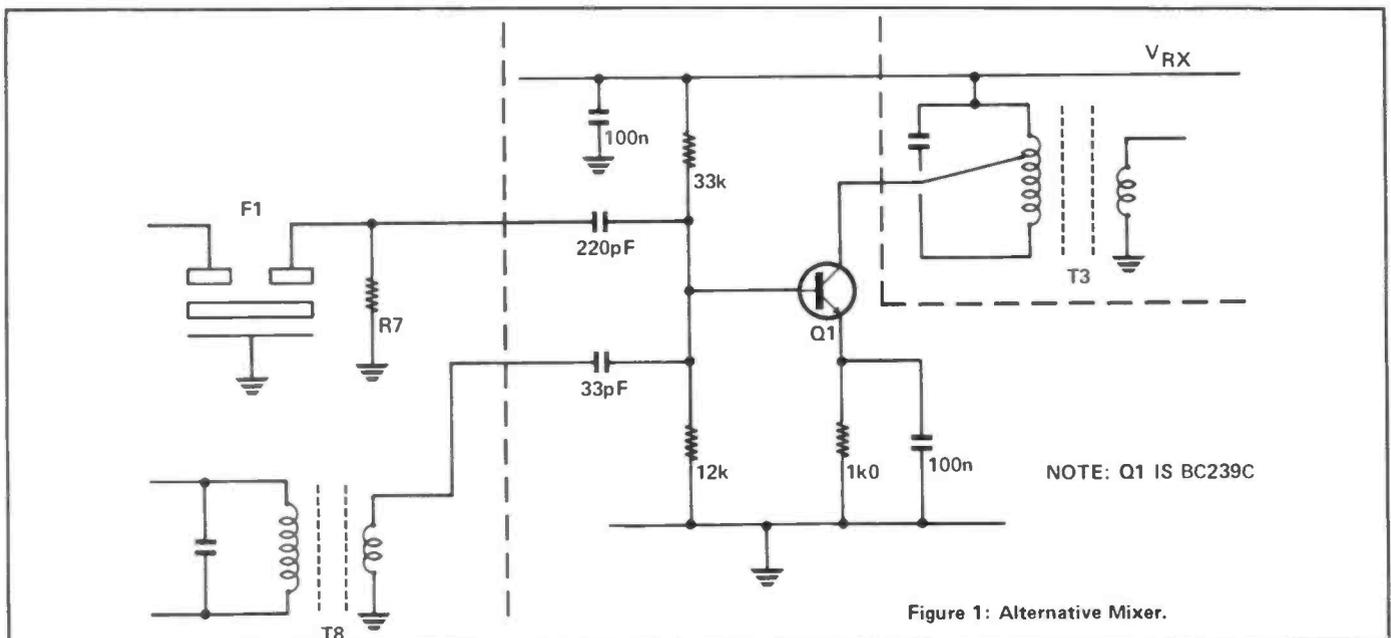


Figure 1: Alternative Mixer.

## COMPONENTS LIST

## Preset Resistors

VR1,4	50k Preset
VR2	1k Pot
VR3	47k log + switch
VR5	1k Preset
VR6	4k7 Preset
VR7	10k Preset
VR8	500R Preset
VR9	10k Pot
VR10	1k Pot

## Transistors

Q1,2,4	2SK55
Q3,9-16	BC239
Q5,6	KT5011
Q7	(2SC2028) 2SC495
Q8	(2SC2029) 2SC1306

## Filters

FL1	10M15A 10.7 MHz
FL2	LF-B6/CFU455H
FL3	CFM2 455D
XL1	10.240 MHz 30pF parallel

## RF/IF Transformers

T4,T1,T5,T6,	
T7,T10	199CCA127
T2,T8	30099
T3,T9	LLC4828

## Diodes

D1,4,5,6,9,12,13,	
14,15,D17-27,D29	IN4148
D2	IN5402
D3	6V8 Zenner
D8	BB204
D9	BB109
D11	9V1 Zenner

## Integrated Circuits

IC1	MC3357P
IC2	TDA2002
IC3	MC145151P

## Inductors

L1	T106-26 80 turns 0.56mm
L2	7.50 t 5mm id 0.8mm wire
L3	9.50 t 5mm id 0.8mm wire

L4	7.50 + 5mm did 0.8mm
L5	S18 Green 5.5t
L6	100uH
L7	3t FX1115 ferrite bead 0.25mm
L8	16 turns on 4mm former
L9	S18 Orange 3.50t
La	3t FX1115 ferrite bead 0.25mm

## Capacitors

C1,3,20,26,28,3-	100n
0,42,48,49,59,64	150pF
C2,11,80,86,CE	5p6
C4	220p
C5	Not used
C6,12,13,19,27	27p
C7	2p2
C8	
C9,23,24,40,50,65	
93,94,CA	1n0
C14,25,51,71,7-	
2,74,75,	
76,77,79,83,88,89,	
17,31,61,69	10n
C15,17,31,61,	
68,69	68p
C18	1n0 (ceramic)
C21,22	470p
C29	10p
C32,82,87	1u 35V
C33	220u 16V
C34	47u 3V
C35	220n 35V
C36	100u 16V
C37	220n 35V
C38	4u7 16V
C41	47u 16V
C43	10u 16V
C44	off PCB
C45	off PCB
C47	22u 10V
C52	2n2
C55	33p
C56	50pF trimmer
C57	3p3
C58,62	47p
C60	22n
C63	1u tant
C66	390p

C67	39p
C70	220n
C73	18p
C78	220p
C90	10n
C91	1uF
C95	2200 16V

## Resistors (.25 W 5%)

R1,10	2k2
R2	560R
R3,4,8,9,13,15,74	47k
R5	27R
R6	270R
R7	330R (ceramic filter version only)
R11	680k
R12	18k
R14	33k
R16	1k8
R17,44	47R
R18	220R
R19,20	2R2
R21	330k
R22	2k2
R23	15R
R24,25	Not used
R26	3k3
R27	560R
R28,29,72	100k
R30,31	15k
R32,66	270R
R33	22k
R34	27k
R35	180R
R36,70	470R
R37-39	68k
R40	6k8
R41,50,71	4k7
R42	47R
R43	12R
R45	100R
R46	39k
R47,48	12k
R49	150R 2W
R51	22k
R52-65	680R
R67	100R
R68	1k2
R69	2k7
R73	10k

## Circuit Diagram — Amendments

There were one or two anomalies in the circuit diagram we published last month. Starting on page 49, the source resistor of Q1 is R5 (27R). C91 was missed out it is a 1u0 capacitor between the junction of R71 and the Mute Control (VR9). Q3 is a BC239 its supply rail is VRX which is decoupled by a 10n capacitor C31. Onto page 50 the loop filter is incorrect, there should be a 22k resistor (R33) between C63 (1u0) and ground. Finally the unlabelled 100k base biasing resistor on Q12 between base and supply is R28.

## Bleed-over.... Call the Rig Doctor

The most common complaint amongst CBER's is that of bleed-over or adjacent channel interference. More usually the problem is one of blocking, caused by strong signals well outside the passband of the 455 kHz filter which provides the selectivity between one channel and the next. Blocking effects are particularly

noticeable in rigs using the MC3357 or its ilk. A dramatic improvement is effected by using a 2-pole crystal filter with a 15 kHz bandwidth centred on 10.7 MHz. The usual filter fitted is a 10.7 MHz ceramic filter 180 kHz wide. Ideally the replacement filter should be centred on 10.695 MHz with a 8 kHz bandwidth.

The improvement provided by the 2-pole crystal filter shows that the limitation to blocking performance is within the MC3357 integrated circuit itself and not in the RF stages/ first mixer as is generally assumed. Looking more closely into the operation of the MC3357, the problem appears to be in the 10.695/455 mixer. Taking this mixer in isolation its limiting level has been shown to be very low.

Fortunately in the R&EW CB rig, as with many others it is relatively easy to replace the mixer in the MC3357 by an external transistor or FET mixer. I shows the additional components required

on the R&EW CB receiver for a simple transistor mixer. This is not to say the 10.695 MHz crystal filter is not now required as this still provides worthwhile improvement to blocking performance as well as a reduction in noise bandwidth.

Improving the 455 kHz filter generally only improves the interference from the channels immediately adjacent to the one being received. Using a filter narrower than 6 kHz in this position causes more problems than it cures, due to additional distortion on wide or slightly off channel transmission. The combination of the CFM2445C and LFB6 filters in the R&EW CB rig already well caters for adjacent channel rejection. ■ R & EW

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Excellent - will make one	9
Interesting - might make one	10
Seen Better	11
Comments	12



# READERS LETTERS

## Facts and opinions; Yours and Ours

We hope to use this letter page as a forum for reactions on a wide range of subjects, from those specific to R&EW through to the role of electronics in the 'real world'.

### FRG7700 versus R1000

Dear REW,

Your excellent and informative article on the FRG7700 and R1000 was of particular interest to me as an owner of the FRG7700. However, the 3rd order IMD figures are not quite consistent through the series — can you clarify?

Also, as both receivers use FET's in the RF and mixer stages, they are more prone to 2nd order IMD, or plain 'mixing' effects. The 2nd order figures would be very revealing, since below 500 kHz, the 2nd order products make the set almost unusable without an ATU.

For example, Radio One on 1089 kHz beats with Langenberg on 1593 to produce a product at 503 kHz, and this carries on right down to zero frequency. Also, I get a continuous interfering signal above 16 MHz when using a long wire antenna without a tuner — is this IF breakthrough or continuous beat IMD?

J A Dyer  
Somerset

REW:

*Ahem, the results were altered as we adopted our standard test procedure format as set out in the January issue. The final figures appearing in that issue were derived from the test procedures published therein.*

*You raise a very sound point on IMD, and most users of the R1000 and FRG7700 will have discovered the same as yourself when using long wire antennas. The R1000 attenuates frequencies in this range anyway, since 1uV sensitivity in the MW is quite pointless, and only exaggerates the IMD unnecessarily.*

*This also illustrates the efficacy of using a loop or tuned ferrite rod antenna for MW DX listening, the directivity of such a system can reduce co-channel as well as IM interference — only the very best mixers can cope with the unattenuated signal levels that abound on the end of a long wire after dark.*

### Open All Hours

Dear REW:

Your idea of a register of businesses willing to assist outside 'normal' hours strikes a chord very dear to my heart. I have recently been invited to make submissions to my local authority who are currently studying the question of out-of-hours trading with particular reference to Sunday trading.

This company opens late for the sale of components, amateur radio gear, test gear etc. on Wednesdays and Fridays (10pm) and the 'phone is manned until 10pm most evenings - thereafter by an answering machine.

If you are thinking of starting a campaign to change the archaic trading laws of this country, more strength to your arm!

P J Gillen

Communications and Engineering  
Services Ltd  
297 Bramford Road Ipswich IP1 4AT  
(0473) 462173

REW:

*The law only really interferes with Sunday trading activities — there is a lot that can be done by staggering weekday opening hours, and using Mon-Sat more intelligently without the need for an Act of Parliament.*

### R1000 AGC response

Dear REW,

Your report on the R1000's 'reluctance' AGC is an understatement. The World Radio and TV Handbook report on the R1000 cites this as a major criticism, and they give the following cure.

Reduce C2 to 1uF — on my circuit diagram, C2 is shown on the mode switches, but in my set it appears to be C138, located on the main PCB. The two pin socket on the PCB marked 'AGA/AGB' can be disconnected to speed things up further by leaving C138 completely out of the circuit during AM reception.

C127 and R226 also slow up the AGC response, and in my set I have cut these out completely, and can now tune the band without the effect of strong signals masking weaker ones.

P A Davies, C Eng  
Cheshire

REW:

*Thanks for the hint. There is some danger that LF response will be lost if you go the whole hog with C127 and R226 — so perhaps a switch could be used instead. The redundant dimmer switch used in the FM mod discussed in the feature might also serve for this function?*

### More FRG7700 mods...

Dear REW,

Further to the modifications already mentioned for our version of the FRG7700, we have recently included two additional items:

- 1) Local oscillator hum sidebands cut from -20 to -45dB with additional supply filtering.
- 2) FM de-emphasis reduced to 100uSec from the original 500uSec

Trevor Brook  
Surrey Electronics

### A letter from the colonies...

Dear REW:

First the good news: Congratulations on the first three issues of R&EW, they are superior to most hobby periodicals available here — I hope you can keep it up.

Now for the bad news, there are some 750 radio amateurs in Toronto, 7500 CBers, n000 engineers — and about 24 copies of R&EW on sale through the local W H Smith stores. The odds of me getting one are thus around 333:1!

A friend of mine asked if he could borrow an issue to copy an article, but I advised that that was against copyright law, and that he would have to apply for permission to make a photocopy.

And by the way, the colour of the lettering on the December cover is atrocious — green lettering on a reddish background. And when I write green, I mean green!

R B Young  
Toronto

REW:

*It's good to hear from overseas readers — and your letter illustrates a useful point about*

*becoming a subscriber. The rate of £11 is excellent value — and from what we are told, less than the cost of the issue on the bookstall in many cases. You are assured of a copy, even when the temperature plunges to minus 50 degrees, as it is won't do in your neck of the woods.*

*Thanks for pointing out the copyright position to your friend. Hopefully we now contain so much indispensable information that it is cheaper to buy a copy than try and photocopy the material anyway.*

### What we want...

Dear REW,

I have one or two suggestions for projects/features for R&EW — some of which have never appeared in any other magazine, and some of which need to update previously published designs:

- 100W 2 metre linear amplifier
- 1kW HF amplifier
- 2-10 meter transverter
- Fast and slow scan TV

I don't think any magazine has ever covered these subjects, and I and many other think it's about time someone did.

J S Goodier  
Cheshire

...a 459MHz RC system, and an HF communications receiver...

T A Lloyd  
Berks

...a 2m transceiver

C J Soundy  
Somerset

...more practical MPU hardware and interface info

B Heath  
Nottingham

...a feature on spectrum analysers, and maybe a project on same?

F J Cronby  
Cheshire

...tight leather trousers and warm custard

M DeSade  
France

(How did that get in here??)

...more beginners features

A Moody  
Co Durham

...fewer typographical mistakes

Anon.

...more Data Brief features

...a cross between an ICF2001 and a Drake R7

B MacMurray  
NI

REW:

*It is very helpful to receive letters from readers with suggestions for forthcoming projects and features. When we have gathered together a complete list of possible items, we will publish it and ask you to 'vote' via the response card. Only Radio and Electronics World can do this, because it is reached by the parts other magazines don't get to hear about.*

# A SILK PURSE FOR THE PRICE OF A SOWS EAR!

## BASIC CONTROL PARAMETERS

Prop. Bank—Adjustable	1 to 10% of span
Cycle time (both modes)	2 to 20 seconds
Load matching	0 to 100%

Sensible Setting Accuracy	1°C
---------------------------	-----

Variation (as measured on a Standard BM95) (Centre of Chamber compared with Control Set Point)	
Below zero°C	+1.2°C — 0°C
At zero°C	Nil difference
Above zero°C	+0°C — 1.0°C

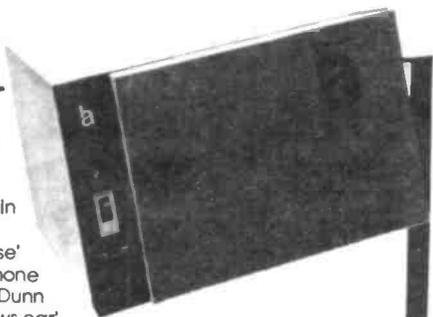
Differential (as measured on a Standard BM95) (Nine points across the chamber 3" from the walls)	
Below ambient	+0°C — 1.1°C
In the ambient band	+0.2°C — 0.7°C
Above ambient	+1.1°C — 0°C

Figures given above for both variation and differential are after 30 mins of stabilisation and are worse cases, at the very extremes of the working temperature range. The proportional adjustment used was the same for the entire test range of -70°C to +200°C without any readjustment.

The test instrument was a calibrated Comark type 1625/4 Cu/Con with 9 matched 36 swg thermocouples, each thermocouple being loaded with a small copper pellet of 0.56 grammes. For the majority of the working range, this chamber has a working tolerance of better than  $\pm 0.5^\circ\text{C}$ .

## E731

The bench mounted environmental test chambers that have everything included in the price—run your eye over the 'silk purse' spec above, then phone Charles Prior or Dick Dunn for the price of a 'sows ear'.



## FEATURES

- Flexible and accurate proportional control
- Solid state controlled heating and cooling circuits
- Safe, fine Inconel heaters
- Modern, stylish, silent and smooth in operation
- Smooth running powerful fan motors externally mounted
- Special 'Double bubble' silicon door seal
- Adjustable door hinges and totally safe door clamps
- Adjustable safety over-temperature cut-out with visual alarm
- Insulated 40mm cable entry port, shelves and runners and built in ambient stabilisation system—all at no extra cost
- Rapid temperature change with little or no overshoot

For more information on these and our other superb models contact:

**ASTELL DUTAFORM**  
**a** Cray Road  
 Sidcup, Kent  
 Tel: 01-302 0231  
 Telex: 8951810

173 for further details

# WOOD & DOUGLAS

4M FM equipment is now available from us in kit or assembled form. The price includes a crystal for 70.45MHz. Why not give this under-used band a new lease of life?

PROJECT	CODE	ASSEMB'D	KIT
<b>4M EQUIPMENT</b>			
FM Transmitter (1.5W)	4FM2T	34.75	21.20
FM Receiver	4FM2R	61.65	42.15
<b>70cms EQUIPMENT</b>			
Transceiver Kits and Accessories			
FM Transmitter (0.5W)	70FM05T4	£ 38.10	£ 23.10
FM Receiver	70FM05R5	68.25	48.25
6 channel Transmit Adapter	70MC06T	19.85	11.95
6 channel Receive Adapter	70MC06R	27.15	19.95
Synthesiser (2 pcbs)	70SY25B	84.95	60.25
Synthesiser Transmit Amplifier	A-X3U-06F	27.60	17.40
Synthesiser Modulator	MOD 1	8.10	4.75
Bandpass Filter	BPF 433	6.10	3.25
PIN RF Switch	PS1 433	9.10	7.75
Converter (2M or 10M I.f.)	70RX2/2	27.10	20.10
FM Package 1 (Crystal Controlled)	70PAC1	135.00	100.00
FM Package 2 (Synthesised)	70PAC2	163.00	128.00
TV Modulator (for 70FM05T4)	TVM1	8.10	5.30
<b>Power Amplifiers (FM/CW use)</b>			
50mW to 500mW	70FM1	12.05	6.85
500mW to 3W	70FM3	19.65	13.25
500mW to 10W	70FM10	30.70	22.10
3W to 10W	70FM3/10	19.75	14.20
Combined Power Amp/Pre-Amp (10W)	70PA/FM10	48.70	34.65
<b>Pre-Amplifiers</b>			
Bipolar Miniature (13dB gain)	70PA2	7.90	5.95
MOSFET Miniature (14dB gain)	70PA3	8.25	6.80
RF Switched (25W max)	70PA2/S	21.10	14.75
<b>2M EQUIPMENT</b>			
Transceiver Kits and Accessories			
FM Transmitter (1.5W)	144FM2T	36.40	22.25
FM Receiver	144FM2R	64.35	45.76
Synthesiser (2pcbs)	144SY25B	78.25	59.95
Synthesiser Transmit Amplifier	SY2T	26.85	19.40
Bandpass Filter	BPF 144	6.10	3.25
PIN RF Switch	PS1 144	9.10	7.75
Synthesised FM Package (1.5W)	144PAC	138.00	105.00
<b>Power Amplifiers</b>			
1.5W to 10W (FM) (No Changeover)	144FM10A	18.95	13.95
1.5W to 10W (FM) (Auto-Changeover)	144FM10B	33.35	25.95
1.5W to 10W (SSB/FM) (O/P Changeover)	144LIN10A	26.80	19.87
1.5W to 10W (SSB/FM) (Auto Changeover)	144LIN10B	35.60	26.95
<b>Pre-Amplifiers</b>			
Low Noise, Miniature	144PA3	8.10	6.95
Low Noise, Improved Performance	144PA4	10.95	7.95
Low Noise, RF Switched	144PA4/S	18.95	14.40
<b>SYNTHESISER ACCESSORIES</b>			
10-channel Scanner	PROSCAN 1	23.70	15.56
Display Decoder/Driver	DISP1/2	22.60	16.10
<b>GENERAL ACCESSORIES</b>			
Toneburst	TB2	6.20	3.85
Piptone	PT2	6.90	3.95
Kaytone	PTK1	8.20	5.95
Economiser	BE1	4.80	3.50
Regulator	REG1	6.80	4.25
Solid State Supply Switch	SSR1	5.80	3.60
Microphone Pre-Amplifier	MPA1	5.40	2.95
Noise Filter	SLF1	5.95	4.40
Reflectometer	SWR1	6.35	5.35
CW Filter	CWF1	6.40	4.75
TVI Filter	70F6P	4.20	3.40
<b>MICROWAVE PROJECTS</b>			
Microwave Drive Source	MD05T	29.50	20.40
Bandpass Filter	BPF 384	5.10	3.25

All prices include VAT at the current rate. Please add 70p to your total order for post and handling. Kits contain all pcb components but no external hardware. Crystals are not supplied for transceivers but are for converters, synthesisers etc. Kits when stock are 2-3 days, otherwise up to 28 days depending on component availability. Assembled modules 20-40 days depending on stock. Non-amateur frequencies can be supplied for assembled modules but we reserve the right to charge up to 20% excess to cover handling costs. All postal enquiries require an SAE please; a large one if full lists are required! *Non-technical enquiries only* can be taken 10am-4pm on 07356 5324. For technical information please call 07356 5324 or 0256 24611 between 7pm-9pm, as we are part-time.

Kits are available from the following agents:-

Amateur Radio Exchange, Northfield Road, EALING. 01-579 5311.  
 J. Birkett, 25 The Strait, LINCOLN. 0522 20767.  
 Darwin Electronics, 13 Thorncliffe Drive, DARWEN, Lancs. 0254 771 497.  
 United Trading AB, Box 16024, 200 25 MALMO, SWEDEN. 040 94 89 55.

9 HILLCREST, TADLEY  
 BASINGSTOKE, HANTS RG26 6JB



171 for further details

# TV DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

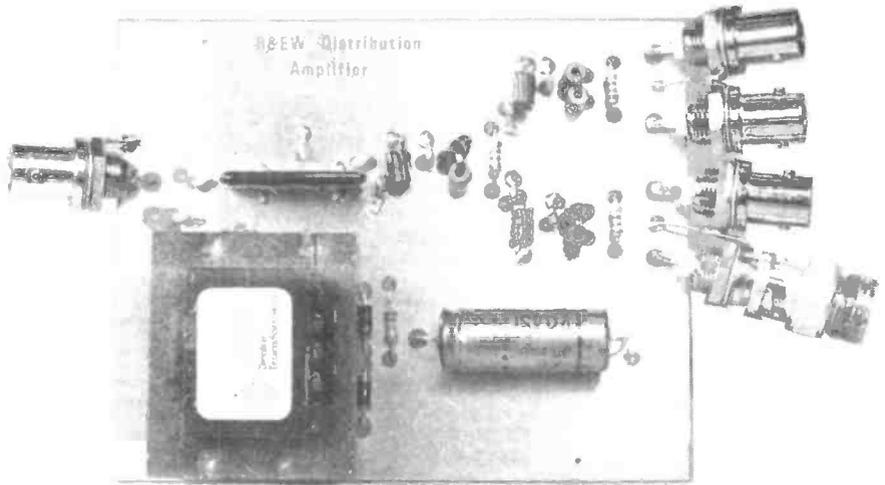
Allows one aerial to provide signals for up to four TVs or video recorders without degrading S/N ratios.

Design by Roger Ray.

PROVIDING SIGNALS for second TVs, video recorders, etc. From one aerial can lead to a degradation of the S/N ratio of the system if a passive splitter is used. The inclusion of a thin film amplifier in the R&EW splitter means that its four isolated outputs give a signal that is 10 dB up on the input - overcoming the S/N problem.

Although primarily intended for VHF and UHF TV, the unit is wide band (5-900 MHz), allowing its use at other frequencies. This versatility can, in some instances, be a drawback. If, for example, very strong band II FM signals exist a trap may be necessary to 'notch' these out even though the IC amplifier exhibits very low intermodulation distortion.

In cases where it is simply required to split the signal path into two, just one of the passive splitters could be used, e.g. C6,7 L3,4 and R3. A bit of careful surgery on the PCB would give you three '3 dB' splitters, an amplifier and PSU should you require it!



The distribution amplifier may be used in conjunction with the R&EW masthead pre-amplifier published in our January issue - in this case the DC power for the masthead amplifier will be provided via the co-ax link between the two units.

## CONSTRUCTION

The first task in constructing this project is to wind the coils L1-6. The winding details are clearly shown in Fig 4. L1,3,5 are made by winding four turns of 0.25mm wire on the ferrite bead starting at a and finishing at b (tap), a further turn is then wound through the bead finishing at c. L2,4,6 are made by threading a turn of 0.56mm wire through two beads starting at d and ending at e, and then another turn starting at e and ending at f.

The coil winding is a lot more difficult to explain than to do!

Tin the ends of the windings by applying a hot soldering iron and a small amount of solder.

The coils can now be assembled on the PCB, the leads marked a are soldered to the top earth plane. The small letters on the overlay Fig 3 show the correct orientation of the coils.

The other components are assembled next, leaving T1 and IC1 until last. The earth ends of capacitors C4-10 are soldered to the top earth plane. Make the through-board links A-E with tinned copper wire and solder into position.

The pin out of IC1 ensures it is inserted the correct way around in the board.

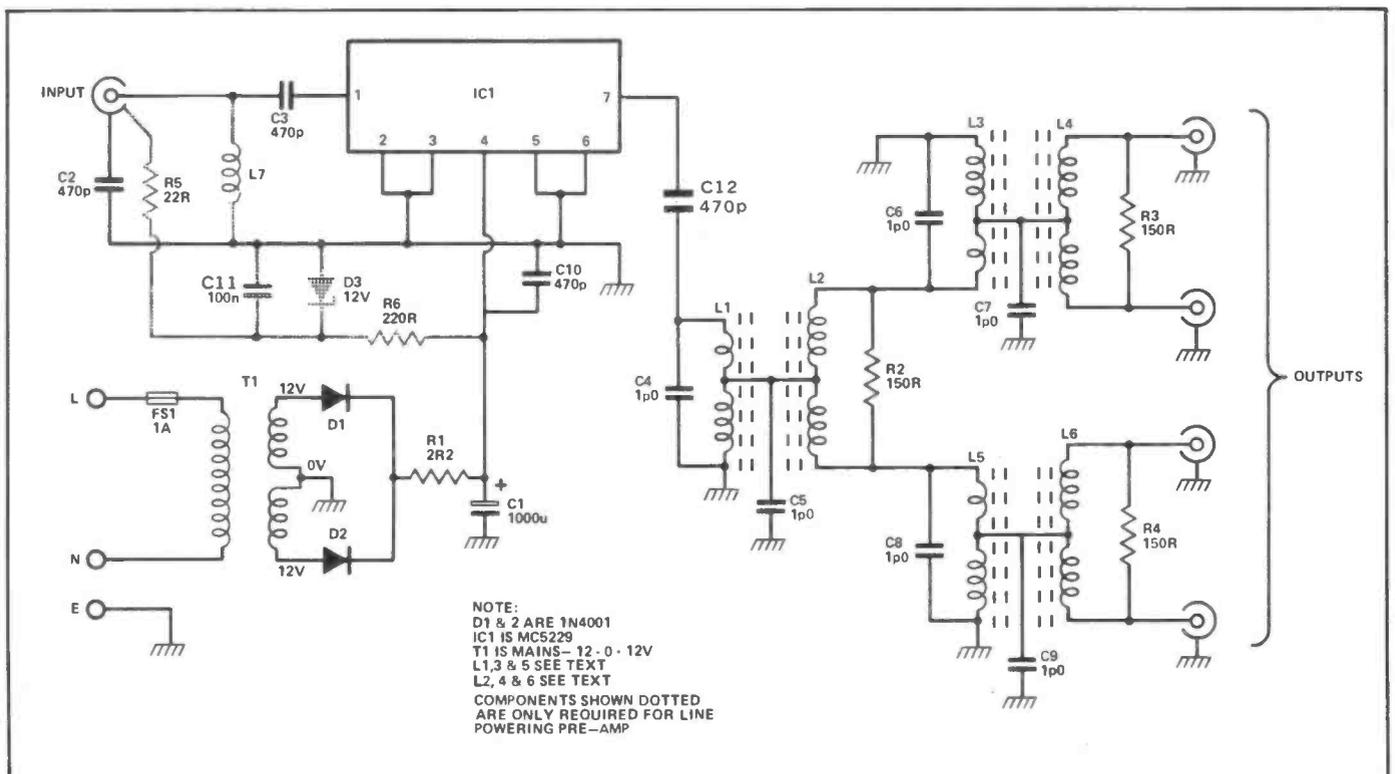


Figure 1: The complete circuit diagram, components shown dotted are only required if the unit is used in conjunction with the R&EW Masthead Amp.

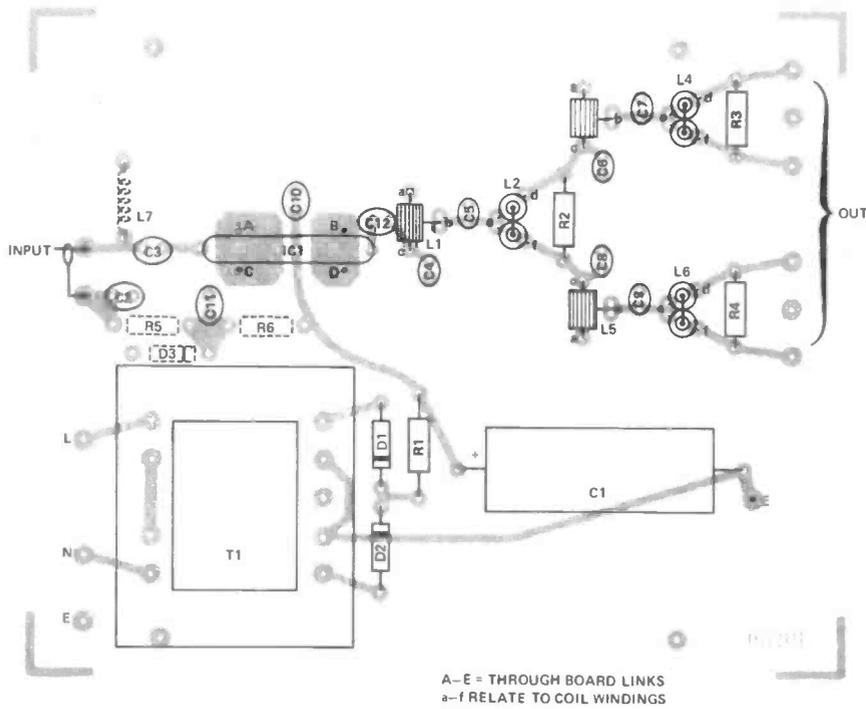


Figure 2: Component overlay of the distribution amplifier.

**Parts List**

**Resistors**

All 5% 1/4 W

- R1 2R2
- R2,3,4 150R
- R5 22R \*
- R6 220R \*

**Capacitors**

- C1 1000u 25V
- C2,3,10,12 470p ceramic
- C4,5,6,7,8,9 1p ceramic
- C11 100n monolithic \*

**Semiconductors**

- D1,2 IN4001
- D3 12V zener \*
- IC1 MC5229

**Inductors**

- L1,3,5 4 + 1 turn 0.25mm insulated copper wire on FX1242 ferrite bead.
- L2,4,6 1 + 1 turn 0.56mm insulated copper wire on 2 x FX1242 ferrite beads
- T1 Mains, 12-0-12V 3VA PCB mounting

**Miscellaneous Case**

- 5 TV co-ax sockets
- 1A fuse & holder
- Case

Note. \* Components thus marked are only required for line powering the R&EW TV pre-amplifier if desired.

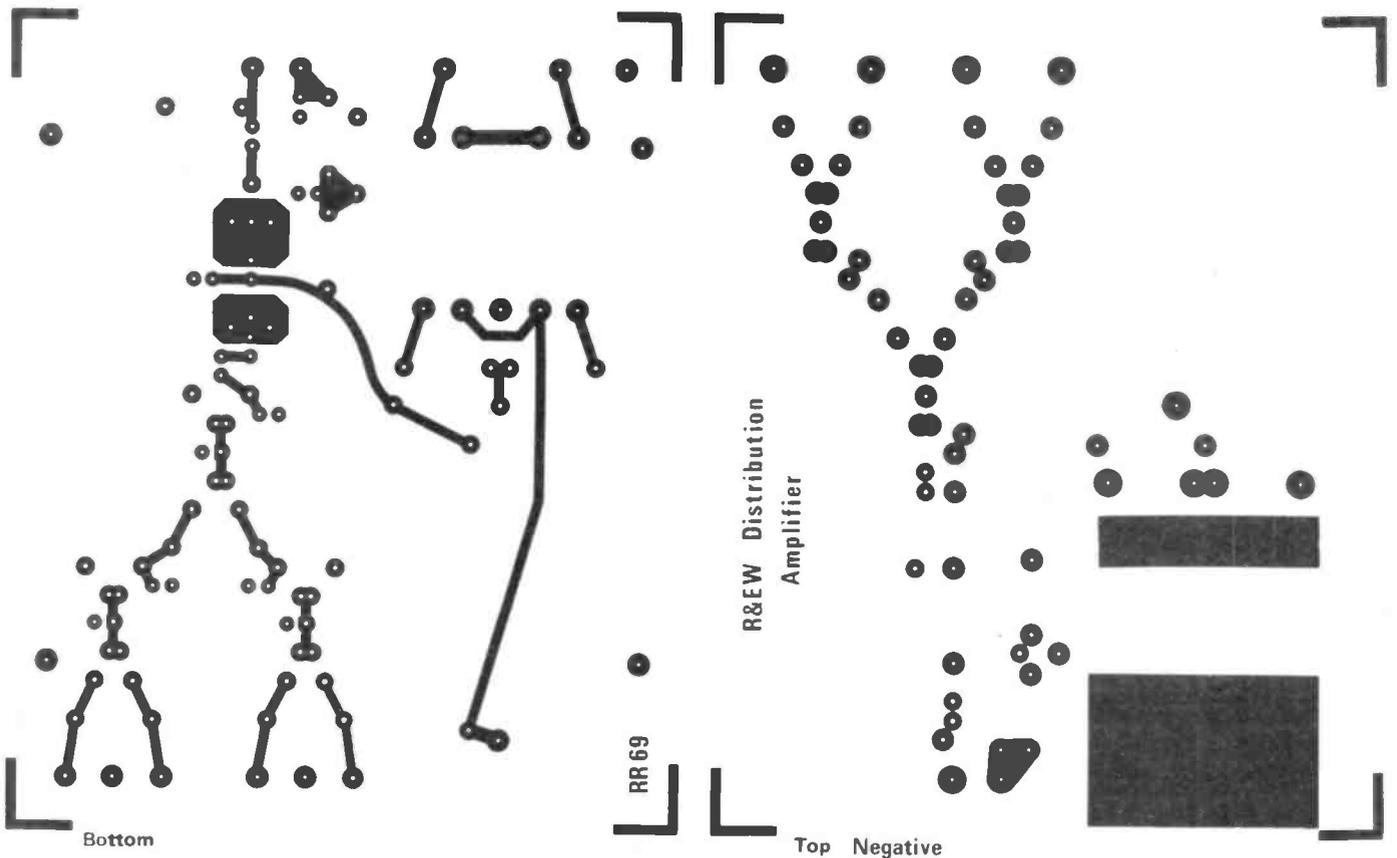


Figure 3: Foil pattern for the projects PCB.

# TV DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

SPECIFICATION OF THE MC5229 at 25°C

SYMBOL	PARAMETERS AND CONDITIONS	UNITS	MIN	TYP	MAX
I <sub>CC</sub>	Operating Current at V <sub>CC</sub> = +17V	mA	38	41	46
G	Gain at f = 30 ~ 900MHz, Z <sub>out</sub> = 75Ω	dB	17	17.5	18
ΔG	Gain Flatness at f = 30 ~ 900MHz, Z <sub>out</sub> = 75Ω	dB		±0.8	±1.2
RL <sub>in</sub>	Input Return Loss at f = 30 ~ 900MHz, Z <sub>out</sub> = 75Ω	dB	7.5		
RL <sub>out</sub>	Output Return Loss at f = 30 ~ 900MHz, Z <sub>out</sub> = 75Ω	dB	7.5		
I <sub>SO</sub>	Isolation, f = 30 ~ 900MHz	dB	25		
NF	Noise Figure, f = 30 ~ 900MHz	dB		5.0	6.5
IM <sub>2</sub>	2nd Order Intermodulation Distortion at f <sub>1</sub> = 90MHz, f <sub>2</sub> = 100MHz, f = f <sub>1</sub> + f <sub>2</sub> , V <sub>out</sub> = 100dBμV	dB	-50	-55	
IM <sub>3</sub>	3rd Order Intermodulation Distortion at f <sub>1</sub> = 200MHz, f <sub>2</sub> = 210MHz, f = 2f <sub>2</sub> - f <sub>1</sub> , V <sub>out</sub> = 100dBμV f <sub>1</sub> = 700MHz, f <sub>2</sub> = 750MHz, f = 2f <sub>2</sub> - f <sub>1</sub> , V <sub>out</sub> = 100dBμV	dB	-80	-65	-55
P <sub>out</sub>	Output Power at 1dB Compression, f = 500MHz, Z <sub>out</sub> = 50Ω	dBm		10	

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

This circuit consists of two major elements, a thin film hybrid amplifier (IC1) and a hybrid two-port signal splitter (L1,L2,R2 etc).

The hybrid amplifier type MC5229 from NEC provides a minimum gain of 17 dB with a low distortion output capability in excess of 100 mV. The main purpose of this amplifier is to provide sufficient gain so that the losses through the splitter network, do not seriously degrade the signal/noise ratio. The amplifier itself has a noise figure of 5 dB which is significantly less than most UHF TV tuners.

IC1 requires a supply of 17 volts DC, this is provided by a conventional power supply comprising T1,D1,D2, and C1. T1 steps the mains voltage down to 12 volts. D1 and D2 together provide full wave rectification their combined output being smoothed by C1. R1 is included to provide surge current limitation.

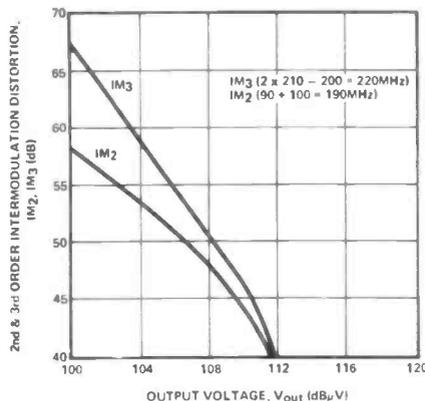
The amplified signal output on pin 7 of IC1 is directly connected to the first '3 dB' hybrid splitter comprised of L1,L2 and R2. L1 provides the correct impedance transformation to drive L2 which gives an equal split to each output port. The value of R2 is made twice the characteristic impedance, as is common with most two port splitters. C4 and C5 are frequency correction capacitors used to improve the response above 500 MHz. The theoretical 3 dB power split is nearer 4 dB in the UHF band due to losses in L1 and L2.

The other two splitters are identical to the first giving a total of four outputs.

The components R5,R6,C11,D3 and L7 provide zener stabilised DC power for the R&EW masthead preamp (via the co-ax cable), L7 completing the DC path yet looking like an open circuit to the UHF signal at the input.

Lengths of tinned copper wire should be soldered into the board in the four output positions and the two earth connections between them, similar lengths of wire are used for the input and input earth connections. Connect the mains lead earth to the connection marked E on the board and connect the mains neutral to the connection marked N. A short length of brown wire is connected to the position marked L.

Visually check all components are soldered in position, with the exception of those shown dotted on the overlay (unless they are required to line power the R&EW



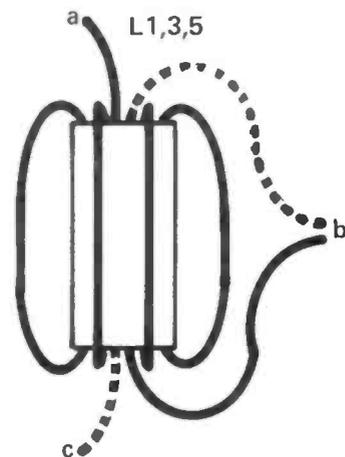
Typical 2nd & 3rd order intermodulation distortion at V<sub>CC</sub> = +17V. masthead pre-amp).

The assembled board can now be fitted into the case, using 3mm screws with 6mm spacers under the board. Connect the mains live connection to one side of the fuse holder, and the brown wire from the board to the other. Ensure mains connections to the fuse are adequately insulated with either a plastic 'boot' or tape.

The co-ax sockets are mounted on the case using suitable fixing screws, the connections from the board being made to them using the shortest possible length of wire. (Note. If components are fitted for line powering a pre-amp, the input socket must be an insulated type).

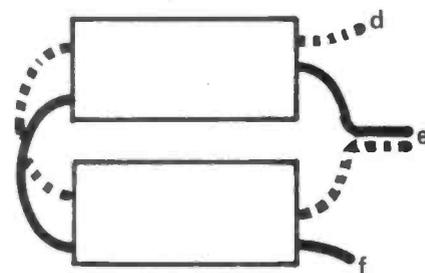
## TESTING AND USING

The only testing required is to plug the unit in and try it. For the cautious a check that the voltage across C1 is approximately 17 volts will show the mains fuse is fitted and all is well. In use the outputs can be taken to wall outlets or left as lengths of co-ax. Ideally unused outputs should be terminated in 75R (ie a 75R resistor soldered inside a co-ax plug). In practice this is not too important unless the response flatness is a requisite, although if reflections are a problem this is where to look. Reflection may manifest themselves as ghosting on a TV picture.



FX1242 beads 0.25mm insulated copper wire

L2,4,6



FX 1242 beads 0.56mm insulated copper wire

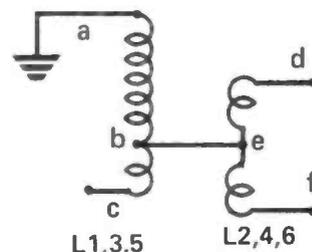


Figure 4: Coil winding details.

## Specification

Number of Outputs	4
UHF Gain at each output port	9 dB min
UHF response (470-860 MHz)	+/- 1 dB
Overall frequency response	5-900 MHz
Input match (typ)	10 dB RLR (2:1 VSWR)
Output match (typ)	15 dB RLR (1.5:1 VSWR)
Isolation between outputs	15 dB min

References: Ray, R Masthead TV Amplifier R&EW January 1982.

## R & EW

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Excellent - will make one	25
Interesting - might make one	26
Seen Better	27
Comments	28

# BE A SHARP BUSINESSMAN

for only  
**£278 + VAT**

## COMPUTER AND 4-COLOUR PRINTER

The sensational new PC-1500 Pocket Computer approaches the Personal Computer in ability. Add the revolutionary CE-150 Graphic Printer and a cassette recorder and you have a complete, battery powered, Business Computer System that travels in your briefcase!



**SHARP CE-150**  
4-colour Graphic  
Printer  
**£130.39 + VAT;**  
Total **£149.95**

**SHARP PC-1500**  
'Basic' Pocket  
Computer  
**£147.78 + VAT;**  
Total **£169.95**

Price includes **SECURICOR 24 HOUR DELIVERY\***.  
Same day despatch, subject to availability.

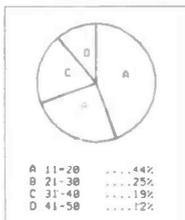
### BUSINESS APPLICATIONS



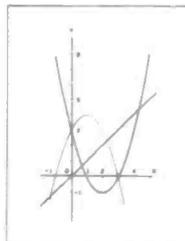
Quick and accurate data processing in daily business. Estimates, records and charts of sales, salaries, invoicing and all other data crucial to efficient business operations can be easily programmed, calculated and summoned.

### ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS

Technical calculations in fields such as mathematics, statistics, measurements and mechanics are done superbly and easily. The calculator more than meets the requirements of engineers and scientists.



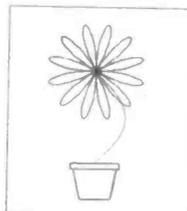
Sales Chart (printout)



Equational Graph (printout)

### MANAGEMENT APPLICATIONS

Balance sheets, so crucial to management analysis, and profit calculations by break-even point analysis are instantly yours with the PC-1500. By using the integral clock, calendar and alarm functions, this computer can also be used as a schedule reminder.



Computer Graphic (printout)

### HOBBY APPLICATIONS

Many popular computer games can be played, including Blackjack, utilising the random number function. Use the clock and alarm for speed games. The Computer Graphics will draw virtually any pattern.



Train (display)

### BASIC LANGUAGE

The most simple computer language is used for programming ease. Additional BASIC terms provide variables including two-dimensional arrays, variable strings and many other advanced features.

### LARGE MEMORY

16K bytes of ROM and 3.5K bytes of RAM, with 2.6K bytes in the user area. Adding the optional CE-151, 4K byte memory module, expands the RAM to 7.5K bytes. An 8K byte memory module will be available soon. The PC-1500 is battery powered and program and data memories are fully protected, even when switched off.

### MINI-GRAPHIC DISPLAY

The 7 x 156 dot matrix allows almost any display, including game symbols. Line width is 26 characters and/or numbers.

### HIGH SPEED DATA PROCESSING

The C-MOS 8-bit CPU enables swift data processing. Complicated technical or business calculations require far less time.

### QWERTY TYPEWRITER KEYBOARD

The first in a pocket computer. Lower case letters are available. With the optional CE-150 colour graphic printer, the PC-1500 can serve as a small personal typewriter. Word Processor software will be available soon.

### SIX SOFTWARE KEYS

These can serve as reservable keys, or as definable keys to define programs.

### CE-150 4-COLOUR GRAPHIC PRINTER/CASSETTE INTERFACE

Automatic program, data and calculation printing. It prints virtually any drawing in either red, black, green, or blue. Characters are printed in nine different sizes and in lines ranging from 4 to 36 digits in length. You can control the printer completely and direct the printing either up, down, left, or right. As a cassette interface it will connect up to two cassette recorders, one for data and program storage, the other for their recall. The CE-150 has a built-in rechargeable battery and is supplied with a mains adaptor, type EA-150.

### AVAILABLE SOON

\* RS-232C interface. \* Software board to serve as input keys in graphics, or pictures, previously drawn on a template. \* ROM (MASK ROM) module also applicable. \* A wide range of business software.

### DIMENSIONS

PC-1500: 195Wx25.5Hx86Dmm (7-11/16x1x3-3/8") Wt 375g (0.83lb)  
CE-150: 330Wx50Hx115Dmm (13x2x4 inches). Wt 900g (1.98lbs).

Full 12 MONTHS guarantee, with **EQUIPMENT LOAN SERVICE** during downtime.

\***SAME DAY DESPATCH** of orders - Systems by **SECURICOR 24** hour service, (to attended premises only) or by first class registered post. **AT NO EXTRA COST**

**SEND FOR FULL DETAILS** to **TEMPUS**, the Hand-Held Computer Specialists.

To: **Tempus, FREEPOST, 38 Burleigh St, Cambridge CB1 1BR.**

QTY	ITEM	INFO	PRICE	TOTAL
	PC-1500 Pocket Calculator		£169.95	
	CE-150 Four Colour Printer		£149.95	
	CE-151 4K Byte RAM Module		£ 49.95	
			<b>Total inc VAT</b>	

For information only tick appropriate box

I herewith enclose a cheque or Postal Orders value £ \_\_\_\_\_  
or I wish to pay by Access/B'card/Visa.

My number is:

Name:

Address:

# TEMPUS

Dept REW, 38 Burleigh Street, Cambridge CB1 1DG.  
Tel: 0223 312866

REW  
4

# CASIO FX-9000P

## COMPUTER REVIEW

Gary Evans puts Casio's entry to the microcomputer market place through its paces.

Our thanks go to Tempus for the loan of the mini printer used in this review.

CASIO, THE CALCULATOR PEOPLE, have entered the microcomputer market — slightly later than most of their rivals — with the FX-9000P desk top computer. Now the term desk top computer can cover a multitude of sins, from word processors with a few inbuilt maths facilities to souped up TV games with a BASIC cartridge. The FX-9000P, however, can best be thought of as a 'super calculator' — not surprising considering its pedigree.

The machine's most likely applications will be in scientific and engineering establishments where its good points will make it a valuable asset and its bad will, in the main, be overlooked.

The FX-9000P combines a QUERTY keyboard with separate numeric pad and assorted control keys, a 5" VDU, four expansion module slots (hidden behind a hinged cover) plus various I/O sockets in a compact, tidy package.

### HARDWARE: FIRST THE KEYBOARD

The keyboard brings back memories of the early Commodore PETs, being more calculator than typewriter like in feel, belying the impression given by first appearances. The calculator theme is further reinforced by the fact that there are no lower case characters available, shift giving shortform BASIC commands and single key entry of standard maths functions.

Also available directly are such commonly found maths symbols as  $\langle \rangle = \#$  etc.



A separate keyboard is used for numeric entries and has associated with it special function keys such as COMP - to allow direct calculations without the need for PRINT statements — and STAT — to facilitate the use of the FX-9000P's repertoire of statistical routines.

### THE VDU

The display produced by the VDU is a pleasant green, the brightness and contrast of which can be adjusted by controls at the rear of the machine. Its format is 32 x 16 characters and the upper case display produced is clear and sharp.

In graphics mode the screen is configured as 22 x 127 pixels, an organization that unfortunately means that not all of the screen can be accessed when in this mode.

### THE EXPANSION MODULES

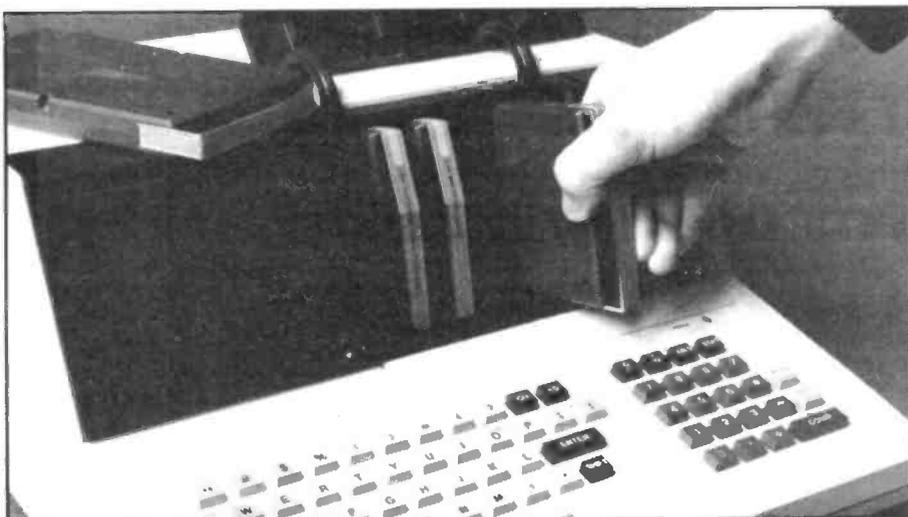
The expansion modules of the FX-9000P reveal an interesting design philosophy on the part of Casio, namely CMOS memory modules designed to provide mass storage. On board the machine has 12K or ROM (operating system + CA-BASIC) and 4K of NMOS RAM, the addition of expansion modules allows this memory to be supplemented in a variety of different ways.

Three different types of module are available. The 16K RAM NMOS module provides a large chunk of extra memory and in use must occupy the left most expansion slot (1). The 12K ROM module allows additional firmware to be added to the 12K resident system — this type of module must occupy slot 4. The third type of expansion memory incorporates 4K of CMOS RAM.

The CMOS modules have a built-in battery backup and the low power consumption associated with CMOS memories means that data can be retained for up to three years.

The implication is that Casio see these modules as forming the mass storage medium for the computer. They certainly do provide a reliable, transportable storage system offering an access time far superior to tape or even disk. Our only reservations are the cost (figures indicate about £50 for 4K) and the structure of software involved in their use — of which more later.

The modules are plastic boxes and look much like TV game cartridges with an integral handle at the front with an edge connector at the rear.



The hinged flap of the FX9000 is raised to allow access to the expansion modules.

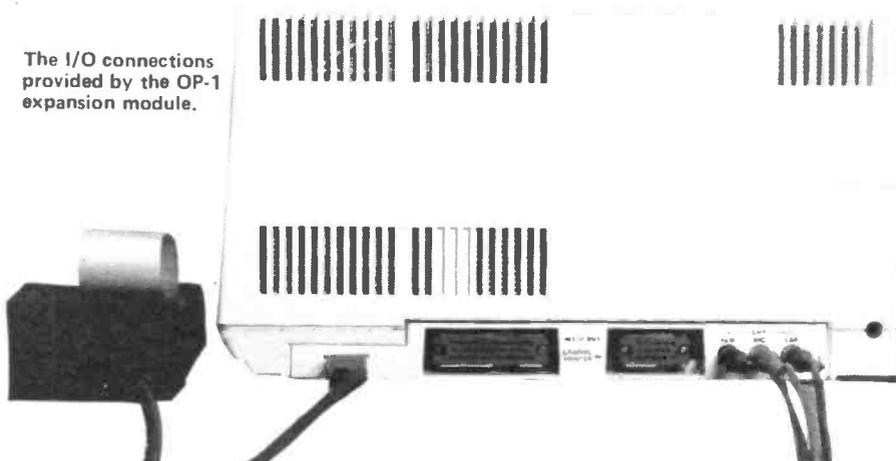
**THE CPU**

The processor on which the FX-9000P is based is described as being Z-80 compatible — no more detail than that is forthcoming from Casio.

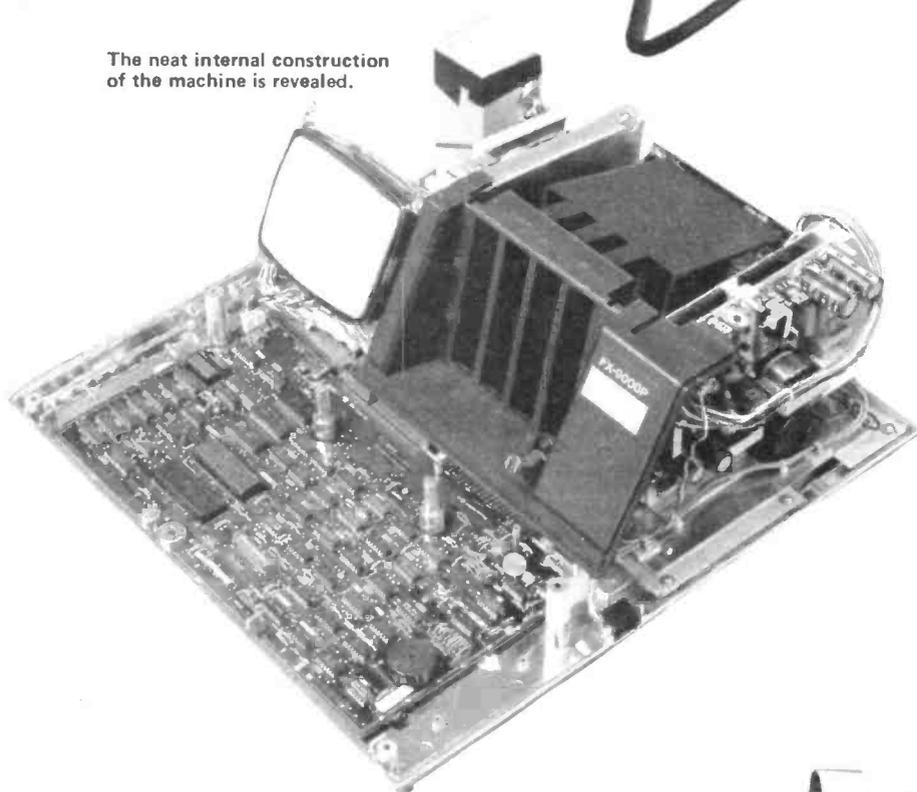
**INPUT/OUTPUT**

I/O connections to the machine are made via numerous sockets on the OP1 expansion module. This is described as an optional extra, but as I/O without this expansion would not be possible, it should be considered an essential part of the basic package. The OP1's buss connector provides disk, RS232 et al I/O, a mini printer socket will drive Casio's own printer. The graphic printer output will

The I/O connections provided by the OP-1 expansion module.



The neat internal construction of the machine is revealed.



Arithmetic is performed with a healthy, 12 digit accuracy. The format of displayed results can be controlled and formatted from BASIC.

Variable names can be either a single letter or letter plus one digit. Manipulation of one and two dimensional numeric arrays as well as string arrays is catered for.

Memory can be partitioned into ten program areas (P0-P9), selected from the front panel keys (shift numeric). This allows ten programs to be stored, each capable of being executed by a single keystroke.

The FX-9000P is slow at executing programs when compared to other machines performing similar tasks. In its 'super calculator' role however, it offers a great improvement in execution time over conventional programmable calculators.

The cassette deck is controlled by familiar commands such as SAVE, LOAD etc. Also provided are commands to allow the 'screen memory' contents to be saved.

Password protection of files is possible to prevent loading or editing of files by unauthorised users.

connect to the Epsom MX-82 while the three phono sockets provide tape in, tape out and tape deck remote control lines.

The OP1 also includes a real time clock with battery back-up — it is accessible from BASIC — and three independent alarms utilising a built-in bleeper.

**SOFTWARE: CA-BASIC**

The version of BASIC resident in the FX9000P is Casio's own CA-BASIC. It provides 120 instructions including a full range of trigonometric functions as well as more esoteric hyperbolic, factorial and permutation facilities. It does not, however, provide any CALL or USR command and no hint of machine code operation was given in the manual.

The FX9000P with mini printer and cassette recorder attached. Cassette data transfer is 300 BPS Kansas City format.



**MOVING DISPLAY**

When it comes to displaying data in a graphical form the FX-9000P has some powerful commands to aid the user. The DRAW command, for example, when followed by an argument describing the apexes of a triangle will be all that is required to produce the shape. Similarly, QUAD (argument) will produce a rectangle — both can be 'undrawn' by commands (CDRAW, CQUAD).

Graph axes can be set up with a single command (INIT) while co-ordinates calculated within programs can be scaled to fit the range set up by INIT.

A number of functions allow characters to be 'put to' or 'fetched' from specific areas of the screen making it relatively easy to manipulate the display to produce, for example, animated displays on a static background.

The drawing speed of commands such as QUAD and DRAW is impressive and is faster than can be achieved in many other BASICs limited to a plot function.

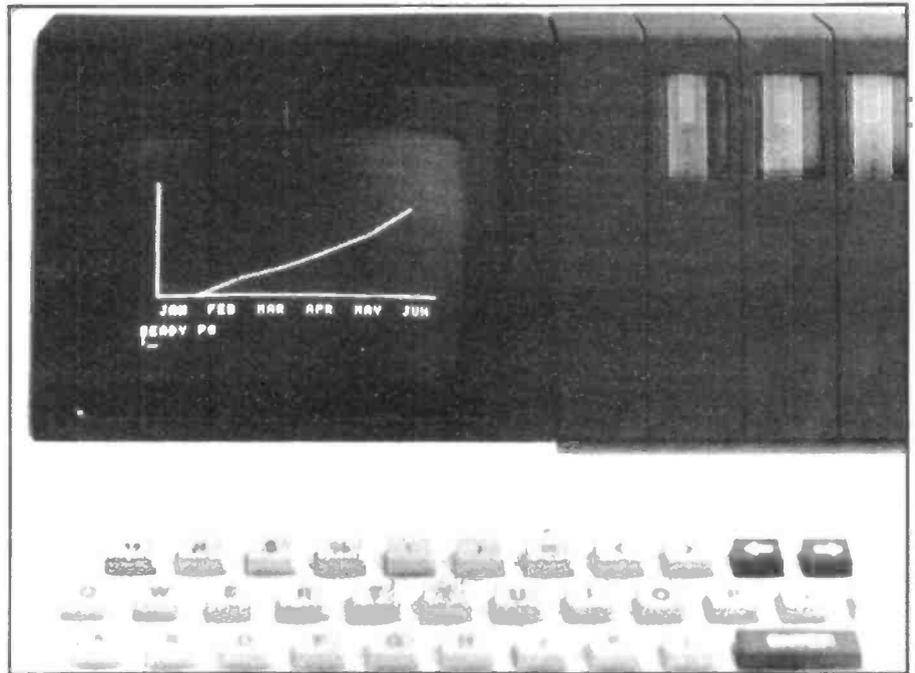
We would also have liked to have seen a 'FILL' command whereby selected blocks could have been filled in to highlight various areas of the display.

**RAM FILES**

Now as promised more on the use of the CMOS RAM files.

These form a very useful form of mass storage providing fast access to a variety of user programs. However, until their use is mastered, they can provide a few headaches.

Seven RAM files can be set up on the machine with the command RFILE n (n equals 1 to 7). These are in 4K blocks from the top of available memory down. On the review machine, top of memory was an 8K ROM cartridge (files 7 and 6 —



The powerful commands for producing graphical displays are demonstrated in this simple program.

8K ROM block). The next two 4K blocks were each a CMOS RAM pac (files 4 and 5) The rest of memory being 16K NMOS RAM.

Thus on our machine, only files 4 and 5 could be used as non-volatile storage. Different combinations of modules will mean that file numbers will have different characteristics.

The nature of any particular file is not signalled to the user, neither is information as to whether a transfer has been successful or not.

Once the system has been mastered it provides a valuable form of storage, but initially a bit of care and patience will be required.

**MANUAL OPERATION**

Two manuals are supplied, one an operating handbook, the other a description of the CA-BASIC. Both suffer from an annoyingly poor translation which at times makes comprehension extremely difficult.

Between them however they should provide a moderately experienced programmer with an idea of what is required to perform different tasks, the finer points best being sorted out by hands-on experience at the keyboard.

**FOR THE FUTURE**

Expansions planned include disk drive units — most welcome, and RS232 interface board and presumably additional ROM packages.

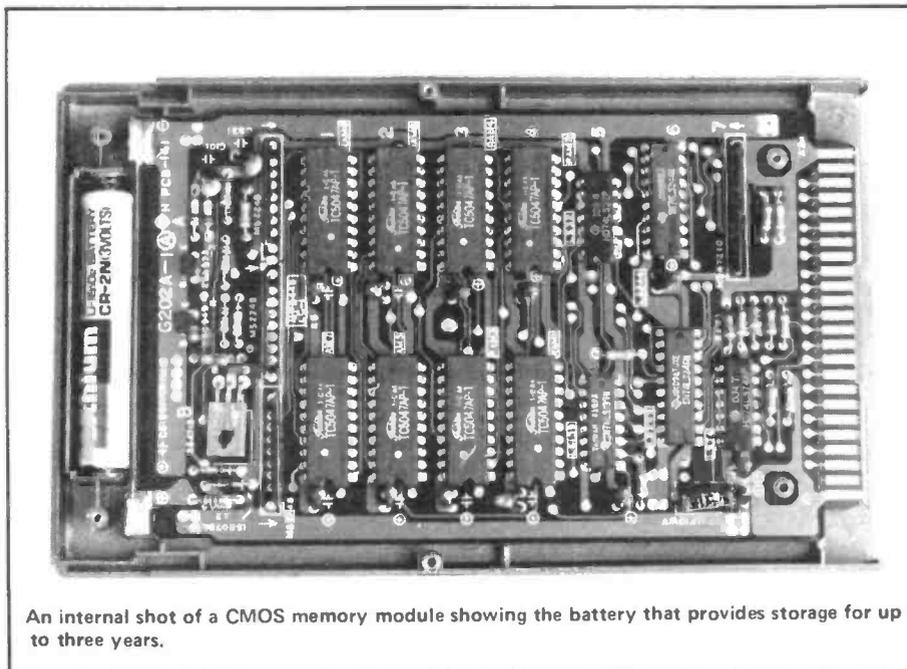
**ROUNDING UP**

It is perhaps unfair to call the FX-9000P an upmarket programmable calculator as it is faster, more powerful and offers a far superior display to any such machine but it is in the upper end of this market that the machine will find its niche.

If the price is right, the FX-9000P should find a home in many establishments where the recession means that budgets will not stretch to the likes of Hewlett-Packard's HP-85.

A machine that will perform admirably in the design office/laboratory but would be misplaced on the secretary's desk or in the home.

■ R & EW



An internal shot of a CMOS memory module showing the battery that provides storage for up to three years.

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Applicable	35
Useful & Informative	36
Not Applicable	37

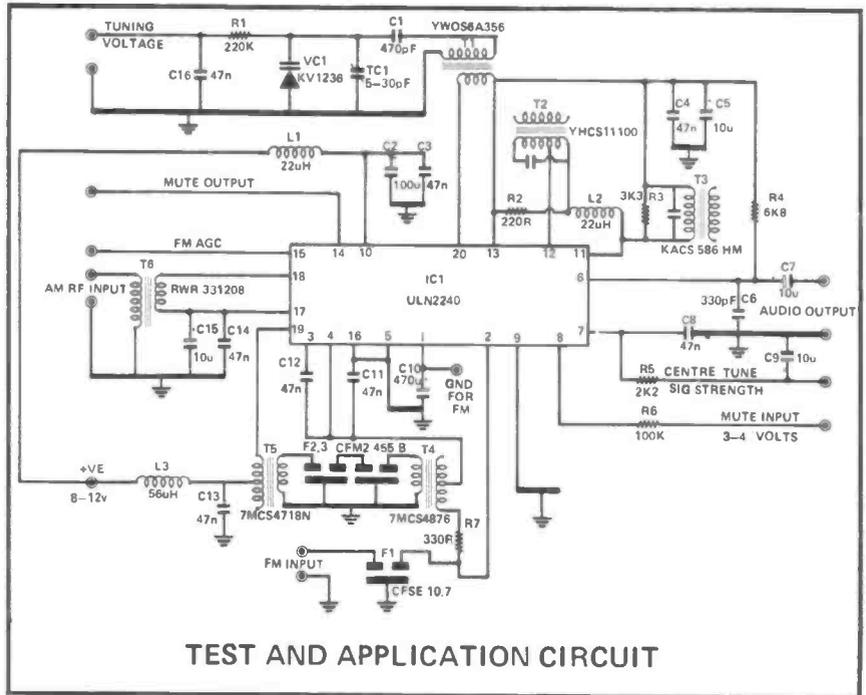
## A COMPREHENSIVE AM/FM/SSB SIGNAL PROCESSING SYSTEM

### ULN2240 AM/FM tuner system

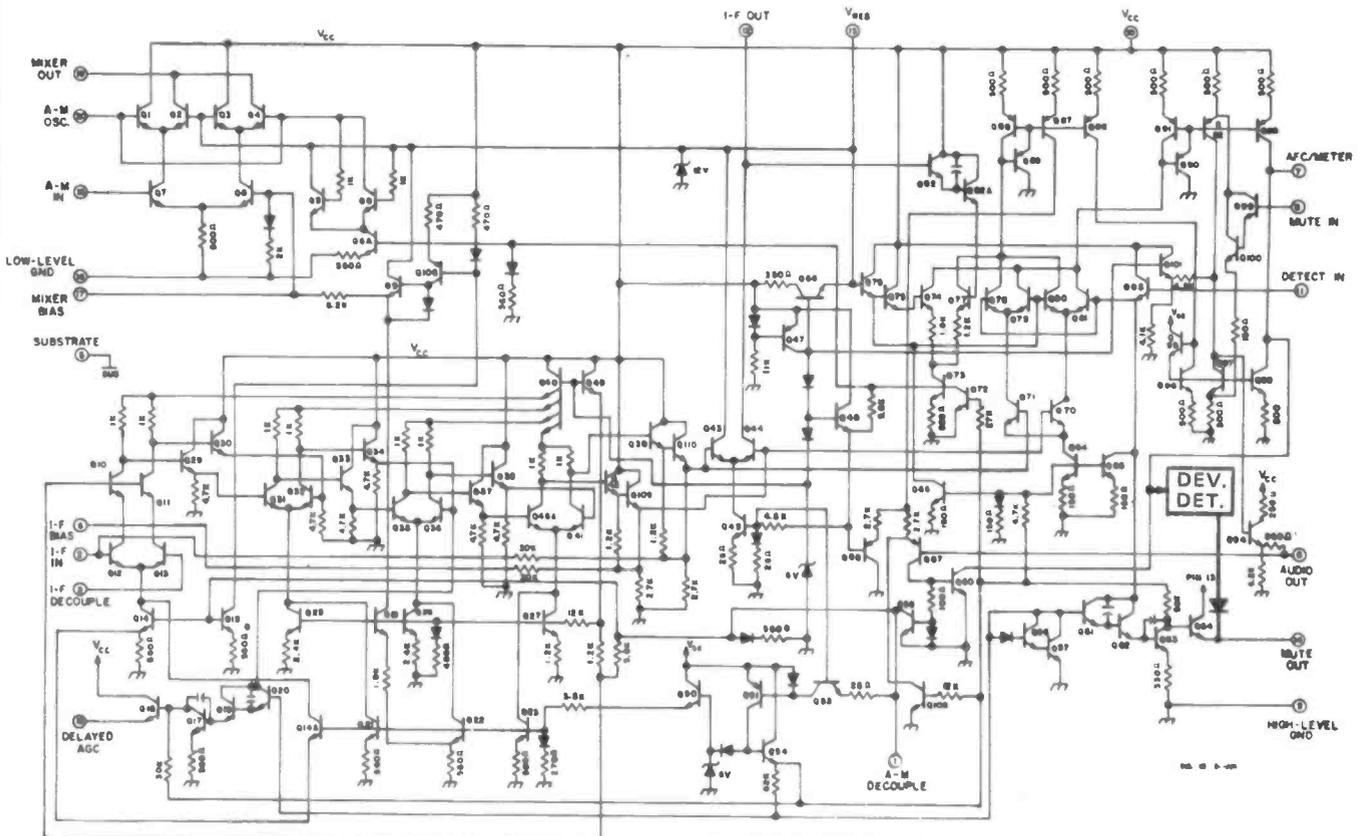
The ULN2240 is an extremely comprehensive signal processing system for use in all types of radio communication system. It contains a complete single conversion AM receiver, with balanced mixer, single terminal oscillator, IF amplifier, AGC and low level linear peak detector, together with a comprehensive low noise FM IF system with deviation (detune) muting, signal level muting, AGC output and tuning meter information. The ULN2240 is a derivative of the ULN2242A, being the same except for the inclusion of deviation muting and an improved S/N ratio on FM.

The AM section of the device provides an exceptionally sensitive receiver that will operate from DC to around 50 MHz - made all the more simple by the single terminal oscillator connection. The AGC effect on the on-chip oscillator precludes satisfactory communications quality SSB much above 10 MHz, although with an external oscillator the performance is not impaired in any way.

In FM mode, the device can be used for either wideband broadcast or narrowband communications, with a noise-cum-signal level squelch being supplemented by a deviation mute circuit that operates in much the same way as that found in the KB4420, CA3189E families.



TEST AND APPLICATION CIRCUIT



INTERNAL CIRCUIT DIAGRAM

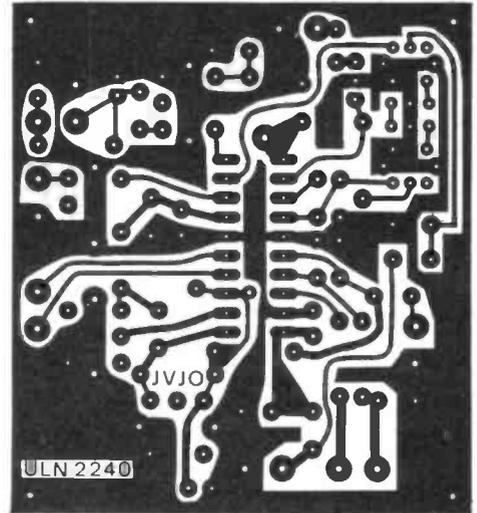
ELECTRICAL CHARACTERISTICS at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$ ,  $V_{CC} = 12.8\text{ V}$

Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
Operating Voltage Range	$V_{CC}$	10		10	12.8	16	V
Differential Audio Output	$V_{out}$	6	See Note 1	—	—	$\pm 3.0$	dB
Audio Output Voltage	$V_A$	6	No Signal	—	5.8	—	V
Regulator Output Voltage	$V_{REG}$	13	No Signal	—	6.4	—	V
Avail. Reg. Output Current	$I_{REG}$	13		2.0	—	—	mA
<b>F-M MODE: <math>f_c = 10.7\text{ MHz}</math>, <math>f_m = 400\text{ Hz}</math>, <math>\Delta f = \pm 75\text{ kHz}</math>, <math>V_{in} = 10\text{ mVrms}</math>, Non-Muted (unless otherwise specified)</b>							
Input Limiting Threshold	$V_{IN}$	2		—	12	25	$\mu\text{V}$
Recovered Audio	$V_{out}$	6		350	425	600	mV
Output Distortion	THD	6		—	0.3	0.7	%
Output Noise	S + N/N	6		74	80	—	dB
A-M Rejection	AMR	12	See Note 2	45	> 55	—	dB
Mute	$\Delta V_{out}$	6	$V_{in} = V_{IN} + 10\text{ dB}$ , max. mute	—	—	-1.0	dB
			$V_{in} = V_{IN} - 6\text{ dB}$ , max. mute	-45	—	—	dB
AFC Output Voltage	$V_{afc}$	7		220	—	500	mV
I-F Input Voltage	$V_2$	2	No Signal	—	3.5	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	$V_{14}$	14	No Signal	3.6	4.2	—	V
AGC Output Voltage	$V_{15}$	15	No Signal	4.2	4.8	5.5	V
			$V_{in} = 10\text{ mVrms}$	—	—	0.5	V
Mute Output Current	$I_{14}$	14	No Signal	0.5	—	—	mA
Avail. AGC Output Current	$I_{15}$	15	No Signal	1.0	—	—	mA
Supply Current	$I_{CC}$		No Signal	—	23	35	mA
<b>A-M MODE: <math>f_c = 1\text{ MHz}</math>, <math>f_m = 455\text{ kHz}</math>, <math>f_m = 400\text{ Hz}</math>, 30% A-M, <math>V_{in} = 1.0\text{ mVrms}</math> (unless otherwise specified)</b>							
Sensitivity	$V_{in}$	18	$V_{out} = 50\text{ mVrms}$	—	5.0	8.5	$\mu\text{V}$
Usable Sensitivity		18	20 dB S+N/N	—	6.0	—	$\mu\text{V}$
Recovered Audio	$V_{out}$	6	80% A-M	250	325	500	mV
Input Overload	$V_{in}$	18	80% A-M, THD = 10%	25	50	—	mV
A-M Decoupling Voltage	$V_1$	1	No Signal	—	1.0	—	V
I-F Input Voltage	$V_2$	2	No Signal	—	3.7	—	V
Mute Output Voltage	$V_{14}$	14	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
AGC Output Voltage	$V_{15}$	15	No Signal	—	—	0.5	V
A-M Input Voltage	$V_{11}$	17	No Signal	1.6	1.8	2.1	V
Supply Current	$I_{CC}$		No Signal	—	16	30	mA

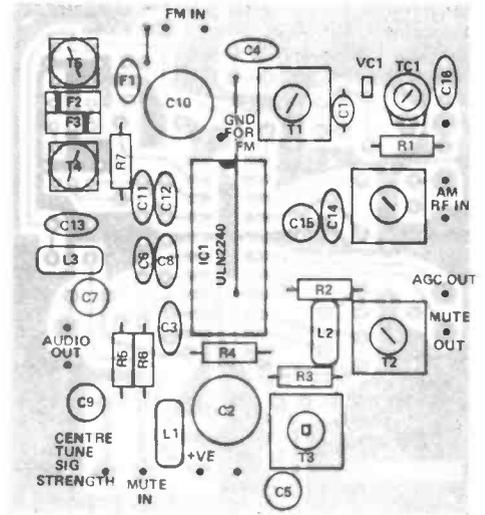
Notes: 1. Differential Audio Output is specified as 20 log  $\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$  for 10 mV F-M  $V_{in}$ ,  $V_{out}$  for 1.0 mV A-M  $V_{in}$ . 2. Amplitude Modulation Rejection is specified as 20 log  $\frac{V_{out}}{V_{in}}$  for 100% F-M  $V_{in}$ ,  $V_{out}$  for 30% A-M  $V_{in}$ .

SMALL-SIGNAL A-C CHARACTERISTICS at  $T_A = +25^\circ\text{C}$

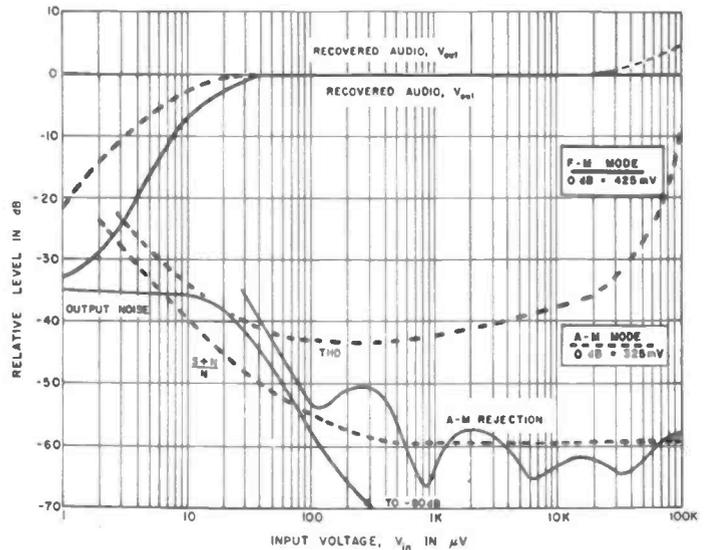
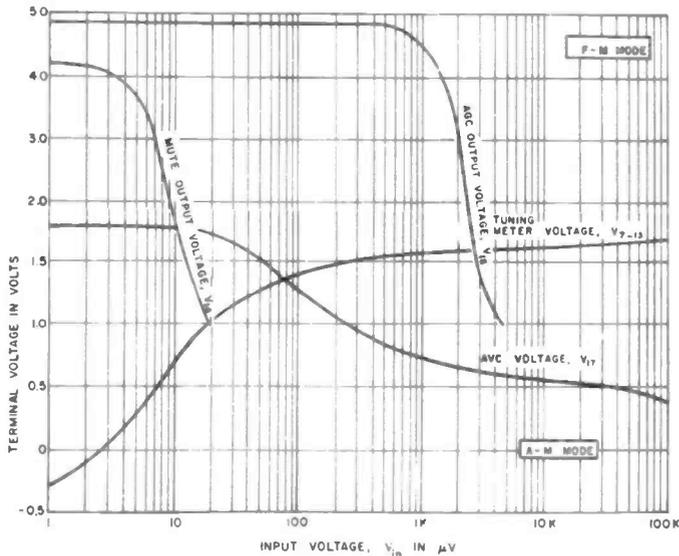
Characteristic	Symbol	Test Pin	Test Conditions	Limits			
				Min.	Typ.	Max.	Units
I-F Input Capacitance	$C_2$	2		—	6.0	—	pF
I-F Output Resistance	$R_{12}$	12		—	250	—	k $\Omega$
I-F Output Capacitance	$C_{12}$	12		—	2.5	—	pF
Audio Output Impedance	$Z_o$	6		—	350	—	k $\Omega$
<b>F-M MODE: <math>f_c = 10.7\text{ MHz}</math></b>							
I-F Input Resistance	$R_2$	2		—	10	—	k $\Omega$
I-F Transconductance	$g_m$	2-12		—	8.0	—	mho
Detector Input Resistance	$R_{11}$	11		—	100	—	k $\Omega$
Detector Input Capacitance	$C_{11}$	11		—	1.5	—	pF
<b>A-M MODE: <math>f_c = 1\text{ MHz}</math>, <math>f_m = 455\text{ kHz}</math></b>							
A-M Input Resistance	$R_{10}$	18		—	5.0	—	k $\Omega$
A-M Input Capacitance	$C_{10}$	18		—	20	—	pF
Mixer Transconductance	$g_m$	18-19		—	15	—	mmho
Mixer Output Resistance	$R_{19}$	19		—	500	—	k $\Omega$
Mixer Output Capacitance	$C_{19}$	19		—	5.0	—	pF
I-F Input Resistance	$R_2$	2		—	15	—	k $\Omega$
I-F Transconductance	$g_m$	2-12		—	160	—	mmho
Detector Input Resistance	$R_{11}$	11		—	250	—	k $\Omega$
Detector Input Capacitance	$C_{11}$	11		—	1.0	—	pF



Test circuit PC foil



Component overlay





# OSCAR ONE REVIEW

SMC have taken the daring plunge of being the first major Amateur Radio equipment importer to have their monica stuck on a CB. What have they let themselves (and us) in for?? William Poel finds out.



For R&EW Test Specification see April 1982 issue.

IN VIEW OF THE surprisingly pre-emptive and stuffy views held by many diehard radio amateurs and the RSGB on the subject of CB enthusiasm, SMC have apparently taken their life in their hands by becoming inexorably entwined in the CB business with what appears to be an exclusive design of their own. (If you know better, then write and tell me.)

When you're about number 60 on the scene, it pays to have something novel to use as a promotional aid - and SMC has managed to overcome a move in the direction of the 'Poserphone' (a magnificent phrase coined by Graham Baskerville to denote rigs with more knobs and chrome than sense) - and instead decided to ride on the back of a thoroughly good specification.

## ENGLISH SPOKEN

An otherwise excellent handbook, (one suspects at least edited by an English person) is let down by a few phrases that would do Leonard Sachs proud, and have the audience gasping in wonderment as the technologicalness of it all.

Hang on to your chequebook too, for scarcely a page turns by without the

appearance of an SMC part number denoting some wondrous accessory that is available to cure all ills from warts to ignition interference. In fact, the handbook is so good in many respects that it will doubtless save SMC many wasted hours trying to explain the wonders of installing and operating a mobile radio to the uninitiated CBers.

## HOW DOES IT DO?

Like most sets seen to date, the specification is a reprint of the basic requirements of MPT1320. The fact that MPT1320 is no guide to the actual worth of a set gives us some scope for comment here - the spec. merely ensures that a CB transmitter causes as few problems as possible to other more deserving users of the airwaves as possible. It could have crystal set receivers - and some may think that their sets already do possess such things.

The receiver performance is outstanding, on a par with the R&EW rig in fact. The uncluttered appearance is thanks to a communications engineer's appreciation that knobs and buttons do not (necessarily) a fine wireless make, so the controls (Fig

1) have been restrained to those that actually do something.

The standard of construction is however not so good being fairly typical of the Taiwan/Korean sets we have seen.

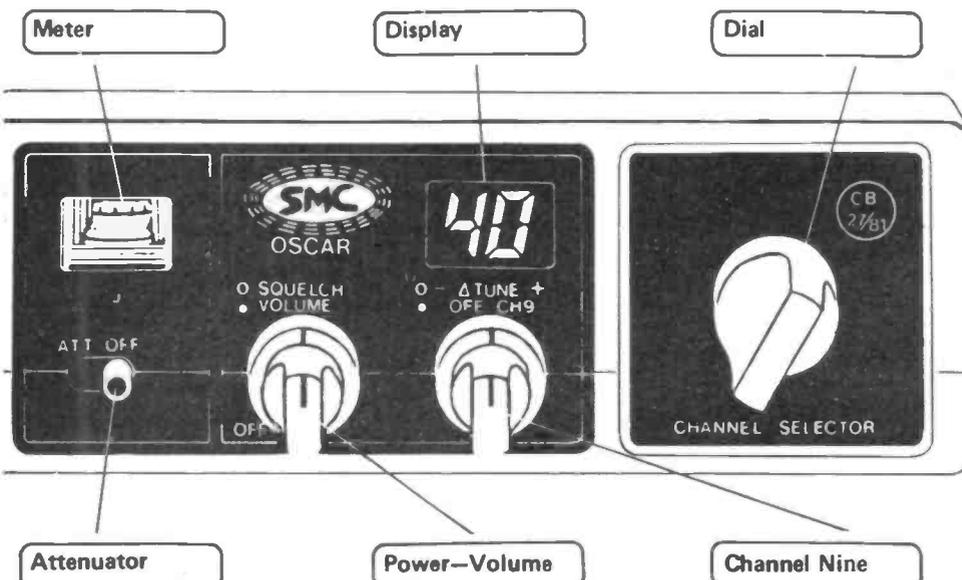
■ R & EW

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit (Fig 2) reveals a balanced bipolar mixer stage (Q8/9) in an otherwise conventional receiver circuit. AGC remains from what appears to be an AM heritage around D6, a separate quadrature FM limiter and detector stage is tacked on (IC3) at the end. The bandpass pair at the mixer output (T8/T9) must make a contribution towards the set's excellent performance, and one wonders what else might happen if CF1 is replaced with a monolithic dual crystal filter - the mod that turned the DNT receiver from awful into quite good.

The PLL system uses the LC7137 PLL from Sanyo, with Q20 and Q21 performing the task of 'delta tune' a function which ought to be rendered completely pointless if all sets actually meet the spec for frequency accuracy. However, all sets do not, and the function can occasionally be shown to justify its presence. The use of unloaded collectors in the switch transistors leaves a shade to be desired, since the transistor's own capacity may drift significantly when used this way. The author has occasionally noted some strange effects with this type of switch - possibly as a result of the RF signal rectifying in the collector/base junction.

The transmitter modulator uses a genuine AGC circuit, with the entire output IC being used to generate the feedback control (shades of AM again). The output is then limited and filtered in IC5, before application to a separate modulator varicap, D13. The VCO (Q1) is tuned by D3, with Q2 providing transmit/receive buffering capacitance to reduce the tuning voltage transition. Q3 doubles, and Q4/5/6 raise the steam up to 4 watts for the antenna. Q17 provides the bulk of the T/R switching function, with odd bits of housekeeping dotted around to keep things in order.



Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Applicable	31
Useful & Informative	32
Not Applicable	33
Comments	34

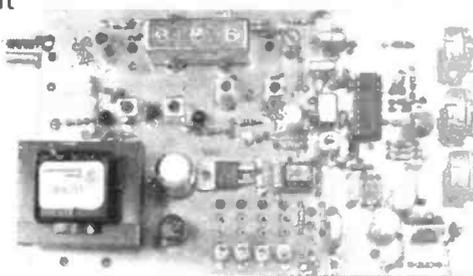
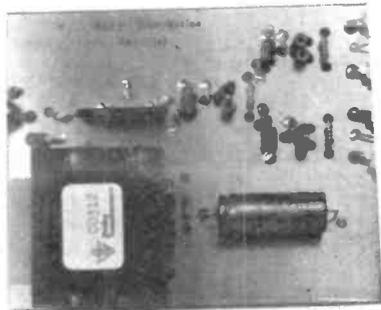


# RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

## UOSAT/2m RECEIVER

A sensitive six-channel, 2 metre NBFM monitor receiver with an AFC facility enabling the tracking of UOSAT transmissions. Kit includes double-sided PCB, all components (no channel Xtals) choice of 455kHz filter, pots and switches. Available with or without mains power supply components.

Less PSU		Filter	Price inc. VAT
Stock No.	40-14404	SLF-D12	£33.12
	40-14405	LFH125	£27.94
With PSU		Filter	Price inc. VAT
Stock No.	40-14406	SLF-D12	£37.07
	40-14407	LFH125	£34.20



pH Meter – Complete Kit pending supply of case. Price around £35.

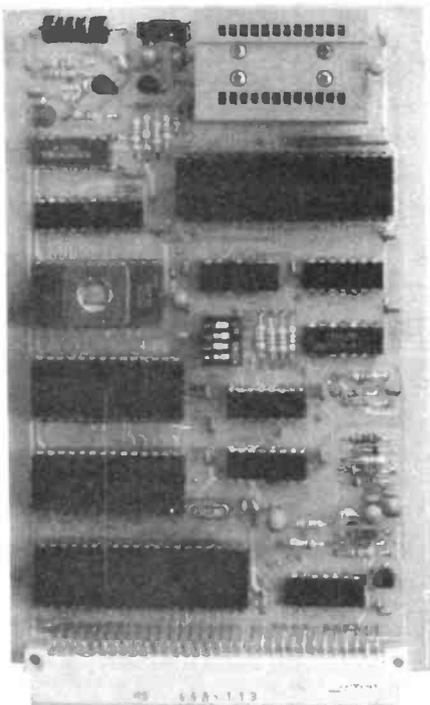
## TV DISTRIBUTION AMPLIFIER

4 way, wide band, 5 - 900MHz, broad band distribution. Kit includes, double-sided PCB, all components, mains transformer and undrilled case.

Stock No. 40-59004 Price inc, VAT £23.45

Postage & Packing 50p per order.

Send your orders to: World of Radio & Electronics  
200, North Service Road,  
Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG



## Z-8 BASIC DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM – The Computer

Complete Kit including all components, indirect edge connector socket, ZIF Programming Socket and 'Utility' EPROM.

£140 + VAT

Ready-Built Unit tested, complete with all connectors and 'Utility' EPROM. Delivery approx. 2 weeks.

£160 + VAT

PCB only: fully plated through holes + solder resist screens and component overlay. £15 + VAT

PSU and cassette interface

Complete Kit including Case.	Ready-Built and Tested.	£33.00 + VAT
£26.50 + VAT	PCB only.	£3.00 + VAT

*Z-8 Kit and PSU together;  
Ready-Built and Tested  
including Interconnect Cable.  
£185 + VAT*

# RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

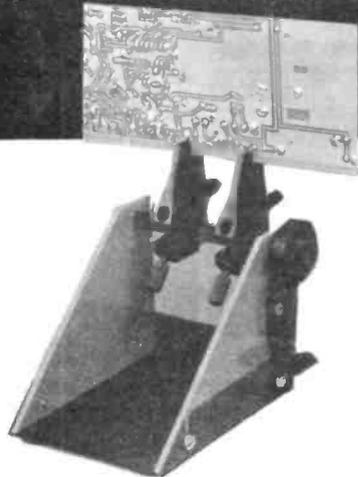


R&EW Z-8 Datapack, approximately 100 pages. £10 inc. P&P refundable against purchase of the computer Kit.

# R&EW

**RADIO &  
ELECTRONICS  
TOOLWORLD**

Introducing a new regular service to R&EW readers. Each month we will be providing you with a selection of tools for the hobbyist and technician, chosen by our own lab as being a neat and convenient solution to the problems of this particular business/hobby.



## MINIATURE PCB HOLDER

A spare pair of hands to hold anything from a PCB to a 'D' connector. The head angle rotates to allow rapid access all round the object.  
£7.99 including VAT and postage



## TRANSPORTABLE DRAWER SET:

16 clear plastic drawers in a substantial metal frame, wrapped in a vinyl clad cover, with fold down front to provide a working surface where you need it. Ideal for everything from a set of RF connectors and associated tools, to drills/fishing tackle etc.

£29.95 including VAT and postage



## ELECTRONIC GLUE GUN:

An invaluable device that provides 'hot melt' glue convenience for sticking just about anything that can be stuck using conventional glues. The joint dries virtually instantly, so you can use this system to 'tack' work in place pending further fixings. It is particularly useful for labels that 'curl up' at the edges, and fixing trailing wires to skirting boards etc.

£9.95 including VAT and postage. Additional 36 glue sticks (4 supplied) £2.95 inc.



## MINI TOOL WALLET

The sort of basic tool kit to hide as a reserve when your main tool kit is 'borrowed' or you need to grab a handy selection for a job away from your workshop. All you need to dismantle most electronic instruments from a multimeter to a colour TV set.

£13.50 including VAT postage.

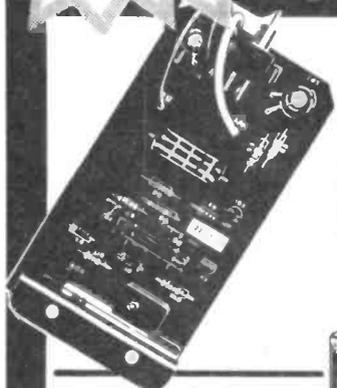
Send your orders to: Radio & Electronics World,  
200, North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG Allow 21 days for delivery.

Step-by-step fully illustrated assembly and fitting instructions are included together with circuit descriptions. Highest quality components are used throughout.

# Sparkrite

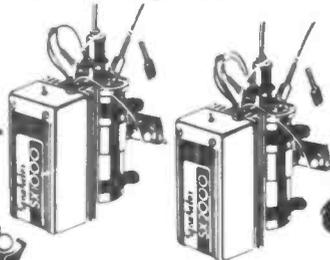
BRANDEADING ELECTRONICS

NOW AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM



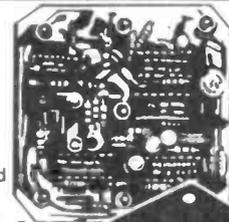
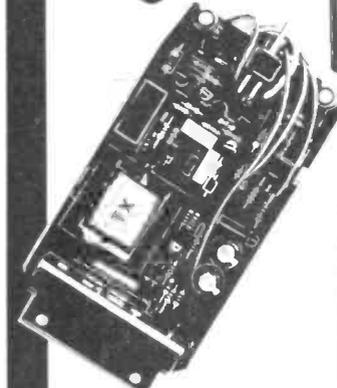
## SX1000 Electronic Ignition

- Inductive Discharge
- Extended coil energy storage circuit
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 65 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



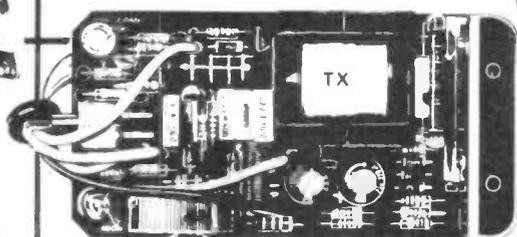
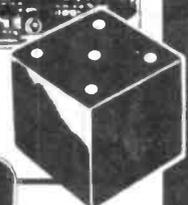
## SX2000 Electronic Ignition

- The brandleading system on the market today
- Unique Reactive Discharge
- Combined Inductive and Capacitive Discharge
- Contact breaker driven
- Three position changeover switch
- Over 130 components to assemble
- Patented clip-to-coil fitting
- Fits all 12v neg. earth vehicles



## MAGIDICE Electronic Dice

- Not an auto item but great fun for the family
- Total random selection
- Triggered by waving of hand over dice
- Bleeps and flashes during a 4 second tumble sequence
- Throw displayed for 10 seconds
- Auto display of last throw 1 second in 5
- Muting and Off switch on base
- Hours of continuous use from PP7 battery
- Over 100 components to assemble



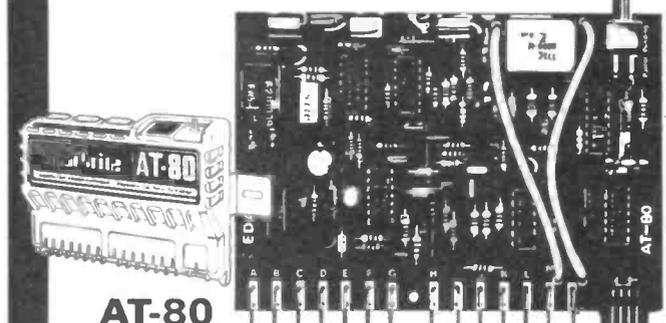
## TX2002 Electronic Ignition

- The ultimate system ● Switchable contactless ● Three position switch with Auxiliary back-up inductive circuit.
- Reactive Discharge. Combined capacitive and inductive. ● Extended coil energy storage circuit. ● Magnetic contactless distributor triggerhead. ● Distributor triggerhead adaptors included.
- Can also be triggered by existing contact breakers.
- Die cast waterproof case with clip-to-coil fitting ● Fits majority of 4 and 6 cylinder 12v neg. earth vehicles.
- Over 150 components to assemble



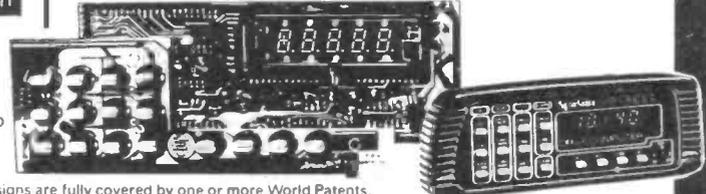
## VOYAGER Car Drive Computer

- A most sophisticated accessory ● Utilises a single chip mask programmed microprocessor incorporating a unique programme designed by EDA Sparkrite Ltd. ● Affords 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance and Time. ● Visual and Audible alarms warning of Excess Speed, Frost/Ice, Lights-left-on. ● Facility to operate LOG and TRIP functions independently or synchronously
- Large 10mm high 400ft-L fluorescent display with auto intensity. ● Unique speed and fuel transducers giving a programmed accuracy of + or - 1%. ● Large LOG & TRIP memories. 2,000 miles. 180 gallons. 100 hours. ● Full Imperial and Metric calibrations. ● Over 300 components to assemble. A real challenge for the electronics enthusiasts!



## AT-80 Electronic Car Security System

- Arms doors, boot, bonnet and has security loop to protect fog/spot lamps, radio/tape, CB equipment
- Programmable personal code entry system
- Armed and disarmed from outside vehicle using a special magnetic key fob against a windscreen sensor pad adhered to the inside of the screen ● Fits all 12V neg earth vehicles
- Over 250 components to assemble



All EDA-SPARKRITE products and designs are fully covered by one or more World Patents.

EDA SPARKRITE LIMITED 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands, WS1 3DE England. Tel: (0922) 614791

Please allow 28 days for delivery

	SELF ASSEMBLY KIT	READY BUILT UNITS
SX 1000	£12.95	£25.90
SX 2000	£19.95	£39.90
TX 2002	£29.95	£59.90
AT. 80	£29.95	£59.90
VOYAGER	£59.95	£119.90
MAGIDICE	£ 9.95	£19.90

PRICES INC. VAT. POSTAGE & PACKING

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ REW/5/82  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

I ENCLOSE CHEQUE(S)/POSTAL ORDERS FOR

£ \_\_\_\_\_ KIT REF. \_\_\_\_\_

CHEQUE NO. \_\_\_\_\_  
24 hr. Answerphone  
PHONE YOUR ORDER WITH ACCESS/BARCLAYCARD  
SEND ONLY SAE IF BROCHURE IS REQUIRED

BRANDEADING BRITISH ELECTRONICS

CUT OUT THE COUPON NOW!

# All the fun of the fair.



## Gary Evans visits Microsystems '82 and reports on a forthcoming attraction.

THE DIVERSE RANGE of products grouped together under the banner of the microprocessor gives rise to an equally large variety of exhibitions/shows/fairs offering manufacturer's a chance to show off their wares. It would be a full time job to attend all such events and it is therefore necessary for the potential visitor, be they amateur or professional — engineer or businessman, to sift through the publicity surrounding forthcoming attractions in order to decide whether it will be worth their while attending.

This may not be as easy as it sounds as many exhibition organizers seem to lose sight of their 'audience' and attempt to cram as much under one roof as is humanly possible; everything, ZX81 add ons to multi talented, mega buck word processors. Microsystems '82 did not fall into this trap, it being aimed squarely at the professional — although the odd space invader crept in, we're all human afterall (except the invaders of course).

The organisers of Microsystems are old hands at the game, the event being one of the longest established micro shows. This years event at the traditional venue of the West Centre Hotel, tucked away behind Earls Court, was held between the 24th and 26th of February. The first day saw some 1100 people through the (figurative) turnstiles and a brisk level of activity was evident at most stands.

As usual, a number of manufacturers chose the event to launch either new products or additions to existing ranges which ensured that everybody had a chance to look at something new.

In the space of a page it is not possible to mention each and every company present, instead just a few 'highlights'.

### YEARS AHEAD WITH SCHH....

The Philips stand offered a chance to see their updated PMDS (Philips Microcomputer Development System) extended to support 16 bit microprocessors as well as, at the other end of the scale, the PM 4300. This is a low cost prototyping/debugging system for developing small/medium scale micro systems.

Featuring Hex keypad, 16 character - 14 segment alpha numeric display, breadboard area, I/O etc. A useful feature of this system is a plug-in MPU personality module.

Moving on to the development of large scale systems, the latest in the Tektronix 8500 series — the 8560 — is designed to facilitate the team-orientated approach. Also on show from Tektronix was 308 data analyser, the 7D02 logic analyser (for use with 7000 series 'scopes) and the 834 data communications tester.

Microvitec were showing their range of Low Complexity Colour Displays (LCCD). These are a range of high definition display systems produced at a price that is competitive with standard TV sets. The LCCDs should find a ready market in industrial/educational organizations where funds are limited, prohibiting the purchase of expensive monitors, yet where the limited bandwidth of a 'modulated' production TV does not give the required performance.

The BBC chose a microvitec LCCD as the display for their computer in the computer programme series.

### TIME GENTLEMEN PLEASE

Just three of the companies represented at Microsystems '82 and we'll have to call it a day, but I hope you have caught the flavour of the event.

The next fair of note is The Computer Fair at Earl's Court from April 23-25th. This is a more 'down market' affair — that's not meant to be degrading — with the accent more on the amateur side of things.

The Computer Fair should prove to be a good day out for the more technology aware family and should not be as risky to life and limb as the more traditional outing to Chelsea Football Ground just up the road.



### Calculated Slump

Production of calculators in Japan was only 50 million units last year, still enough to go a few times round the world if laid end to end but not quite as much as the 60 million produced in 1980.

The reason for this slump, competition from Hong Kong Taiwan and Korea - now where have we heard that before?

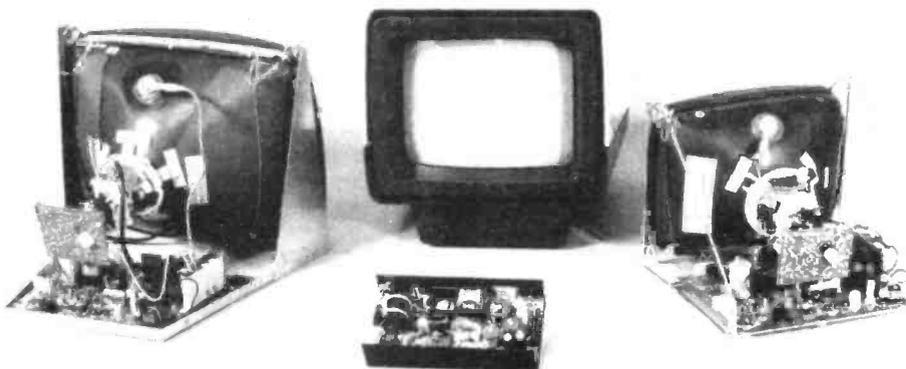
### Prize Draw

The shortage of talented personnel has prompted at least one company to offer prizes to any of its employees who refers a friend for any job appearing on their notice boards.

If the friend gets an interview, the employee gets a tee shirt. If he manages to get the job and sticks a probation period, the employee has his name put down for a star prize draw, the star prize in question being a DeLorean sports car. Luckily the car has already been bought and is safely at company HQ in Canada.

Now history has a habit of repeating itself. In the fifties a similar idea by another company resulted in a near disaster when it caused such a slump in recruitment that it nearly killed off the organization. The prize then a Ford Edzel.

■ R & EW



Microvitec at Microsystems '82. Low Complexity Colour Displays. Left: 20" frame only version: 14" structural—foam case: 14" frame only.

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Applicable	59
Useful & Informative	60
Not Applicable	61
Comments	62



# VOYAGER CAR COMPUTER

**Make driving safer and more economical with our In-Car-Computer featuring 12 functions centred on Fuel, Speed, Distance, and Time. Design by EDA Sparkrite.**

**THE VOYAGER DRIVE COMPUTER** is a highly sophisticated system that monitors and displays, at the touch of a button, all the information regarding car performance and road conditions a motorist could need. By slightly modifying driving style according to data on instantaneous fuel use, it should be possible to make considerable savings over a period of time while the ice warning feature will make driving safer.

The Voyager is a state-of-the-art design being based on a microprocessor with on-board RAM and mask programmed ROM.

## ENJOY THE TRIP

A unique feature is the ability of the Voyager to act as 'four computers in one'. Thus while an immediate display of essential information can be obtained the log and trip computers continue to receive data. These may be operated synchronously or independently, thus permitting a number of short trips to be recorded individually, while computing fuel consumption over much longer periods.

The Voyager also doubles as an in-car clock.

The Voyager may be fitted to any petrol driven car or van except for those fitted with fuel injection. The reason that the unit cannot be used with injection systems, or with diesel or LPG engines is that the fuel sensor is not designed for use with high pressure systems.

The black injection moulded case and attention to the details of construction mean that the Voyager looks at home amongst the sleekest of instrument panels.

The Voyager is available as a complete kit and we would recommend that the project be built from this as it includes everything down to the last nut and bolt and ensures that the finished article looks professional in appearance.

## CONSTRUCTION AND CORRECTION

The kit is supplied with complete constructional and installation instructions which will enable any reasonably experienced constructor to achieve a high standard of finish.

Connecting the Voyager to the vehicle's electrical system is straightforward and should not take long. To fit on the fuel and distance sensors is a little more time consuming although again a straightforward enough job adequately covered in the kit instructions.

When installation is complete, the Voyager display should remain blank until the ignition is switched on when, if all is well, the word CAL will appear. Press clear and the display should change to CAL — —.

To set the time enter **time now** followed by **set** then **slow** to advance the minutes and **fast** to set the hours. A dot on the right hand side of the display will indicate PM. When the correct time is displayed, pressing any of the function buttons will start the clock.

If you over shoot, press **clear** and start again.

Once the time is set, turn the ignition off where upon the display should 'freeze' for about six seconds before switching off.

After about a minute, switch the ignition back on, and check that the time has been updated. Pressing **(trip) time** at this stage should display the total time that the Voyager has been connected to the ignition circuit.

## COMMENCING CALIBRATION

To calibrate the fuel sensor enter **cons now** followed by **cal** then **fast** and **slow** until the display reads 161. This is an approximate calibration figure as a basis for the rest of the procedure. Note that when displaying fuel consumption (log or now) the Voyager will produce a bar on the left hand side of the display.

Now fill the vehicle's tank to the brim, making sure that there is no air in the fuel system and that it is on level ground. Then clear the log computer by pressing **fuel, set, clear**.

Drive until about five gallons of fuel have been used, this need not be done at one time and other Voyager functions may be used in the meantime providing the log computer is not cleared. Fill the tank again and note the exact amount required to do so.

Make sure the slide switch is in the appropriate position (gallons or litres), input the amount by entering **fuel, cal** then **fast** and **slow**. Once again press **clear** if you over shoot.

Pressing **cons now, cal** will display your calibration number, make a note of this as it will make recalibration (necessary if the vehicle's battery is disconnected) easier.

Press any function button to enter the calibration number.

The distance and speed calibration is carried out in a similar manner. To start -press **(trip) dist, set, clear**. Then drive for a known distance (about 10 miles). The vehicle odometer should be sufficiently accurate for the purpose of recording distance. Once again ensure the slide switch is in the appropriate position (miles or kilometers) then enter the distance travelled by pressing **(trip) dist, cal** and **fast** or **slow**.

**Speed now** followed by **cal** will display the speed calibration number, make a note of it.

Pressing any one of the function buttons will enter the figure.

## ALARMING SPEED

To set the speed alarms, enter **(alarm) speed** when the Voyager will display zero (or two speeds displayed alternately for two seconds).

Press **set** to 'freeze' the display then **clear** the display and **fast** and **slow** to enter the required speed e.g. 30 mph.

Now press **(alarm) speed** again to revert to the alternating display. 'Freeze' the other speed by the use of **set** and calibrate the other speed (e.g. 70 mph) as before.

To set the time alarm press **(alarm) time, set** then **fast** and **slow** to obtain the required time.

The lights alarm can be tested by switching the ignition off while the side lights are on.

## ICE WARNING

To test the ice warning unit press the test button when the Voyager should display the word ICE and produce a chime. Releasing the button will display 'no ICE' (assuming the sensor is at a temperature above 0°C). This display will be retained for two seconds before the previous function is returned to.

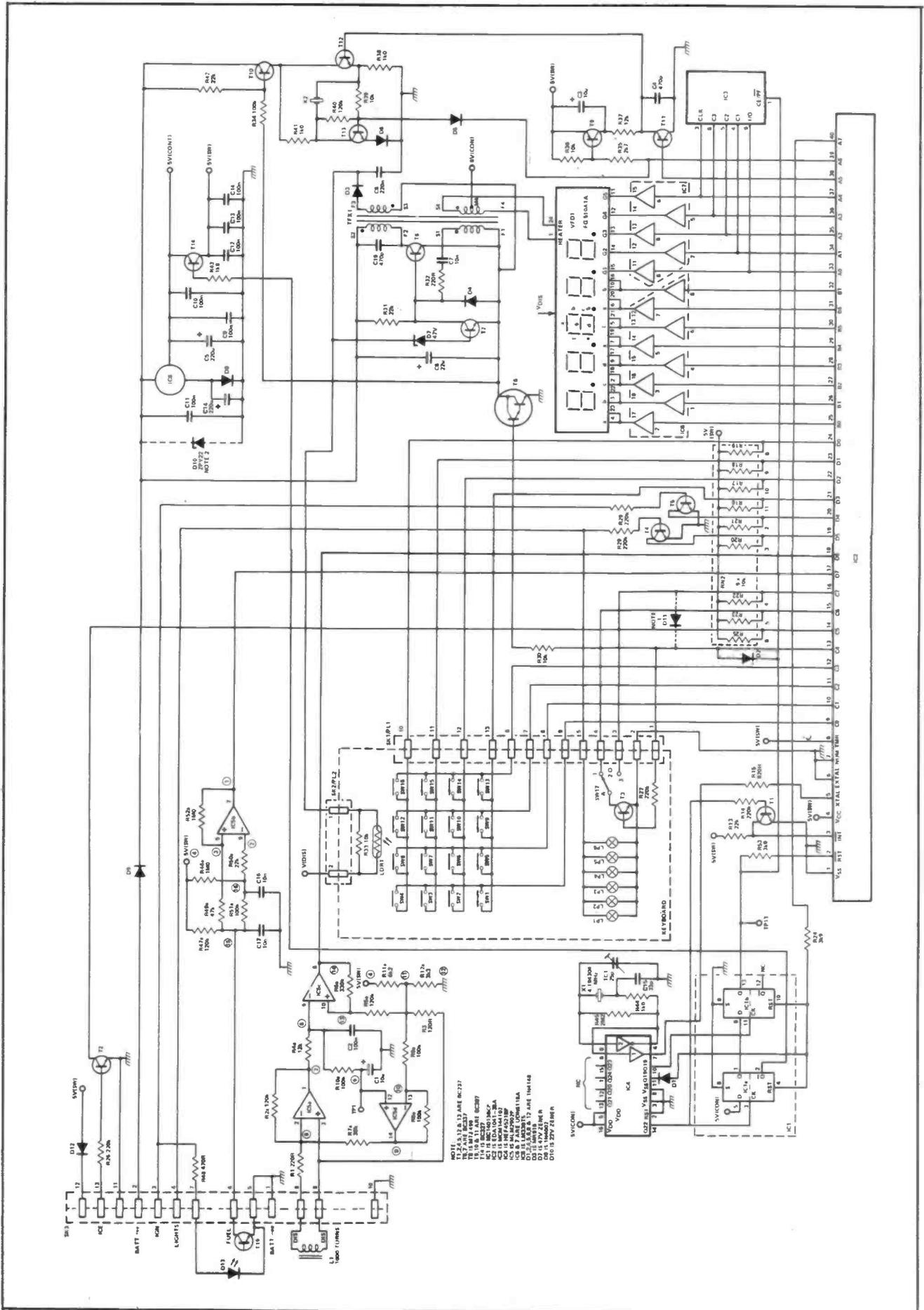
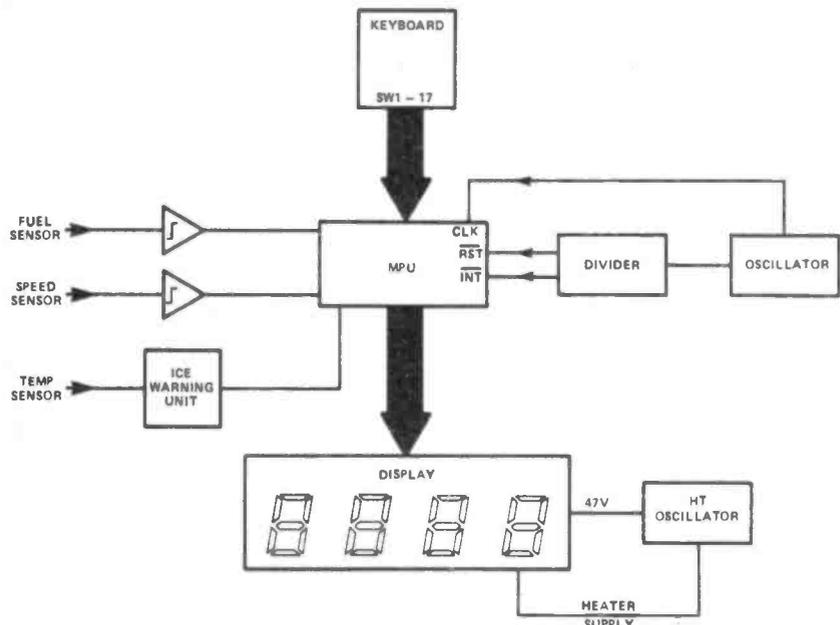
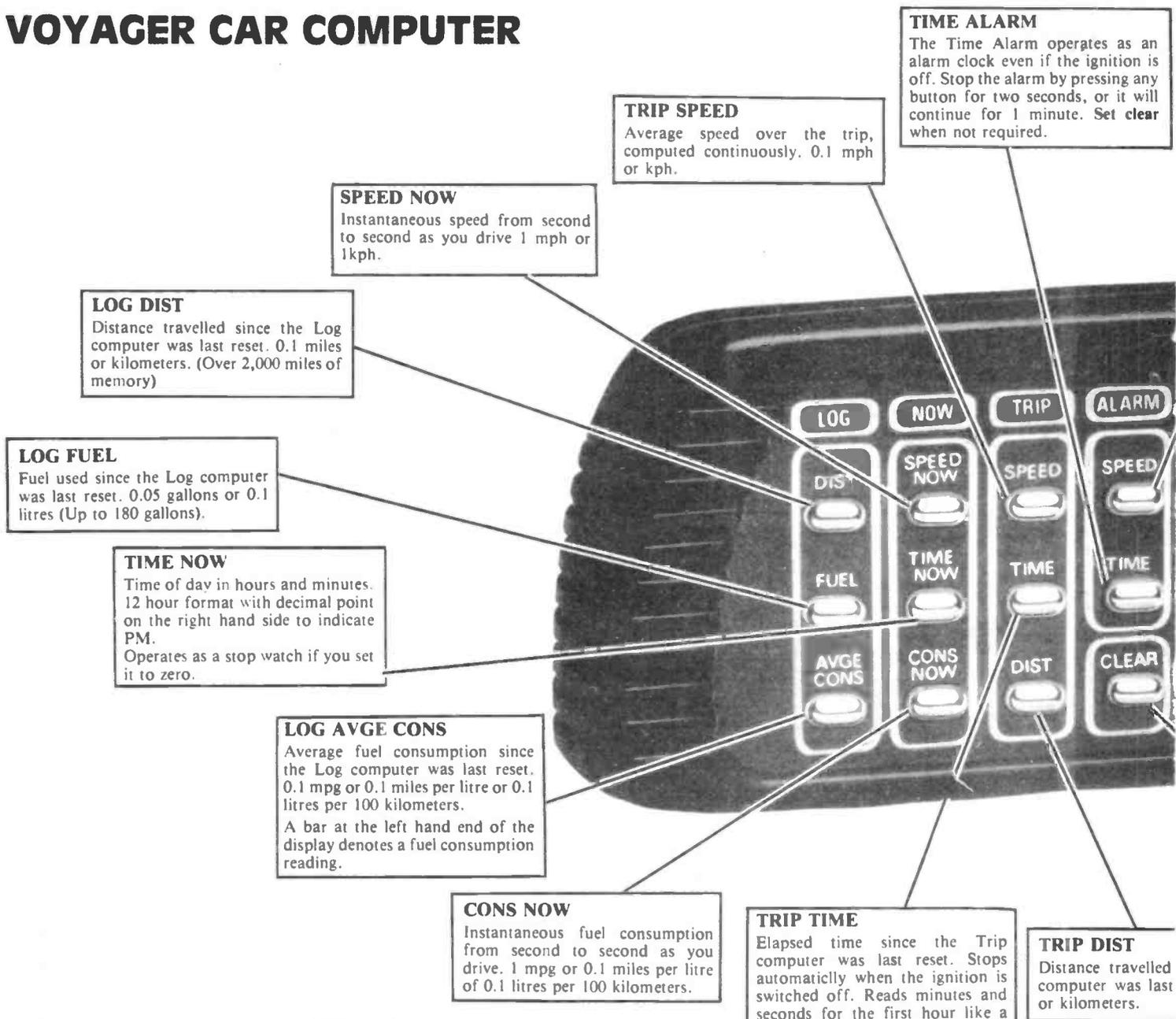


Figure 1: Complete Circuit Diagram of the Voyager's main board. Note resistors with the suffix 'a' are within the DIL resistor network RN1.

# VOYAGER CAR COMPUTER



## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The circuit of the voyager drive computer is centred on the N-MOS 8 bit MPU IC2. The other parts of the circuit are concerned with collecting and processing information from the fuel and distance sensors, the keyboard, the vehicle ignition and lights circuits, the ice warning detector and with displaying the data derived from these inputs on a fluorescent display. A power supply, crystal oscillator and audio amplifier complete the Voyager circuit.

### DISTANCE SENSOR

The distance sensor is formed by coil L1 which generates a signal the frequency of which corresponds to the peaks in magnetic flux caused by the rotating magnets on the vehicle drive shaft.

Figure 2: Block Diagram of the Voyager.

### SPEED ALARM

Two programmable speeds, displayed for alternate two seconds. A high note chime sounds when you exceed an alarm speed and a low note chime sounds as you drop back through the chosen alarm speed.

Actual speed is displayed as the chime sounds can be temporarily silenced by pressing **alarm speed** clear and restored again without having to re-programme by pressing **alarm speed** again.

### DISPLAY

(Vacuum Fluorescent) 5 digits 0.4 inches (10mm) high. Many instruments have only 4 digits or have only 0.3 inch displays.

Light Sensor controls display -brightens automatically.

Not only Metric and Imperial conversion, but also a third position to accommodate the combination of miles and litres.

Straightforward calibration method for all makes of vehicle with a simple method for recalibration should the need ever arise e.g. after the vehicle battery has been disconnected.

Single step or auto-increment setting buttons.

### LIGHTS ALARM

A six second alarm sounds if you leave your lights on when you turn the ignition off. Press any button to stop the alarm.

### ICE ALARM

The Ice Alarm displays 'ICE' or 'no ICE' as the outside temperature changes around freezing point and operates a high or low note chime.

It also alerts the driver each time the ignition is switched on if the weather conditions are icy.

The Ice Alarm can also be interrogated by pressing the **alarm time** button. If it is icy the work ICE will be displayed before the alarm time.

### RESET

Dist set clear resets to zero the appropriate computer according to which DIST button is pressed. The two button **SET CLEAR** sequence avoids accidentally resetting the computer.

Log and Trip computers can be reset together by holding the clear button down for at least three seconds at the end of the reset sequence.

With the ignition off the Voyager cannot be re-calibrated or reset, so it cannot be changed by the children if they are left in the car.

11 Function buttons and 5 Setting buttons.

Button operation confirmed by buzzer and tactile feel.

Invalid button sequence indicated by displaying "Error".

Panel illuminated at night.

The Voyager can be read even when stationary with the ignition turned off. Pressing any function button will "wake up" the computer for six seconds to display whatever is required. Press twice to display both alarm speeds.

### KEYBOARD

SW1 - SW16 form a 4 x 4 array that is periodically strobed by the MPU. Debouncing of the keys is performed by the software of the system which also ignores multiple key closures, only the first key pressed and last released having any effect.

SW17 selects either MPG, KPL or MPL.

### IGNITION AND LIGHTS

The IGN line is buffered by T5 and input to the MPU at pin 20.

The lights line powers the panel lights of the Voyager and signals its state to the MPU via T4.

If the lights are on and ignition off, the MPU will generate an alarm signal.

### DISPLAY

The display requires an HT supply of about 47 V and this is produced by the self oscillating inverter (TFX1, T6, R31, R32, C7, C19 and D4). The AC output from the oscillator is rectified and smoothed by D3 and C8 while D7 and T7 regulate the supply, T7 removing the drive to T6 if the output rises above 47 V.

The HT supply is fed to the display via the parallel combination of R33 and LDR1 which form the brightness control.

A secondary winding of TFX1 provides a low voltage AC supply for the display's heater.

The oscillator is powered from the 12 V unswitched line and T8 enables the MPU to



since the Trip reset 0.1 miles

This signal is amplified by IC5a and fed to the Schmitt trigger formed by IC5c, the hysteresis of this section being defined by R5 and R6. The output of IC5c now consists of a series of 'digital' pulses and is input to the MPU on pin 18.

The voltage at the junction of R10 and C1 is the mean output of IC5a, the function of IC5d being to maintain this at the reference voltage set at the junction of R11 and R12 (about 1/3 supply).

### FUEL FLOW

The fuel flow sensor consists of an infra red LED and photo transistor, the light path between them being interrupted by a rotating element as fuel flows through the sensor.

Power to the LED is taken from the ignition line via R48.

The photo transistor's output is applied to a Schmitt trigger (IC5b) whose non-inverting

# VOYAGER CAR COMPUTER

switch the display on and off by a control signal on pin 13.

The digit and segment drives are provided by the MPU under software control and are buffered by ICs 6 and 7.

## CHIMES

The chime circuit consists of T9, 11, 12 & 13 with associated components. With MPU's pin 39 held low, T9 is turned on discharging C3 and turning off T13. A square wave signal

at pin 38 of the MPU will, via T11 and T12 produce a similar signal across X2.

When IC2 pin 39 is high, T13 will act as an inverting amplifier, driving X2 with a much larger differential signal. However, T9 is now turned off and C3 is free to charge causing the available voltage swing at T11 emitter to fall and thus the amplitude of the signal across X2 to die away.

Power to the chime circuit is derived from the unswitched 12 V line via T10 which

removes the supply when the circuit is in the standby mode.

## POWER SUPPLY

The 12 V battery line is fed to a three terminal voltage regulator IC8, the output of which forms the 5 V continuous supply. The 5 V switched line is taken from the collector of the T14, the supply being on when IC1a's Q is low (normal mode) and off when the IC's output is high (standby mode).

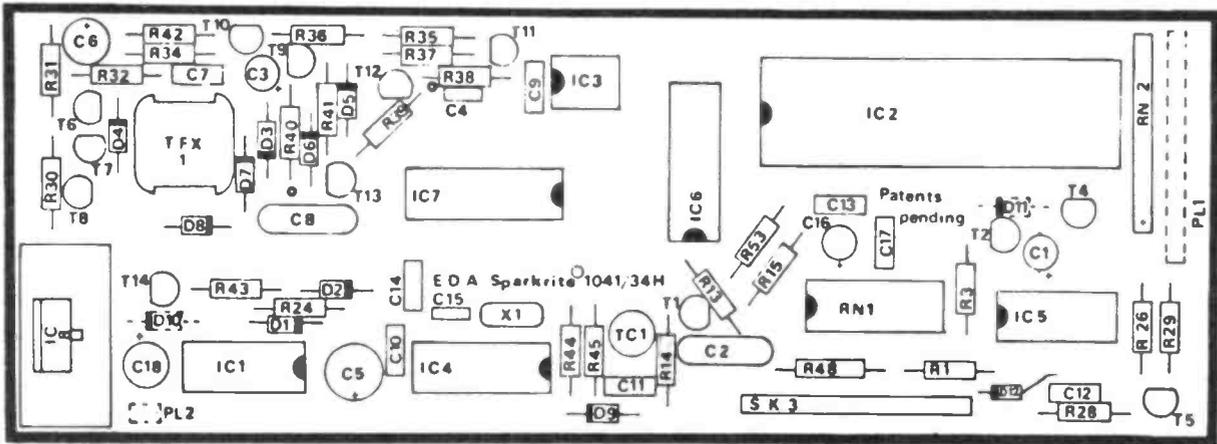
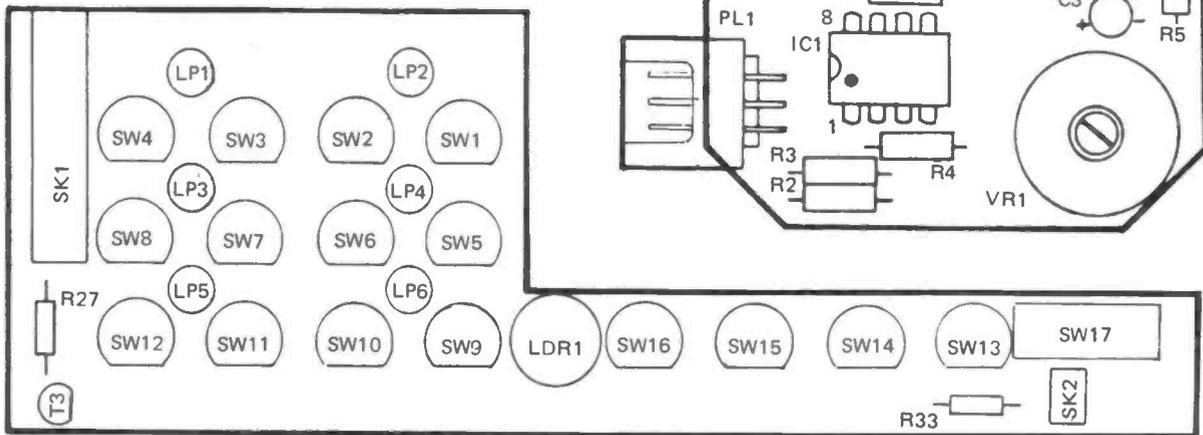


Figure 3: (Above) Shows the main board's component overlay.

Figure 4: (Right) The overlay for the Ice Warning System.

Figure 5: The layout of the Keyboard PCB.



## SYSTEM OSCILLATOR

Crystal X1, the invertors in IC4 and associated components form an oscillator which provides the MPU clock signal.

Other sections of IC4 together with IC1 form a divider chain to provide the RST and INT signals, the RST line being buffered by T1.

## STANDBY MODE

In order to reduce current consumption when not in use, the Voyager detects the ignition off condition and, after a delay of six seconds, removes power from most of the circuit.

Power is still applied to the clock and divider circuits and these arrange for power to be applied to the MPU periodically. During this time the time of day memory is updated and the keyboard scanned to

determine whether a key has been pressed.

The other section of the circuit continually supplied with power is IC3. This is a CMOS RAM which consumes negligible power. When the MPU goes into standby mode, the data in all its registers is 'dumped' to this memory before power is removed.

## ICE WARNING UNIT

The temperature sensor (thermistor TDR1) and R1 form a potential divider, with the value of R1 selected such that over the temperature range of interest (0-4°C) the voltage at its junction if approximately midway between the supply rails. This voltage is fed via the low pass filter formed by R7, C1 to the non-inverting input of IC1a (the filter provides a degree of immunity from the 'noisy' electrical environment of a car).

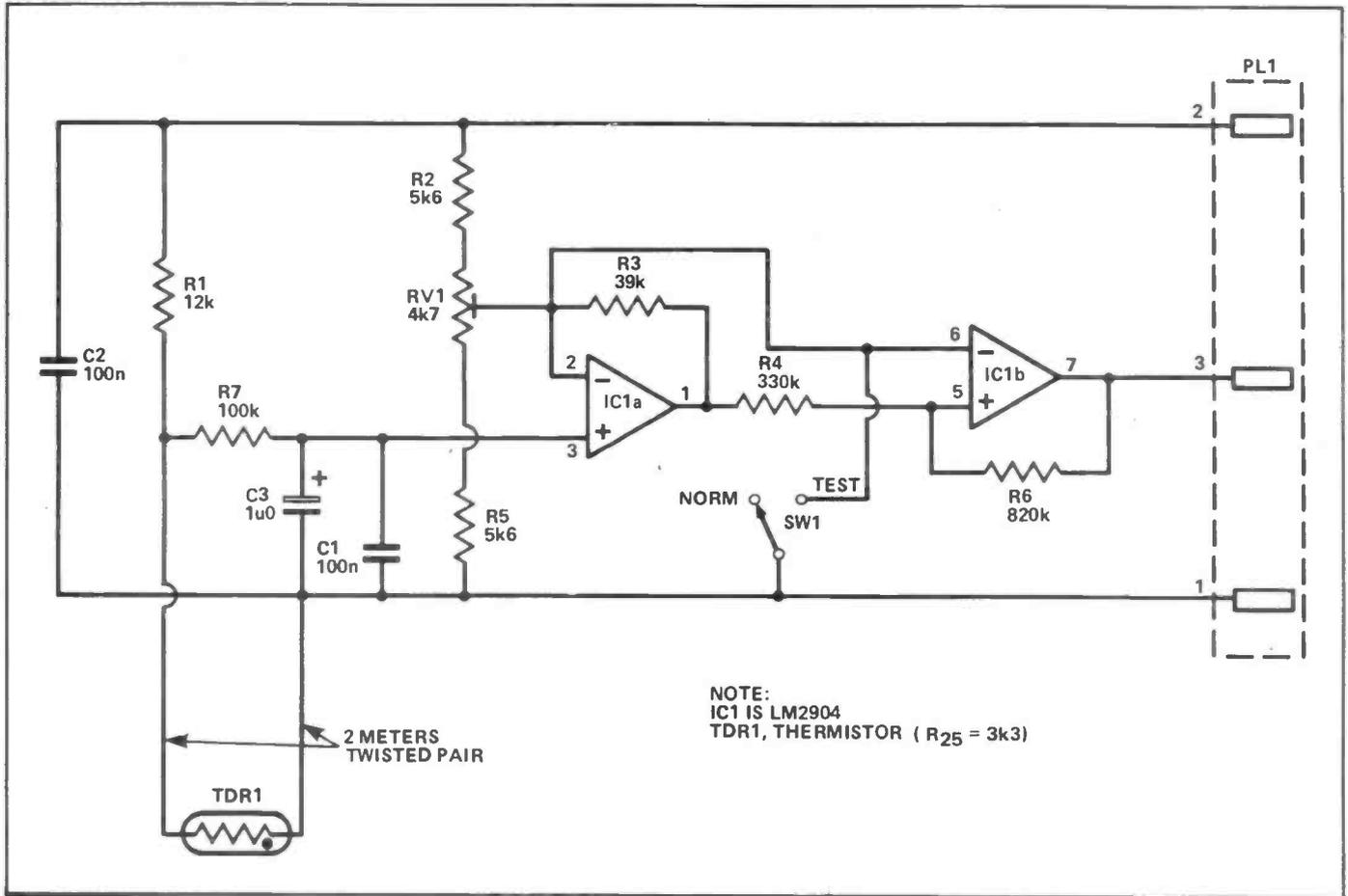
C3 is included to slow down the response of the unit, to eliminate relatively rapid temperature variations about the switching point.

The voltage at the inverting input of IC1a is derived from the network R2, VR1 and R5 - the difference between this and the voltage derived from the potential divider is amplified 10 times by the IC.

This amplified voltage is fed to the Schmitt trigger formed by IC1b. This has been designed to provide a hysteresis of about 3°C.

The test button pulls the inverting inputs of the ICs to ground simulating the 'ice' condition.

The circuit is powered from the main board, C2 providing decoupling of the supply.



NOTE:  
IC1 IS LM2904  
TDR1, THERMISTOR ( R25 = 3k3)

Figure 6: The Circuit Diagram of the Remote Ice Warning System.

**PARTS LIST**

**Resistors (all .25 W 5%)**

R1,32	220R
R3	120R
R13,31,42	22k
R14,26,27,28,29	220k
R15	820R
R24,53	3k9
R30,33,36,39	10k
R34	100k
R35	2k7
R37	12k
R38,41,44	1k0
R40	120k
R43	1k8
R45	2M2
R48	470R

Note R2, 4-12, 46,47 and 49-52 are within RN1 while R16-23 & R25 are within RN2.

**Capacitors**

C1	10u 10V tantalum
C2	100n polyester
C3	10u 16V electrolytic
C4	470p ceramic
C5,18	220u 10V electrolytic
C6	22u 25V electrolytic
C7,16,17	10n ceramic
C8	220n polyester
C9-14	100n ceramic
C15	33p +/- 2% ceramic

**Semiconductors**

D1,2,4,5,6,8,12	1N4148
D3	MR816
D7	47V 1W3 Zener
D9	1N4002
D10	22V 1W3 Zener
T1,2,4,5,12,13	BC237
T6,7	BC337
T8	MTJ499
T9,10,11	BC307
T14	BC327
IC1	4013
IC2	EDA1041-28A
IC3	MCM144102
IC4	4521
IC5	MLM2902P
IC6,7	UDN6118A
IC8	LM330T5

**Switches**

SW1-16	Push to Make
SW7	SPDT slide

**Miscellaneous**

TFX1	Transformer
X1	4.194 MHz crystal
X2	piezoceramic sounder
TC1	trimming capacitor
LDR1	ORP12
LP1-6	28 V 40 mA bulb

PCB, connectors, hook up wire, cast etc.,

**Remote Ice Warning Parts List.**

**Resistors (all .25W 5%)**

R1	12k
R2,5	5k6
R3	39k
R4	330k
R6	820k
R7	100k
RV1	4k7 preset

**Capacitors**

C1,2	100n ceramic
C3	1u0 electrolytic

**Semiconductors**

IC1	MLM2904P
-----	----------

**Miscellaneous**

SW1	push-to-make
TDR1	thermistor assembly
PL1	three way connector
PCB, hook up wire, case etc.	

A complete kit of parts for the Voyager is available from EDA Sparkrite at 82 Bath Street, Walsall, West Midlands — The Price: £59.95 incl.

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Excellent - will make one	55
Interesting - might make one	56
Seen Better	57
Comments	58

# TV SATELLITE BROADCASTING

## Designing Receivers

The rush into what many manufacturers see as being the consumer phenomena of the second half of the eighties has already spawned a rush of designers from companies associated with the Microwave business in an attempt to catch the designer's eye at an early stage.

THE FIRST THING to establish when considering the hardware design is the noise budget of the system - in other words, the exact nature of the signal in the ether as it lands in the dish, so that antenna gains, preamp noise etc can be established. A typical analysis works like this:

Noise power ( $P_n$ ) in a given bandwidth ( $B$ ) =  $kTB$  ( $k$  is Boltzman's constant)

The required power at the antenna is going to be the noise power,  $P_n$ , plus enough to exceed the FM threshold (10 dB) and about 2 dB for misc. losses and errors. With  $P_n$  at -129.7 dBW (disregarding the receiver noise factor for a moment), and the input at -102 dBW, the 12 dB used by the threshold and 'safety margin', leaves 15.7 dB to work with. The propagation path losses might reach 6 dB under severe weather conditions, so that leaves 9.7 dB for the noise figure. Knock off another 2.7 dB for contingencies, and 7 dB is spare for the receiver noise factor.

A quick look at the data sheets for microwave GaAsFETs is in order here, NEC's NE218 shows 2.8 dB at 12 GHz (with 7 dB gain), and the NE700 2.3 dB NF with 9 dB gain. It looks as if we're in business - and in fact, as you will see, an LNA (Low Noise Amplifier) isn't actually an essential part of the system if you can be confident of pinpoint alignment of everything else.

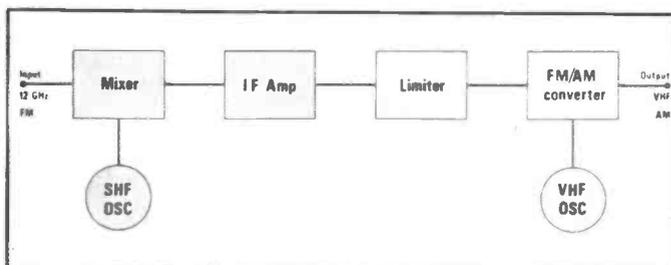


Figure 1: Block outline of an experimental 12 GHz satellite front end with a view to producing a low cost approach.

### ANTENNA GAIN AND NOISE TEMPERATURE

G/T is an expression for gain over noise temperature in dB. It is the ratio of the antenna gain to the sum of the antenna noise temperature and preamp (LNA) noise temperature. So, G/T is a general figure of merit that can be balanced by improving either one of the components (more gain, worse temperature and vice versa).

For DBS, Pat Hawker (ref 1) suggests that G/T of 6 dB is good enough for fringe reception - which amounts to a 1m dish, with 8 dB receiver noise figure. In view of the NF's of commercially available devices, it seems that the DBS receiver is

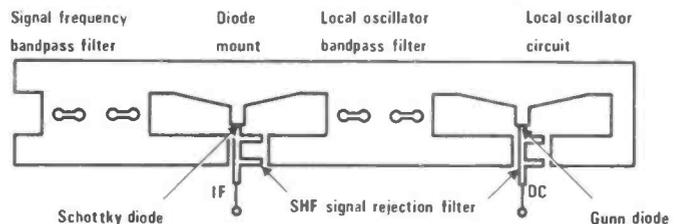
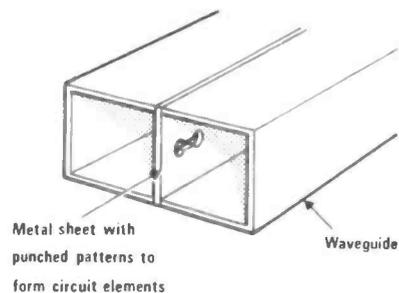


Figure 2: Details of a 12GHz converter with planar circuit.

going to be relatively simple to achieve. The calculations are based on figures that will yield a picture S/N of around 37 dB, which is better than most 'occasionally aligned' TV sets are likely to be able to resolve anyway.

### HARDWARE SOLUTIONS

A design developed by NHK Technical Research Laboratories in Japan looks like a very smart implementation of the mathematical precision of microwaves, for the tuned elements are either pressed or chemically etched and fitted into a section of waveguide, allowing for straightforward mass production. A carefully tweaked unit is claimed to have a 4.5 dB noise figure, with 3.4 dB conversion loss - inside the noise budget without an LNA.

A more conventional approach is shown in Fig 3 - the double superhet, and Fig 4 illustrates a technique being used in several of the UK TVRO equipments, where signal conversion is used, relying on the attenuation due to opposite polarization effects, and the use of tracking PLL detectors that help reject the unwanted image signal. Discrimination due to across polarization is a fairly delicate thing, being highly dependent on the deviation from the boresight position Fig 6. The image reject mixer is an interesting development in its own right, and although the author has not seen much evidence of its use below UHF, it seems worthy of a closer look at HF where it would be easier to achieve the matching and balance required for correct operation anyway. Any takers?

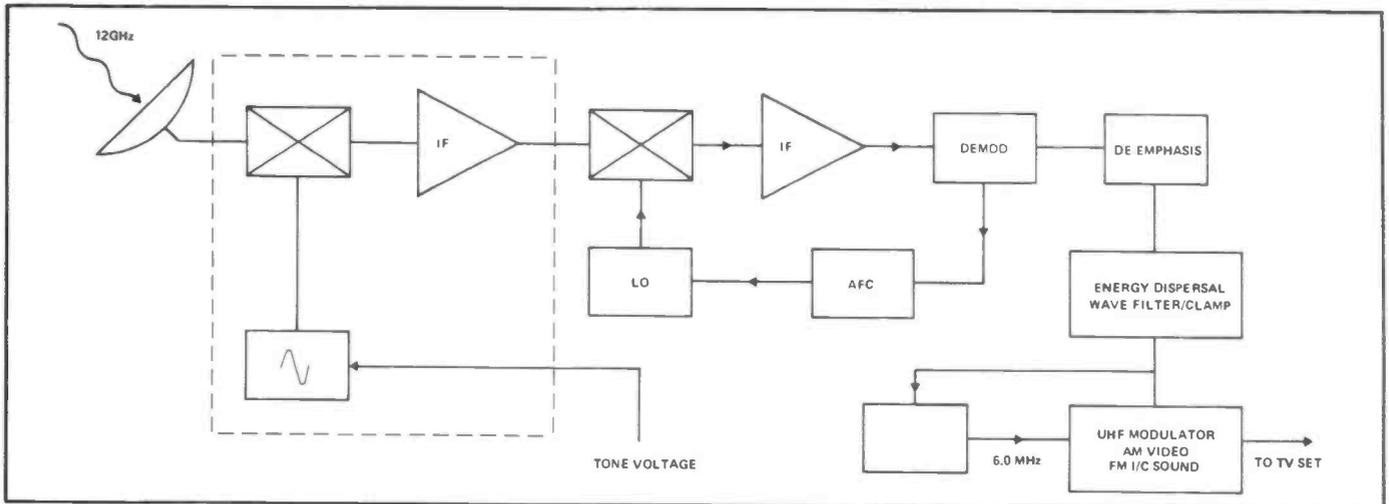


Figure 3: Block diagram of a conventional satellite receiver.

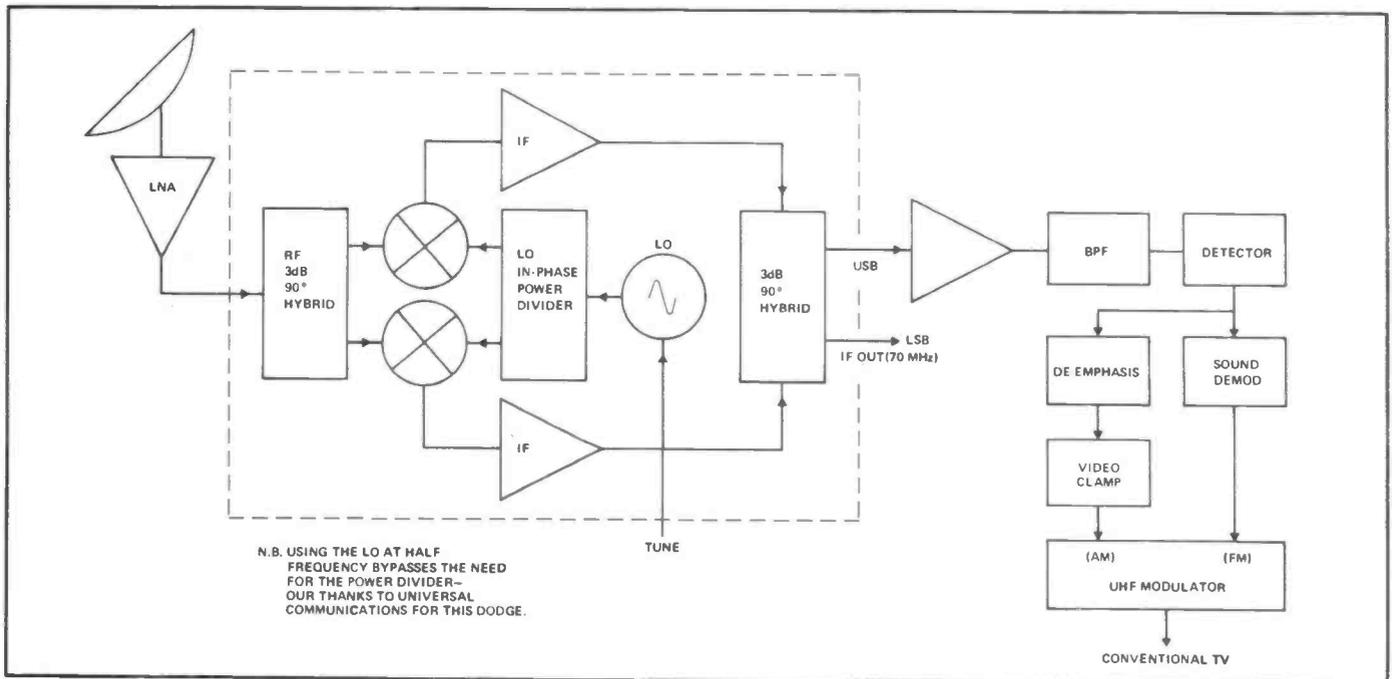


Figure 4: Use of an image rejection mixer for single conversion techniques.

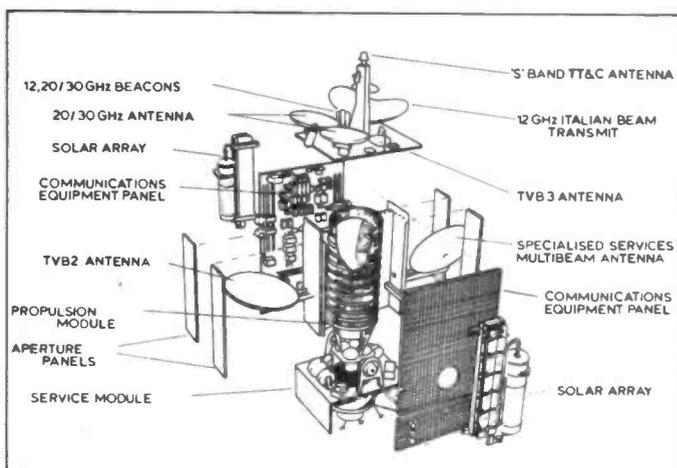


Figure 5: L-SAT 1 configuration.

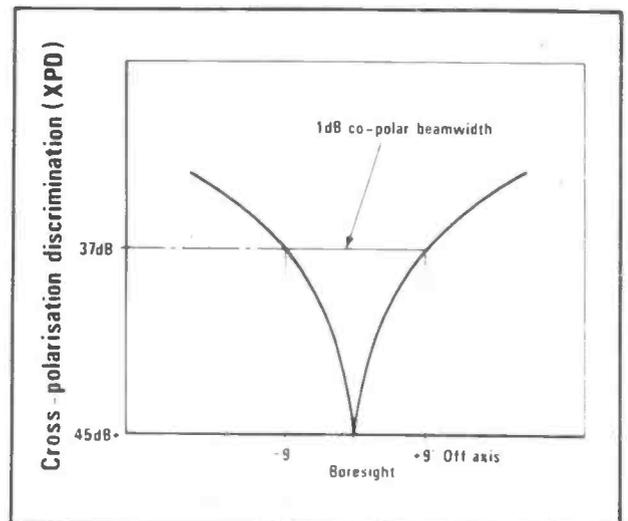


Figure 6: The polarisation discrimination of a satellite receiving aerial decreases rapidly away from its centre boresight direction.

# TV SATELLITE BROADCASTING

## PROPOSED BROADCAST SATELLITE PARAMETERS FOR THE FREQUENCY BAND 11.7-12.5 GHz

Type of modulation	fm	
Number of lines	625	
Sound sub-carrier frequency	6 MHz	
Peak-peak deviation	13.3 MHz	
Peak deviation of sound sub-carrier	50 kHz	
Receiver equivalent rectangular noise bandwidth	27 MHz	
Angle of elevation	15°	40°
Luminance signal—unweighted noise for 99% of worst month	34 dB	33 dB
Sound signal to weighted noise ratio for 99% of worst month	51 dB	50 dB

Table 1.

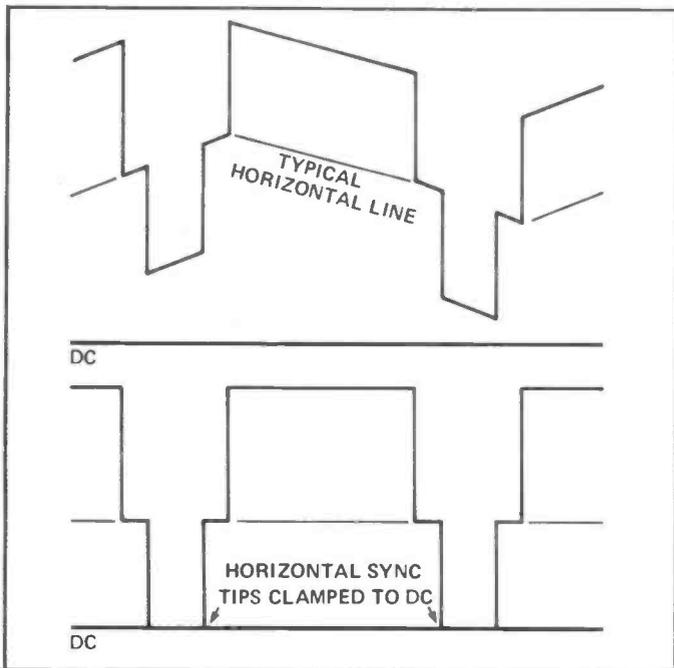


Figure 7a: (TOP) Video demodulator output showing video riding on energy dispersal wave;  
Figure 7b: (LOWER) Energy dispersal wave eliminated by DC clamp.

Harmonic mixers (as used in the R&EW 23cms converter, March 82) are also being evaluated for use in the first mixer, although there do not yet appear to have been any offers of practical 12 GHz receivers using these techniques.

Note the video clamp that is used to eliminate the energy dispersal wave proposed to keep DBS out of terrestrial microwave link systems. You may recall that this is a low frequency triangle wave used to provide a 600 kHz deviation LF signal to spread the energy around and avoid the possibility of concentrating it in a narrow band ground based telecommunication channel. Fig 7 illustrates its action.

### PRACTICALITIES

As you can see, once the 12 GHz can be got down to a manageable IF, then we are into the realms of the enthusiast constructor. 70 MHz holds no fears for the R&EW reader - although the population of the various VHF bands does mean that you are going to need to screen the equipment very carefully to avoid interference

## TABLE SHOWING CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN CHANNEL NUMBERS AND ASSIGNED FREQUENCIES FOR THE 12 GHz SATELLITE BROADCASTING BAND

CHANNEL NO.	ASSIGNED FREQUENCY (MHz)	CHANNEL NO.	ASSIGNED FREQUENCY (MHz)
1	11 727.48	21	12 111.08
2	11 746.66	22	12 130.26
3	11 765.84	23	12 149.44
4	11 785.02	24	12 168.62
5	11 804.20	25	12 187.80
6	11 823.38	26	12 206.98
7	11 842.56	27	12 226.16
8	11 861.74	28	12 245.34
9	11 880.92	29	12 264.52
10	11 900.10	30	12 283.70
11	11 919.28	31	12 302.88
12	11 938.46	32	12 322.06
13	11 957.64	33	12 341.24
14	11 976.82	34	12 360.42
15	11 996.00	35	12 379.60
16	12 015.18	36	12 398.78
17	12 034.36	37	12 417.96
18	12 053.54	38	12 437.14
19	12 072.72	39	12 456.32
20	12 091.90	40	12 475.50

Note: UK channels are 4, 8, 12, 16 & 20, orbit position 31°W, polarisation left hand circular.

Table 2.

from PMR and the like. Maybe an IF in the 220-250 MHz region would be a better idea, since there isn't a lot doing in that band at present. (One of the reasons why UK CB campaigners with foresight campaigned for the adoption of the 230 MHz band.) We are keen to hear from any of our readers who are either engaged in DBS already, or who are keen to investigate the possibilities in conjunction with our sponsored project scheme.

As mentioned last month, there's enough going on in OTS to make a start seem worthwhile now, although the real thing is a few years away. Table 1 list the operational parameters for European DBS - so we can start designing with confidence.

Current information indicates that a 11.786 GHz beacon is continuously transmitting to assist in propagation experiments (and also establishing the complexity of setting up DBS from a consumer standpoint).

### SATELLITE TV NEWS

Those wishing to get in on the ground floor should check out a copy of a new magazine called 'Satellite TV News'. Although bearing the mark of a Euro edition of an American publication, it promises to provide the best informed and brightest coverage of the subject. Full marks for getting in first.

An annual sub is £15 for 12 issues, and anyone likely to become involved in the consumer end of the business will find STN invaluable. The address is 41/71 Derby Road, Heanor, Derbyshire, DE7 9BR.

Reference: IBA Technical review No.11.

■ R & EW

Your Reactions			
	Circle No.		Circle No.
Immediately Interesting	39	Not Interested in this Topic	41
Possible Application	40	Bad Feature/Space Waster	42

# P.M.

## ELECTRONIC SERVICES

PRICES SHOWN EXCLUDE VAT

UK CUSTOMERS PLEASE ADD 15%

2 ALEXANDER DRIVE, HESWALL

WIRRAL, MERSEYSIDE, L61 6XT

Tel: 051-342 4443. Cables: CRYSTAL, BIRKENHEAD

### CRYSTALS MANUFACTURED TO ORDER

Prices shown are for "one off" to our standard amateur specs; closer tolerances are available. Please send us details of your requirements.

#### A Low frequency fundamentals in HC13/U or HC6/U

Total tolerance  $\pm 100\text{ppm } 0^\circ \text{ to } +70^\circ\text{C}$

6 to 9.999kHz HC13/U	£32.80
10 to 19.99kHz HC13/U	£31.00
20 to 29.99kHz HC13/U	£23.08
30 to 59.99kHz HC13/U	£21.73
60 to 79.99kHz HC13/U	£15.69
80 to 99.99kHz HC13/U	£13.08
100 to 159.9kHz HC13&6/U	£11.32
160 to 399.9kHz HC6/U	£7.83
400 to 499.9kHz HC6/U	£7.00
500 to 799.9kHz HC6/U	£7.83

#### B High frequencies fundamentals/overtones

Adj. tol.  $\pm 20\text{ppm}$ , Temp. tol.  $\pm 30\text{ppm } 0^\circ \text{ to } +60^\circ\text{C}$

800 to 999.9kHz (fund) HC6/U	£11.01
1 to 1.499MHz (fund) HC6/U	£11.25
1.5 to 2.59MHz (fund) HC6/U	£5.36
2.6 to 20.9MHz (fund) HC6/U	£4.87
3.4 to 3.99MHz (fund) HC18 & 25/U	£6.75
4 to 5.99MHz (fund) HC18 & 25/U	£5.36
6 to 21MHz (fund) All Holders	£4.87
21 to 25MHz (fund)	£7.31
25 to 30MHz (fund)	£9.00
18 to 63MHz (3 O/T)	£4.87
60 to 105MHz (5 O/T)	£5.61
105 to 125MHz (5 O/T)	£8.44
125 to 149MHz (7 O/T)	£8.62
149 to 180MHz (9 O/T)	£12.75
180 to 250MHz (9 O/T)	£13.50

Delivery—Mid range 1MHz to 105MHz normally 4/6 weeks.

Other frequencies 6/8 weeks.

Holders—Low Frequencies 6 to 150kHz HC13/U, 150kHz to 3.4MHz HC6/U, 3.4MHz to 105MHz HC6/U, HC18/U or HC25/U, over 105MHz—HC18/U and HC25/U.

HC33/U (Wire ended HC6/U) is available on request as per HC6/U. HC17/U (Replacement for FT243) available as per HC6/U at 35p surcharge on the HC6/U price.

Unless otherwise specified, fundamentals will be supplied to 30pf circuit conditions and overtones to series resonance.

#### CRYSTALS FOR MICROPROCESSORS

Please let us know your requirements eg 4MHz HC18/U. 1 off £2.00, 100 off £1.10, 1000 off 99p, 2500 off 50p.

#### ANZAC MD-108 DOUBLE BALANCED MIXER

5 to 500MHz supplied with full details for only £6.95.

#### COMMERCIAL AND PROFESSIONAL CRYSTALS NEW FASTER SERVICE

We are now supplying crystals to most commercial and MIL specifications in the range 1MHz to 60MHz ordered in small quantities in 2 1/2 weeks AT NO EXTRA CHARGE. We also have even faster EXPRESS SERVICES available for that VERY URGENT order.

We can also supply crystals for commercial applications e.g. Microprocessor, TV etc. at very competitive prices. Let us know your needs and we will send you a quote by return, alternatively telephone or telex our Sales Engineer Mr Norcliffe who is normally available in the office for technical enquiries between 4.30 and 6.30p.m.

### TWO METRE CRYSTALS

CRYSTAL FREQUENCY USE (TX or and HOLDER)

OUTPUT FREQUENCY

	4MHz-TX-HC6/U	6MHz-TX-HC25/U	8MHz-TX-HC6/U	10MHz-RX-HC6/U	11MHz-RX-HC6/U	12MHz-TX-HC25/U	14MHz-RX-HC25/U	18MHz-TX-HC25/U	4MHz-RX-HC6/U	6MHz-RX-HC25/U	8MHz-RX-HC25/U	10MHz-RX-HC25/U
144.4 (433.2)	b	c	b	e	a	b	e	e	e	e	e	e
144.800	e	e	e	e	e	c	c	c	e	e	e	e
144.825	e	e	e	e	e	c	c	c	e	e	e	e
144.850	e	e	e	e	e	c	c	c	e	e	e	e
145.000/R0T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.025/R1T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.050/R2T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.075/R3T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.100/R4T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.125/R5T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.150/R6T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.175/R7T	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.200/R8R	a	c	a	c	c	b	e	b	e	e	e	e
145.300/S12	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.350/S14	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.400/S16	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.425/S17	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.450/S18	a	e	a	e	a	b	b	b	a	a	a	e
145.475/S19	a	e	a	e	a	b	b	b	a	a	a	e
145.500/S20	a	c	a	c	c	b	b	b	a	a	a	c
145.525/S21	a	c	a	c	c	b	b	b	a	a	a	c
145.550/S22	a	c	a	c	c	b	b	b	a	a	a	c
145.575/S23	a	c	a	c	c	b	b	b	a	a	a	c
145.600/R0R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.625/R1R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.650/R2R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.675/R3R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.700/R4R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.725/R5R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.750/R6R	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e	e
145.775/R7R	a	e	a	e	a	b	b	b	a	a	a	e
145.800/R8R	a	e	a	e	a	b	b	b	a	a	a	e
145.950/S38	a	e	a	e	a	e	e	e	e	e	e	e

PRICES: (a) £2.15, (b) £2.55, (c) £2.80 and (e) £4.87

AVAILABILITY: (a), (b) and (c) stock items normally available by return (we have over 5000 items in stock). (e) 4/6 weeks normally but it is quite possible we could supply from stock. N.B. Frequencies as listed above but in alternative holders and/or non stock loadings are available as per code (e).

ORDERING: When ordering please quote (1) Channel, (2) Crystal frequency, (3) Holder, (4) Circuit conditions (load in pf). If you cannot give these, please give make and model of equipment and channel or output frequency required and we will advise if we have details.

#### EXPRESS SERVICE

Many types of made to order crystals are available on our "EXPRESS SERVICE"—with delivery of three days on our class "A" service. Telephone for details.

### 70cm CRYSTALS

Due to the much higher multiplication involved compared with 2 metres all our stock 70cm crystals are to a much higher tolerance than our standard amateur spec. crystals.

We are stocking the following channels:—RB0, RB2, RB4, RB6, SU8, RB10, RB11, RB13, RB14, RB15, SU18 and SU20 TX and RX for use with: PYE UHF Westminster (W15U), UHF Cambridge (U10B), Pocketfone (PF1) and UHF PF70 Range and Sorno CQL/CQM 662 all at £2.55.

For other channels and/or equipments crystals can be made to order to the same closer tolerances as our stock range at a cost of £5.72 for frequencies up to 63MHz and £6.58 for 63-105MHz or to our standard amateur specifications see "CRYSTALS MANUFACTURED TO ORDER" Prices opposite.

#### 4m CRYSTALS FOR 70.26MHz—HC6U

TX8-7825MHz and RX6-7466MHz or 29-7800MHz £2.65.

#### 10.245MHz "ALTERNATIVE" I.F. CRYSTALS—£2.55

For use in Pye and other equipment with 10.7MHz and 455kHz I.F.s to get rid of the "birdy" just above 145.0MHz. In HC6/U, HC18/U and HC25/U.

#### CRYSTAL SOCKETS (LOW LOSS)

HC/6U and HC13/U 25p each, HC25/U 20p each plus 20p P&P (P&P free if ordered with crystals).

#### CONVERTER/TRANSVERTER CRYSTALS—HC18/U

All at £3.00, 38-6666MHz (144/28), 42MHz (70/28), 58MHz (144/28), 70MHz (144/4), 71MHz (144/2), 96MHz (1,296/432/144), 101MHz (432/28), 101.50MHz (434/28), 105-6666MHz (1,296/28) and 116MHz (144/28).

#### TEST EQUIPMENT FREQUENCY STANDARD CRYSTALS

200kHz and 455MHz in HC6/U £3.50  
100kHz in HC13/U and MHz in HC6/U £2.95  
5MHz in HC6/U and 10MHz and 10.7MHz in HC6/U and HC25/U £2.80.

### AERIALS

MULTI-BAND INVERTED "V" TRAPPED DIPOLE  
80 Thru 10m—Rated @ 2kW—Only 26m long.  
Introductory offer £32.00 + VAT (£38.80 INC VAT) P&P £2.50

#### THE ARAKI RANGE OF AERIALS

10m whip only 1-3m long with magmount	£18.00	P&P £3.00
10m whip only 1-3m long with guttermount	£15.20	P&P £3.00
2m 5/8 λ whip with magmount	£16.00	P&P £3.00
2m 5/8 λ whip with guttermount	£13.20	P&P £3.00
2m 1/4 λ whip with magmount	£12.50	P&P £2.50
2m 1/4 λ whip with guttermount	£9.70	P&P £2.50
2m/70cm DIBAND whip with magmount	£20.90	P&P £3.00
2m/70cm DIBAND whip with guttermount	£18.10	P&P £3.00
2 Base Station Aerials		
2m 5/8 λ Ground plane 3.5db gain	£18.95	P&P £3.50
2m 5/8 + 5/8 Colinear 6db gain	£25.00	P&P £3.50
70cm 5/8 + 5/8 Colinear 5db gain	£25.00	P&P £3.50

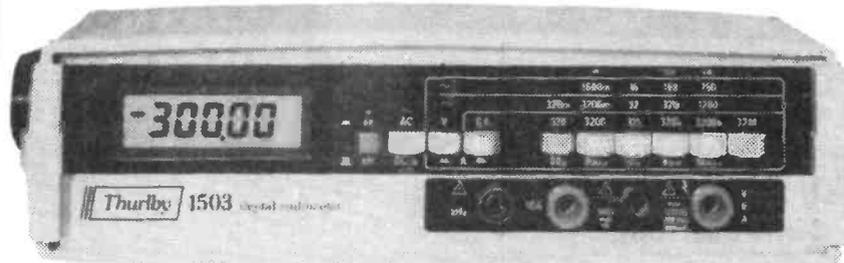
The Araki Range are handmade of top quality anti-corrosion treated aluminium or stainless steel.

TERMS: CASH WITH ORDER—MAIL ORDER ONLY.  
PRICES INCLUDE P&P (BRITISH ISLES) EXCEPT WHERE STATED OVERSEAS CHARGED AT COST.

PLEASE ENCLOSE S.A.E. WITH ALL ENQUIRIES

158 for further details

## NEW! 1503-HA high resolution multimeter



## even higher accuracy — at remarkably low cost

- 0.03% accuracy on dc volts
- 4 1/2 digits ( $\pm 32,768$  counts)
- 10μV, 10mΩ, 1nA resolution
- 7 functions including Frequency
- Current measurement to 25 amps
- Mains/Battery, fully field portable
- Full range of accessories available

Thurlby 1503 (0.05% acc.) —£149 + VAT available ex-stock.

1503-HA(0.03% acc.) —£165 + VAT

Full data from Thurlby Electronics Ltd, Coach Mews, St. Ives, Cambs. PE17 4BN Telephone: 0480 63570

**Thurlby**   
designed and built in Britain

COMING NEXT MONTH

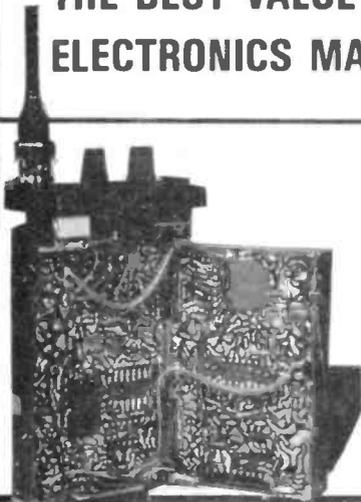
JUNE

# R&EW

THE BEST VALUE FOR MONEY  
ELECTRONICS MAGAZINE AVAILABLE



## RADIO CONTROL



*The long arm of the law reaches out to apprehend a prototype of the R&EW RC system*

Inside ICOM's IC4 70cm handheld

## ZX81 EPROM PROGRAMMER

Allows single rail 2716 EPROMs to be loaded from any part of the ZX81's memory — only 100 secs for the full 2K bytes



**DATABRIEF** - featuring the MC3359/ULN3859 NBFM IF subsystem and detector



## GENIE II REVIEWED RADIO DIRECTION FINDING SYSTEM

*LED, digital and data interface*

## ZX81 KEYBOARD

A 'Quantum Jump' above the standard keyboard in terms of performance — constructed using a novel 'two PCB' solution to the problems of forming a keyboard matrix on a single board — cheaper than through hole plating without the need for numerous wire links.

**STOP PRESS**  
DUE TO PRESSURE ON SPACE THE VIDEO RECORDER FEATURE AND THE R&EW RADIO CONTROL SYSTEM HAVE BEEN HELD OVER UNTIL OUR JUNE ISSUE.

Radio & Electronics World disappears from book stalls fast. Make sure you get your copy by placing a regular order with your Newsagent. Just fill in this coupon and hand it to him?  
**NEWSAGENT: Please reserve me a copy of the JUNE '82 RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD**

Name .....  
Address .....

**R&EW**

RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

there are  
transformers  
and...



**Drake  
Transformers**



OEM — let Drake Transformers advise you on a component specification and design to solve that special problem. Pre-production prototypes and development undertaken as necessary.

Well known over a quarter century for personal service and high-quality products, Drake specialise in the design and manufacture of transformers and other wound components for large and small quantity production.

Expertise and service put DRAKE TRANSFORMERS in a class of their own.

**DRAKE TRANSFORMERS LIMITED**

South Green Works Kennel Lane  
Billericay Essex CM11 2SP

Telephone: Billericay (02774) 51155  
Telex: 99426 (prefix Drake)

# BI-PAK



**5T21 SCREWDRIVER SET**  
6 precision screwdrivers in hinged plastic case. Sizes — 0.8 1.4 2.2 4 2.9 and 3.8mm **£1.75**

**5T31 NUT DRIVER SET**  
5 precision nut drivers in hinged plastic case. With turning rod. Sizes — 3 3.5 4 4.5 and 5mm **£1.75**

**5T41 TOOL SET**  
5 precision instruments in hinged plastic case. Crosspoint (Phillips) screwdrivers — H 0 and H 1 Hex key wrenches — 1.5 2 and 2.5mm **£1.75**

**5T51 WRENCH SET**  
5 precision wrenches in hinged plastic case. Sizes — 4 4.5 5 5.5 and 6mm **£1.75**

**BUY ALL FOUR SETS** 5T21-5T51 and get **HEX KEY SET FREE**  
**HEX KEY SET ON RING**  
Sizes 1.5 2 2.5 3 4 5 5.5 and 6mm  
Made of hardened steel  
HX/1 **£1.25**



## BRAND NEW LCD DISPLAY MULTITESTER.

RE 188m  
LCD 10 MEGOHM INPUT IMPEDANCE  
\* 3 1/2 digit \* 16 ranges plus hFE test facility for PNP and NPN transistors \* Auto zero auto polarity \* Single-handed pushbutton operation \* Over range indication \* 12 5mm (1/2 inch) large LCD readout \* Diode check \* Fuse circuit protection \* Test leads battery and instructions included  
Max indication 1999 or — 1999  
Polarity indication Negative only  
Positive readings appear without + sign  
Input impedance 10 Megohms  
Zero adjust Automatic  
Sampling time 250 milliseconds  
Temperature range — 5°C to 50°C  
Power Supply 1 x PP3 or equivalent 9V battery  
Consumption 20mW  
Size 155 x 88 x 31mm  
**RANGES**  
DC Voltage 0-200mV  
0-2-20-200-1000V Acc 0.8%  
AC Voltage 0-200-1000V  
Acc 1.2% DC Current 0-200uA  
0-2-20-200mA 0-10 A Acc 1.2%  
Resistance 0-2-20-200K ohms  
0-2 Megohms Acc 1%  
BI-PAK VERY LOWEST POSS PRICE  
**£35.00** each

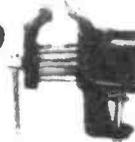


## MINI VICE

This small cast iron quality made vice will clamp on to any bench or table having a max thickness of 1 1/2". The 2 1/2" jaws open to max of 1 1/2". Approx size 80 x 120 x 60mm  
Bi-Pak's Mini Vice at a Mini Price only

**£2.50**

ORDER NO SX82



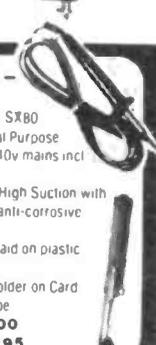
## The Third and Fourth Hand...

... you always need but have never got until now  
This helpful unit with Rod mounted horizontally on Heavy Base. Crocodile clips attached to rod ends. Six ball & socket joints give infinite variation and positions through 360° also available attached to Rod a 2 1/2" diam magnifier giving 2.5 x magnification. Helping hand unit available with or without magnifier. Our Price with magnifier as illustrated ORDER NO T402 **£5.50**  
Without magnifier ORDER NO T400 **£4.75**



## BI-PAK SOLDER-DESOLDER KIT

Kit comprises ORDER NO SX80  
1 High Quality 40 watt General Purpose Lightweight Soldering Iron 240V mains incl 3/16" (4.7mm) bit  
1 Quality Desoldering pump High Suction with automatic ejection. Knurled, anti-corrosive casing and teflon nozzle  
1 5 metres of De-soldering braid on plastic dispenser  
2 yds (1.83m) Resin Cored Solder on Card  
1 Heat Shunt tool Tweezer Type  
Total Retail Value over **£12.00**  
OUR SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£8.95**



## BI-PAK PCB ETCHANT AND DRILL KIT

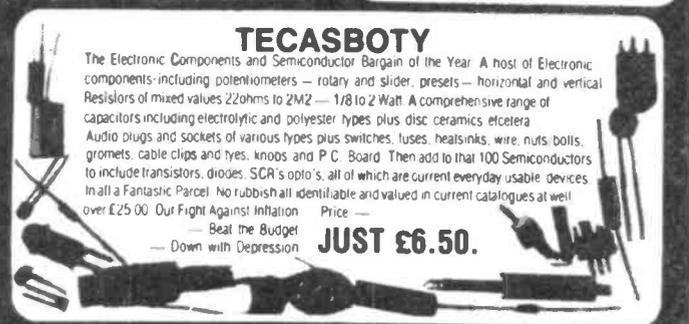
Complete PCB Kit comprises  
1 Expo Mini Drill 10,000RPM 12v DC incl 3 collets & 1 x 1mm twist bit  
1 Sheet PCB Transfers 210mm x 150mm  
1 Etch Resist Pen  
1 1/2lb pack FERRIC CHLORIDE crystals  
3 sheets copper clad board  
2 sheets Fibreglass copper clad board  
Full instructions for making your own PCB boards  
Retail Value over **£15.00**  
OUR BI-PAK SPECIAL KIT PRICE **£9.75**  
ORDER NO SX81



## TECASBOTY

The Electronic Components and Semiconductor Bargain of the Year. A host of Electronic components including potentiometers — rotary and slider, presets — horizontal and vertical Resistors of mixed values 22ohms to 2M2 — 1/8 to 2 Watt. A comprehensive range of capacitors including electrolytic and polyester types plus disc ceramics etcetera. Audio plugs and sockets of various types plus switches, fuses, heatsinks, wire, nuts, bolts, gromets, cable clips and ties, knobs and P.C. Board. Then add to that 100 Semiconductors to include transistors, diodes, SGR's opto's, all of which are current everyday usable devices. In all a Fantastic Parcel. No rubbish all identifiable and valued in current catalogues as well over £25.00. Our Fight Against Inflation Price —  
— Beat the Budget  
— Down with Depression

**JUST £6.50.**



Send your orders to Dept  
BI-PAK PO BOX 6 WARE HERTS  
SHOP AT J BALDOCK'S  
WARE HERTS



Use your credit card. Ring us on Ware 3182 NOW and get your order even faster. Goods normally sent 2nd Class Mail.  
Remember you must add VAT at 15% to your order. Total. Postage add 75p per Total order.



# DIGITAL pH METER

An accurate and robust unit that offers the performance of commercial instruments costing four or five times as much!  
Design by P.D. Coker, B.S.c, Ph.D. and M.C. Polgreen, B.S.c.

IN MANY AREAS of science and technology, the accurate measurement of acidity or alkalinity is of considerable importance.

The R&EW pH meter has been designed primarily for educational applications - in particular, chemical or biological studies, but its accuracy and usefulness will find applications in many other areas such as horticulture, photographic processing (or even in home brewing) where an accurate indication of acidity is required. It is robust and easy to construct from readily available components.

## Historical Note

Until relatively recently, the majority of pH meters used to perform this function were either very expensive, fragile or both. They used analogue meters to display the reading, these being rather delicate and offering an accuracy of  $\pm 2\%$  at best, compared with the  $\pm 0.15\%$  accuracy offered by most digital panel meters.

Many portable meters suffer from instability and a number have no form of temperature compensation; these typically offer a resolution of  $\pm 0.1$  units which is satisfactory for rough work but useless for more precise applications.

## Development Stages

During the development of this meter, it was intended to eliminate as many of the less desirable features of analogue meters as possible, consistent with reasonable ease of construction and cost. A digital display was considered essential and the Ambit DVM176 digital panel meter was selected in view of its low current consumption, compactness and its ability to work satisfactorily at battery voltages down to about 7V0. The DVM176 uses a liquid crystal display with 0.5" digits and has a typical current consumption of 2 mA; the display is 3 1/2 digits and is easily legible.

Some form of amplification of the minute electrical output of the pH probe is essential and in the past this was achieved by the use of electrometer valves such as the ME1400 series which were both expensive and delicate. Several

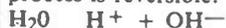


## WHAT IS 'pH'?

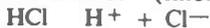
In scientific terms, the degree of acidity (or alkalinity) of a solution is expressed in pH units. pH is defined as:

$\text{pH} = -\log_{10}(\text{H}^+)$  where  $(\text{H}^+)$  is the concentration of hydrogen ions in the solution.

Water ( $\text{H}_2\text{O}$ ) molecules have a tendency to break up (dissociate), producing hydrogen ions ( $\text{H}^+$ ) and hydroxyl ions ( $\text{OH}^-$ ); the process is reversible.



Under equilibrium conditions, the concentrations of  $\text{H}^+$  and  $\text{OH}^-$  ions are both equal to  $10^{-7}$  moles per litre in the case of pure water and the pH of the water is 7. Addition of an acid to water increases the number of  $\text{H}^+$  ions since acids also dissociate; for example, hydrochloric acid ( $\text{HCl}$ ) breaks down in solution to give  $\text{H}^+$  ions and  $\text{Cl}^-$  (chloride ions).



and the pH of the solution will be less than 7. Dissolving an alkali such as caustic soda (Sodium hydroxide,  $\text{NaOH}$ ) in water produces a solution in which  $\text{OH}^-$  ions are much more abundant than  $\text{H}^+$  ions and the pH of the solution will be greater than 7.



The pH scale extends from 0 to 14 and a solution with a pH of 7, which is neither acid nor alkaline in reaction is termed 'neutral'; acidic solutions have a pH less than 7 and alkaline solutions, greater than 7. The scale is calculated using base 10 logarithms so each 1.0 fall in pH corresponds to a 10-fold increase in the number of hydrogen ions and a similar decrease in the number of hydroxyl ions. The pH scale only applies to solutions in water and it is not possible, for example, to measure the pH of petrol or cooking oil.

manufacturers now produce MOS-FET operational amplifiers and the RCA CA3140 was selected in view of its high performance and low cost. Its input impedance is very high ( $10^{12}$  Ohms) and matches the output impedance of most pH probes quite well.

The digital panel meter (DPM) has a stable 100 mV reference and an equally stable offset voltage can be provided for buffer control by the use of ZN423 voltage references. The circuit was designed to provide an indication of pH with an accuracy of at least 0.05 units with general purpose electrodes or 0.01 units with high quality electrodes.

## Construction

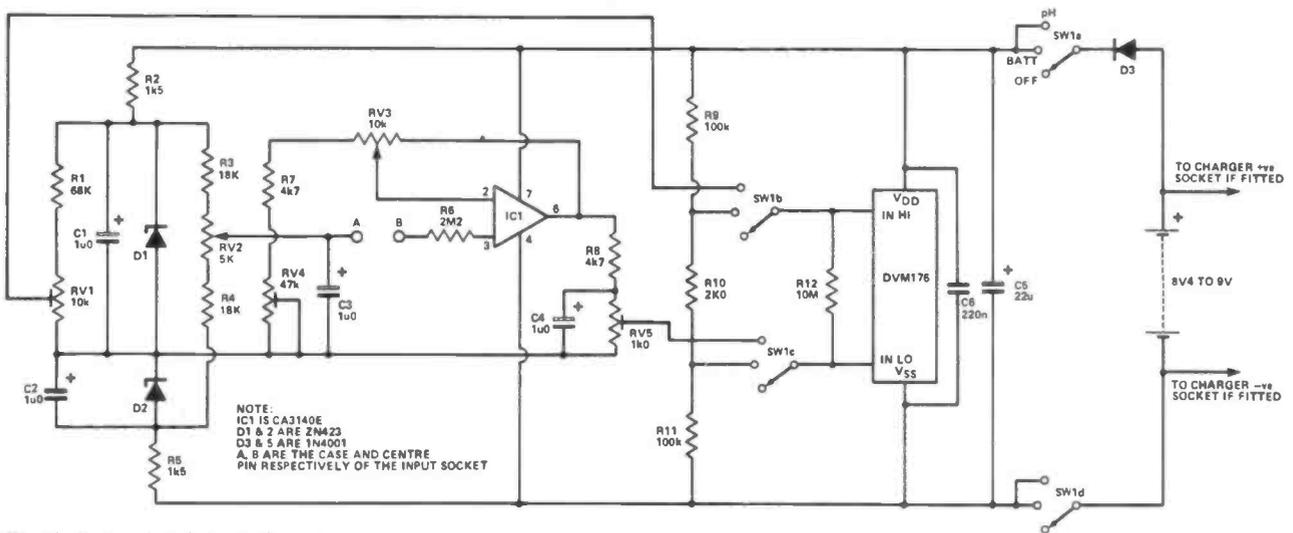
The component overlay for the pH meter is shown in Fig 3. The majority of

components are mounted on a glass-fibre printed circuit board and wires from panel controls and the DPM are connected to PCB pins. SRBP circuit board has inferior insulation characteristics and should not be used. IC1 is mounted last of all, in a good quality socket and the usual precautions against static electricity should be taken. Tantalum capacitors do not always have a clear indication of polarity and this should be checked carefully.

The board should be carefully checked after soldering and then all surplus flux removed with a solvent such as methylated spirits and a stiff brush.

The DPM module has a number of terminals which need to be connected as in Fig 2. A 10M resistor (R12) is connected across the INHI and INLO terminals and

# DIGITAL pH METER



The full circuit of the pH meter

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

The output from a glass/calomel combination electrode is amplified by IC1 and displayed on the DPM. Most pH electrodes are designed to give zero output at pH 7 and a DPM offset facility is provided by VR1 which taps off a portion of the supply voltage and permits operation without offset-null compensation on IC1. Buffer adjustment is made using VR2 (a 10-turn potentiometer) which utilizes a part of the stable 2V45 supply from D1,2.

Since pH is temperature dependent, compensation is provided by the inclusion of RV3 in the feedback loop of IC1; RV4 provides coarse temperature setting during calibration. The output of IC1 is attenuated by VR5 which is required in order to set the range of the meter during calibration.

In order to reduce leakage currents to the minimum, tantalum bead capacitors are used and all resistors should be at least 5% tolerance; accuracy will be improved if 2% tolerance components are available. Variable resistors (VR1,4 and 5) should be cermet types and VR2 is a wirewound component.

The input socket and probe connector are BNC 50 ohm types which have superior insulation and corrosion resistance compared with the more conventional aluminium coaxial types. After construction and calibration, the circuit board and components are lightly sprayed with a silicone water repellent, such as is used for proofing tents and anoraks.

## COMPONENTS

### Resistors (0.25W 5%)

R1	68k
R2,5	1k5
R3,4	18k
R6	2M2
R7,8	4k7
R9,11	100k
R10	2k0 or 2 x 1k in series
R12	10M (10%)

### Variable Resistors

RV1	10k multiterm preset .75" long
RV2	5k B ALPS VM10
RV3	10k B ALPS VM10
RV4	47k cermet preset
RV5	1k cermet preset

### Capacitors

C1,2,3	1u0 16V Tantalum
C4	10u 16V tantalum
C5	22u 16V tantalum

### Semiconductors

IC1	CA3140E
D1,2	ZN423

### Miscellaneous

S1	4 pole 3 way rotary wafer
DVM176	(Ambit)
PCB	50Ω BNC Socket
	Knobs
	Sabtronics hand-held case
	PPe battery connector
	8 pin IC socket.

the supply terminals V<sub>DD</sub> and V<sub>SS</sub> have a 22 uF tantalum capacitor connected across them; the positive end of the capacitor is adjacent to the V<sub>DD</sub> terminal.

If the final calibration is carried out with reasonable care, the meter will indicate pH values with high accuracy. In use, the accuracy depends mainly on the type and condition of the electrode system; the prototype has been tested with a number of glass/calomel combination electrodes and gives satisfactory results with most types when they are clean and properly maintained. Some cheap electrodes have poor linearity of output with changing pH and these will not be suitable for critical work. Manufacturers generally issue maintenance notes but these are frequently mislaid and the following points may be of interest to people who are unfamiliar with the subject:

1: Electrodes should be kept moist either by immersing the tip in de-ionised or distilled water, or by replacing the end cap over the electrode tip, when it is not in use.

2: The electrode should be rinsed between measurements, in water and any dirt or contaminant carefully removed either with water from a wash bottle or with damp tissue.

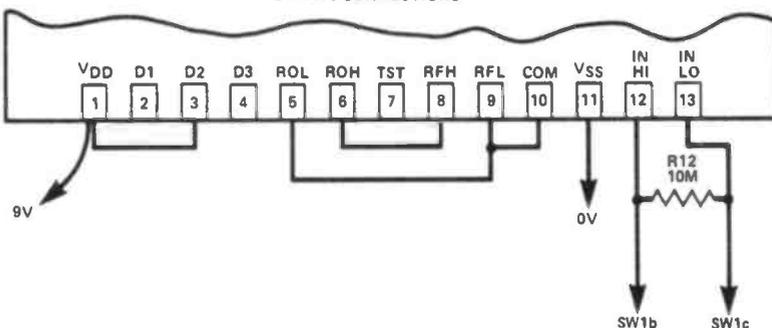
3: Dry or maltreated electrodes can usually be renovated by soaking the tip in dilute hydrochloric acid for 1 or 2 days, followed by thorough rinsing in distilled water. Organic deposits can be removed by wiping with a suitable solvent (acetone or alcohol).

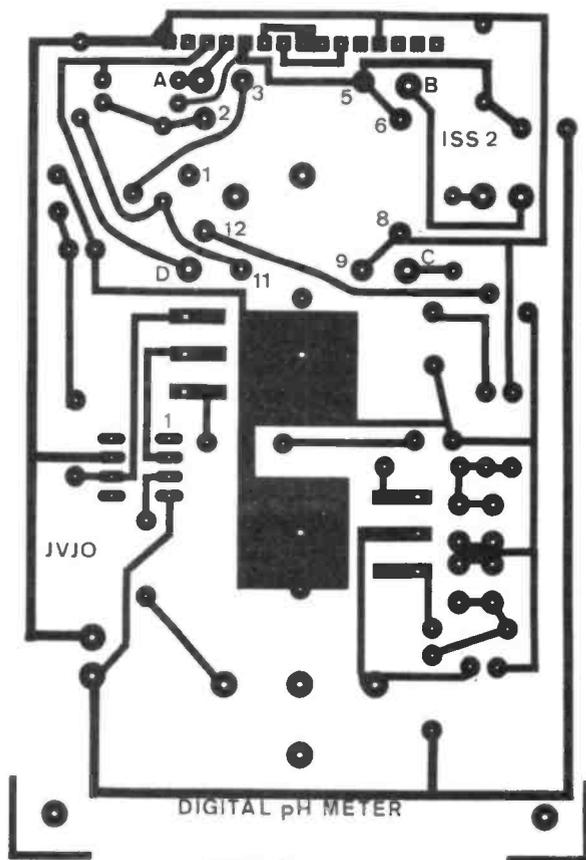
4: The electrode filling will need topping up from time to time with saturated potassium chloride solution, although modern electrodes tend to use a potassium chloride gel which normally needs no maintenance.

## CALIBRATION

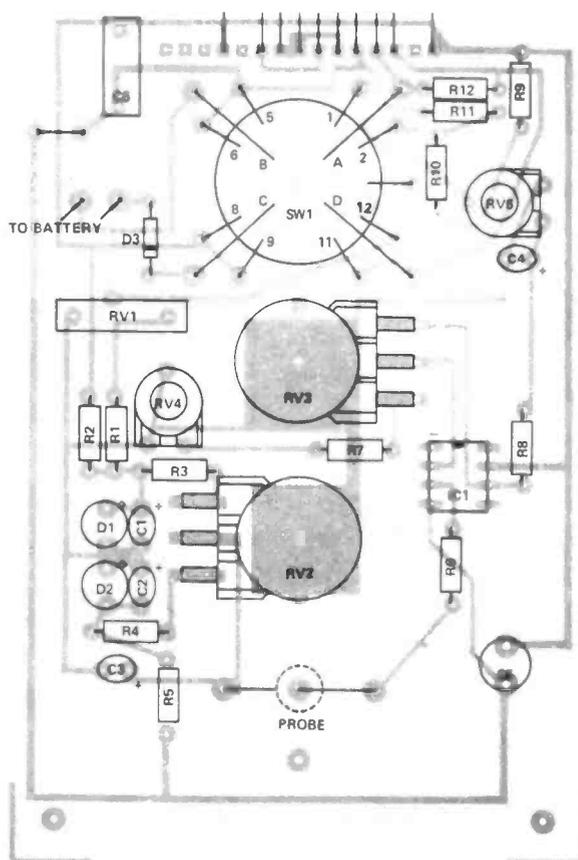
Before the meter is calibrated, the electrode should be checked and serviced

## DVM176 CONNECTIONS





PCB foil pattern



PCB component overlay

as necessary. Fresh buffer solutions of known pH should also be prepared from commercially available powders or tablets; for the initial calibration, 3 solutions are recommended with values of about pH 4, 7 and 9. The exact value at the ambient temperature which is stated on the container should be used, and the buffer solutions should be maintained reasonably close to this temperature. The 'keeping' qualities of buffer solutions vary and it is false economy to use solutions which are more than a few weeks old. The following calibration procedure is recommended.

**1:** Short circuit the input socket and set all preset potentiometers to mid position (RV1, 4, 5).

**2:** Battery indication: should be correct to 100 mV

**3:** Temperature compensation:

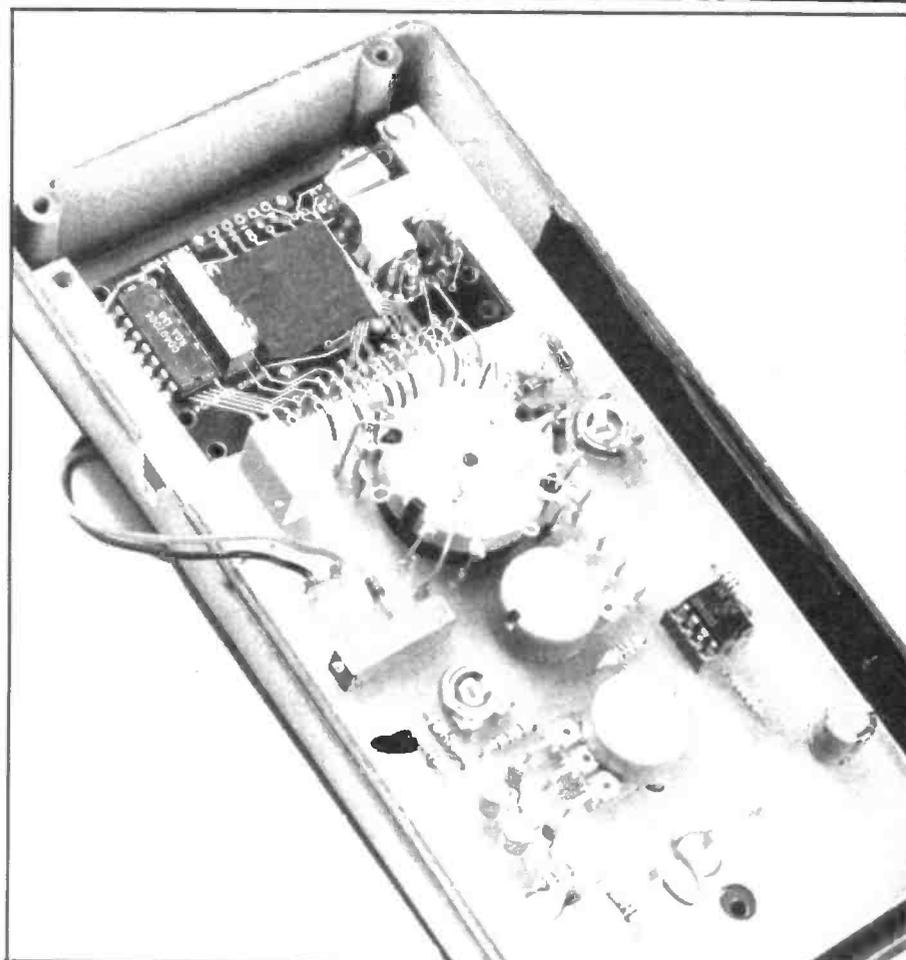
Turn S1 to 'pH' and set the DPM offset (RV1) to give an indication of 0.00 on the DPM; RV5 is set to maximum output and RV3 (temperature compensation) to 50°C (maximum)

i) Adjust buffer control (RV2) so that the DPM reads *either + or - 2.00*.

ii) Set RV3 to 0°C (Minimum) and adjust coarse temperature compensation (RV4) so that the DPM indicates + or - 2.38.

iii) Reset RV3 to 50°C; if the DPM does not indicate + or - 2.00 repeat steps i-iii.

**4:** DPM offset (for most types of electrodes with an  $E_0$  of 7.00): Adjust RV2 so that the display indicates 0.00; sweep RV3 from 0° to 50°. The display



Continued on Page 74

At Elektor, we've always believed that professionals and hobbyists require the same qualities from their favourite electronics magazine.

And in meeting the standards of both groups, we produce a magazine as up to the minute as the industry itself. With a variety of interesting and well designed projects (see panel) and articles on the latest developments, this is one publication you can't afford to miss.

A year's subscription to Elektor now costs only £6.50. That is a saving of £1.30 on the cover price — and no postage to pay!

**We're  
proud of  
our double  
standards**

Elektor is surely the best value electronics magazine you can buy.

**Our reader services include:**

- ★ Comprehensive printed circuit board service.
- ★ Technical queries service.
- ★ Software service.

**Forthcoming Projects**

**SSB for beginners**

**Guitar amplifier**

**Universal Frequency Meter**

# elektor

**elektor**  
up-to-date  
electronics  
for lab and  
leisure

At your  
newsagents

**65p**

Name .....

Address .....

**I would like** (tick appropriate boxes)

Subscription information

Details of elektor books

Details of printed circuit boards/software

# NEWS BACKGROUND

## A DAY AT THE RACES

Évan Steadman's inimitable publicity machine drew up at the nearly complete Barbican centre on Feb 24th to preview some of the delights awaiting the visitors to his All Electronics extravaganza in April.

The event got off to an inauspicious start with the tickets being clearly printed 'Tuesday February 24th' - although, as usual, ES turned this to his advantage by a subsequent update mailing that 'fixed' the event inexorably in the minds of the recipients.

The press conference proper was a breathless affair, with exhibitors being batched up starting-stall fashion to rush their particular piece of momentous news past the assembled throng.

## Fawly Towers

In fact, the Barbican Centre was in a state of incompleteness that would have done an emerging Mediterranean seaside resort proud. Until Her Majesty the Queen opened the Barbican amidst a huge amount of publicity (did you see it on BBC2 on March 3rd?) - the entire complex was being painted, plastered and looked after by a bunch of uniformed security men, the like of which the writer has seldom seen outside the USA.

Évan Steadman managed to gloss over these small problems with his accustomed flair, displaying not a little of the skill that he has acquired as the most visible 'Front Man' in the electronics business.

During lunch, ES was overheard to say that it was his aim to see the premier Euro Electronics Show held in Europe, and that if he was introduced to anyone whose intention it was to upstage this effort, then the man was as good as done for. Show organisers from Paris, Dusseldorf and Berlin take note...

## Is there life after lunch??

A parade of slightly nervous presenters combatted the nerve wracking environment of an illuminated lectern in a dimmed presentation theatre/cinema, with the battalions of the press eagerly scribbling down their notes in the first five rows. As it happened, the press did its usual thing, and all but dispersed after the free lunch had been dished out.

Your scribe stayed until (nearly) the bitter end when I counted about 3 others remaining. It's a wonder why PR operations bother to expect anyone from the media to hang around after the booze has run out. Maybe an intravenous drip of Mouton Rothschild should have been arranged for the lecture hall.

Most of the presenters were visibly nervous of this ordeal by lectern and



dimmed lighting. Upon the stroke of three minutes, ES provided a merciful release by virtue of a timed alarm bell - but it was only by then that most presenters had got into their stride anyway. Such is the fickleness of a production line press conference.

Your scribe was only present in time for the afternoon festivities (Yes, I just made it in time for lunch, thank you). Of the afternoon session, the R&EW award for prepared and concise presentations goes to Helen Hutt of precision Metal Depositors Ltd. The only member of the 'opposite' to be present, and the only person describing themselves as a company publicity manager. The training showed.

Transradio made an interesting announcement of a coax stripping handtool, and BNC crimp tool system - but most of the other presentations failed to reveal much that an avid follower of the electronic press would not have already known. Nevertheless, as usual R&EW knows better, and there are going to be several stands of enormous interest (apart from ours; 565 Hall B lower). The multicolour XY drum plotter from ALPS on the Armon Products stand (211) will be quite a crowd puller. Wireless World has a huge double stand (732/733: in fact, it's so large it's downright vulgar!) - watch out WW, we've got some Big Sums lined up for the next issue!

## The R&EW Show Guide

As mentioned last month, R&EW will be publishing a candid visitor's guide to supplement the official Show Guide. Make a beeline for stand 565 and read it before you start. Évan Steadman has kindly agreed to supply complimentary tickets to any R&EW reader who wishes to attend the event - just send in an SAE marked AES ticket. With 450 stands sold, it's up to all of us to establish the AES as the premier event in the UK, and hope that the creation of such a focal point will help deter others for dispersing the exhibitors' energies too widely throughout other events of this type.

## Another R&EW contest!

In a moment of weakness (just after lunch), Mr Steadman kindly agreed to permit us to use the enclosed 'photo' in another caption contest. The brief is simple, either send your suggestions to us by mail, or bring them to the stand at the AES (April 20-22nd inclusive). The winner will be announced in the June issue (appearing May) - deadline April 23rd.

Here's one to be getting on with: "No wonder R&EW cannot afford better halftone reproduction, you should see what I just took off them for their stand at the AES!"

Seriously, Évan, it's cheap at half the price (?).

# NEWS BACKGROUND

## Busby In Spare

British Aerospace, Marconi and British Telecom plan to form a joint company, United Satellites, to provide Britain's first national broadcasting and telecommunications satellite system.

Welcoming the Home Secretary's recent announcement of the Government's policy on direct broadcasting by satellite in Britain, British Aerospace, Marconi and British Telecom confirmed that they were planning a British satellite system to provide facilities for direct broadcasting and telecommunications services from the mid-1980s.

The three companies have already investigated potential markets, and also the technical and operational means to meet broadcasting and telecommunications requirements in both the short and long term.

In the next phase, the three companies, will be having further discussions with the broadcasting organisations to define technical requirements and the terms on which they will be able to offer satellite capacity for direct broadcasting television services. The requirements for satellite telecommunications services will also be

finally agreed with British Telecom.

Through their collaboration the three parties propose to become the suppliers of the first British national system for direct broadcasting and telecommunications services by satellite, as well as promoting British satellite systems and services successfully in expanding world markets.

## DON'T HORSE AROUND

**SUBSCRIBE TO R&EW — OR PLACE A  
REGULAR ORDER WITH YOUR  
NEWSAGENT**



**12 ISSUES  
£10.00**

Access/Barclaycard use the book order card.

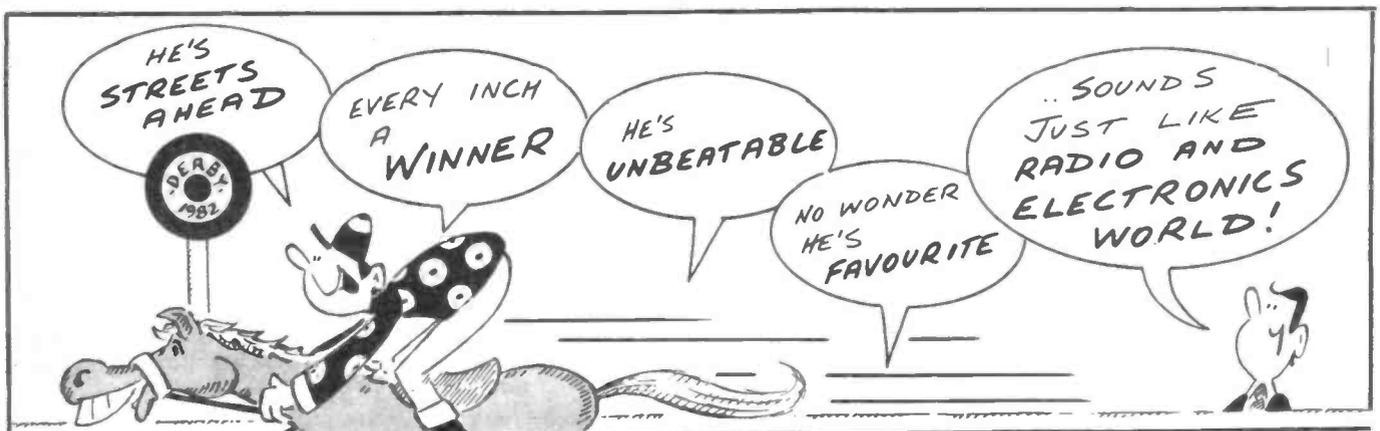


- (1) You will get the best electronics / communications monthly on the bookstall as soon as possible each month.
- (2) Subscribers get the monthly 'Newsbrief' update and info newsletter.
- (3) Subscribers are eligible for a number of benefits — presently...

### DATA CLUB

Reduced cost on special offers  
...but watch out for some interesting new services scheduled for later in 1982!

Some mags bring you monkeys — we bring you thoroughbreds!



# DATONG

## YET MORE INNOVATION



MODEL DF  
DISPLAY UNIT

### DOPPLER DIRECTION FINDER

Model DF is a direction finding attachment for use with existing narrow band FM receivers and transceivers.

Two units, the display unit and the special antenna combiner convert your NBFM transceiver plus four omnidirectional antennas into a radio direction finder. A built-in r.f. activated antenna relay diverts the transceiver's output to the normal antenna during transmit or when the DF attachment is switched off.

#### Features

- Works with any existing narrow-band FM receiver or transceiver. No modifications are needed. The only connections required are to the external speaker and antenna jacks.
- Gives a clear directional readout on a circular array of sixteen bright green LEDs.
- Display holds last reading when signal drops out.
- Very easy to use and install.
- Only a single coaxial cable needed between display unit and antenna combiner.
- Professional quality at remarkably low cost. Display unit uses two PTH circuit boards. Gasket sealed combiner unit houses two conventional double-sided PCBs.

#### Applications

Model DF costs between ten and a hundred times less than conventional RDF systems, and therefore opens up new application areas for both professional and hobby users. Possible applications include:- VHF amateur radio, Citizen's Band radio, aircraft spotting, tracking gliders and light aircraft, locating lost model aircraft, private mobile radio systems, coastal and marine radio, tracking and locating anti-social radio operators, locating "tagged" animals in the wild, helping to identify or trace unknown transmissions, law enforcement.

MODEL DFA2 COMBINER UNIT

A complete system needs the display unit and the antenna combiner plus four antennas mounted at the corners of a square spaced apart by 0.05 to 0.3 wavelengths.

For fixed station use, four dipoles are suitable while four magnetically mounted quarter wave whips are ideal for mobile use. Depending on the choice of antenna, the system will operate from 20 to 200 MHz.

Suitable magmount quarter wave whips are available from Datong for VHF use.

\***BASIC DF SYSTEM** (Model DF display unit with Model DFA1 combiner. £125.00 - VAT (£143.80))

\***DF SYSTEM**, as above but with mobile version of combiner. Model DFA2 (as DFA1 but fitted with magmount and 4 metre coaxial downlead terminated with PL259 plug). £131.00 - VAT (£150.70)

**COMPLETE MOBILE DF SYSTEM** (Model DF display unit, Model DFA2 combiner, and four Model MA1 quarter wavelength magmount antennas cut for 145 MHz). £173.50 - VAT (£199.50)

\* Antennas not included



### WIDE BAND PREAMPLIFIER - MODEL RFA

Eliminates separate tuned preamplifiers for each band.

Model RFA improves the sensitivity of any receiver or transceiver working in the range from 5 to 200 MHz. It connects in series with the antenna and built-in r.f. activated relay switches the preamplifier out of circuit during transmit or when the power is off.

#### Features:

- Extra wide bandwidth saves the cost of separate narrow band preamps.
- Handles strong signals without overload thanks to special low-noise negative feedback technique. Intercept point better than + 20dbm.
- Low noise figure.
- Carefully chosen gain level minimises receiver overload and cross modulation.
- R.F. activated bypass relay allows easy use with transceivers.
- Rugged diecast aluminium case with SO239 connectors and PTH printed circuit board.

#### Applications

Application areas include:- weak signal reception of all amateur and satellite bands from 5 MHz up to 200 MHz, long distance reception of VHF FM Broadcasts and VHF TV Signals, CB transceivers, private mobile VHF radio transceivers, reception of marine and aeronautical bands, VHF scanner receivers, compensating for signal loss in long antenna feeders.

The wide bandwidth of Model RFA makes it ideal for use with broadband antennas and scanner receivers.

**Broadband Preamplifier, Model RFA: £25.50 + VAT (£29.32)**



### "CODECALL" SELECTIVE CALLING DEVICE - TAKES THE FATIGUE OUT OF LONG TERM MONITORING

"Codecall" is ideal wherever there is a need to monitor a well used radio channel for one particular call over long periods. "Codecall" gives the same convenience as a telephone bell, in that the receiver remains totally silent while monitoring. It therefore causes no disruption to other activities.

In fact the user can totally disregard the radio until a loud beep from "Codecall" warns that the desired signal has been received. The loud intermittent beep then continues, unless cancelled, for over ten minutes after the call is received.

"Codecall" ensures that the communications channel remains at full efficiency at all times. Without "Codecall" the desired call often blends into the general chatter and is missed by the listener, especially when the volume has been reduced to cut down the radio's nuisance level.

#### Features

- Each "Codecall" unit acts as a call generator and a call receiver.
- No electrical connection is needed at the transmitter, simply hold "Codecall" next to the microphone.
- At the receiver simply plug "Codecall" into the external speaker jack.
- Over four thousand different codes virtually eliminate the chance of false alarms.
- Internal 9 volt battery has long life since no current is used while monitoring a squelched channel.
- Works over any voice link, whether FM, AM, or SSB.
- Codes selected by either three 16-way switches (Model S) or by altering twelve internal wire links (Model L).
- Compact: only 4 x 2.4 x 1.05 inches.

#### Two Versions

Model S (as illustrated) has three 16-way rotary switches on the front panel giving a total of 4096 combinations immediately available. Model L has no switches, instead the code is set by altering twelve wire links inside the case.

Both models can be used in the same system. The switched version (Model S) is ideal where frequent code changes are required, whereas the linked version (Model L) is suitable where codes are not likely to be altered often, or for unskilled users who might accidentally set the wrong code.

**Note:** when used by UK Radio Amateurs all transmissions must be identified as required by the licence conditions.

"Codecall" Model L (Link programmed):

£24.00 + VAT (£27.60)

"Codecall" Model S (Switch programmed):

£25.50 + VAT (£29.32)



ALL DATONG PRODUCTS ARE  
DESIGNED AND BUILT IN THE U.K.

### PRICES

All prices include delivery in U.K. basic prices in £ are shown with VAT inclusive prices in brackets.

FL1	59.00 (67.85)	AD370	45.00 (51.75)	RFA	25.50 (29.32)
FL2	78.00 (89.70)	AD270 + MPU	37.00 (42.55)	Codecall	
PC1	105.00 (120.75)	AD370 + MPU	49.00 (56.35)	(Linked)	24.00 (27.60)
ASP	69.00 (79.35)	MPU	6.00 (6.90)	Codecall	
VLF	22.00 (25.30)	DC144/28	31.00 (35.65)	(Switched)	25.50 (29.32)
D70	43.00 (49.45)	DC144/28		Basic DF System ★	125.00 (143.80)
D75	49.00 (56.35)	Module	25.00 (28.75)	DF System ★	131.00 (150.70)
RFC/M	23.00 (26.45)	Keyboard Morse		Complete Mobile DF	
AD270	33.00 (37.95)	Sender	112.20 (129.00)	System ★	173.50 (199.50)

★ See text for details.

Data sheets on any products available free on request - write to Dept R.C.

**DATONG ELECTRONICS LIMITED**  
Spence Mills, Mill Lane, Bramley, Leeds LS13 3HE, England. Tel: (0532) 552461

186 for further details

# CIRCUIT BLOCKS

A new R&EW feature that presents tried and tested building blocks from our lab. This month IR Link and a fast Ni-Cad Charger.

Originally intended as a remote camera trigger, the system described will find many other uses. The receiver, though basically two channel, may be extended (without much effort) to 16 channels. The transmitter, as described, is four channel but may be extended to 32 channels. The range available is in excess of 30m - but this depends on ambient light conditions.

## CONSTRUCTION TESTING

The only thing to note during the assembly of the transmitter board is that the switches are soldered to the track side of the PCB.

Set RV1 on the receiver to its mid position, and connect the supply. Connect the battery to the transmitter and operate a switch; adjust RV1 and the transmitter until the receiver responds. Slowly increase the range and readjust RV1 to attain the maximum.

Due to the very high gain of the SL480 care must be taken to avoid stray pickup if using an external supply.

## CIRCUIT DESCRIPTION

### THE TRANSMITTER

IC1 is a device specifically designed for remote control applications. It is capable of producing 32 discrete codes, although in our application only four of these are used.

The method of transmission is Pulse Position Modulation, where the device transmits each code word as a group of six pulses. The interval between each pulse determining whether an '1' or '0' is transmitted.

RV1 and C1 set the PPM rate - and in order to conserve battery life, this should be as slow as possible, consistent with adequate response time at the receiver.

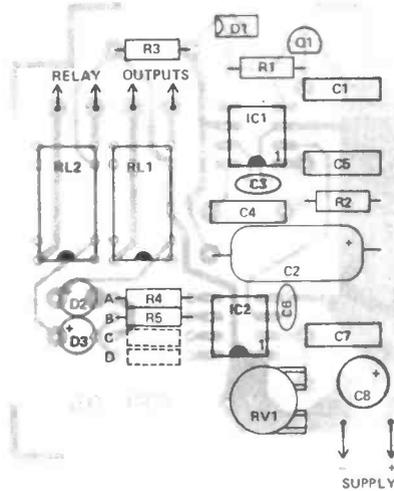
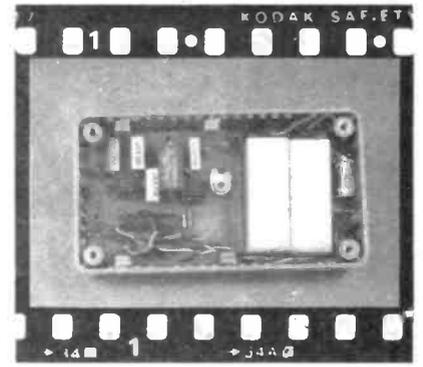
The two-transistor amplifier formed by Q1 and Q2 provides very narrow high current pulses to the IR diodes D1-D4. This prolongs battery life and allows the LEDs to work at a higher light output efficiency.

### THE RECEIVER

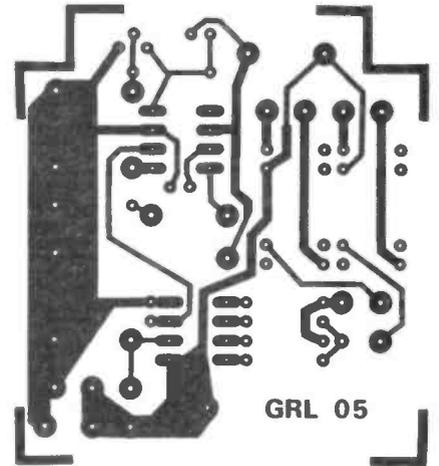
The receiver consists of an IR pulse pre-amplifier and a decoder IC.

The receiving diode is biased by transistor Q1 and associated components, compensating for diode leakage currents and allowing the receiver to be used in high ambient light conditions. The other components associated with IC1 provide decoupling of AC signals.

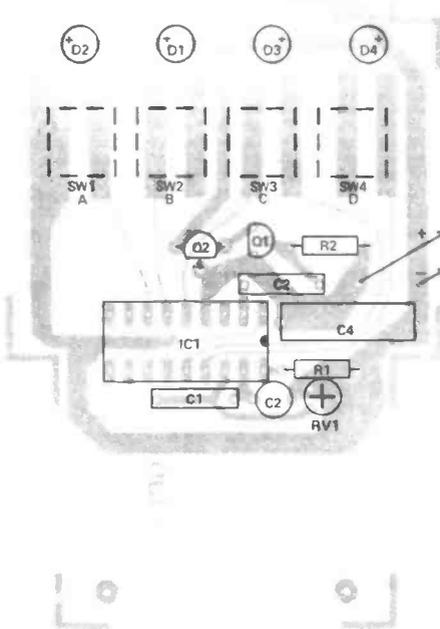
The output of IC1 is fed to the decoder IC2. The on-chip oscillator of this IC must be adjusted to coincide with the PPM rate of the transmitter - accomplished by varying RV1. Depending on the code received by IC2, one of the outputs (A-D) will go high, these are used to drive the relay and LED via a current limiting resistor.



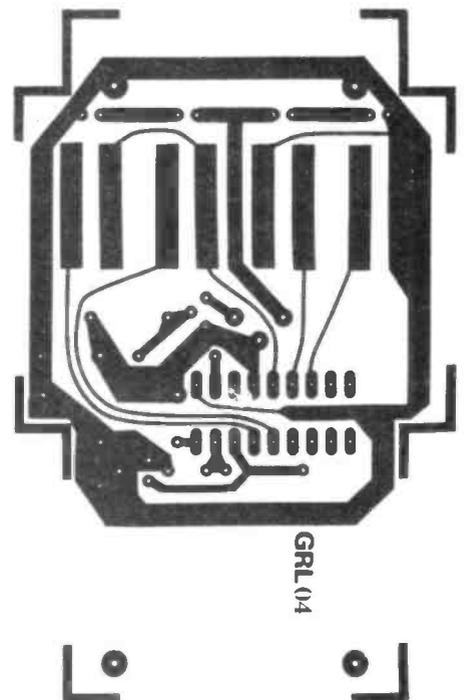
Receiver PCB overlay



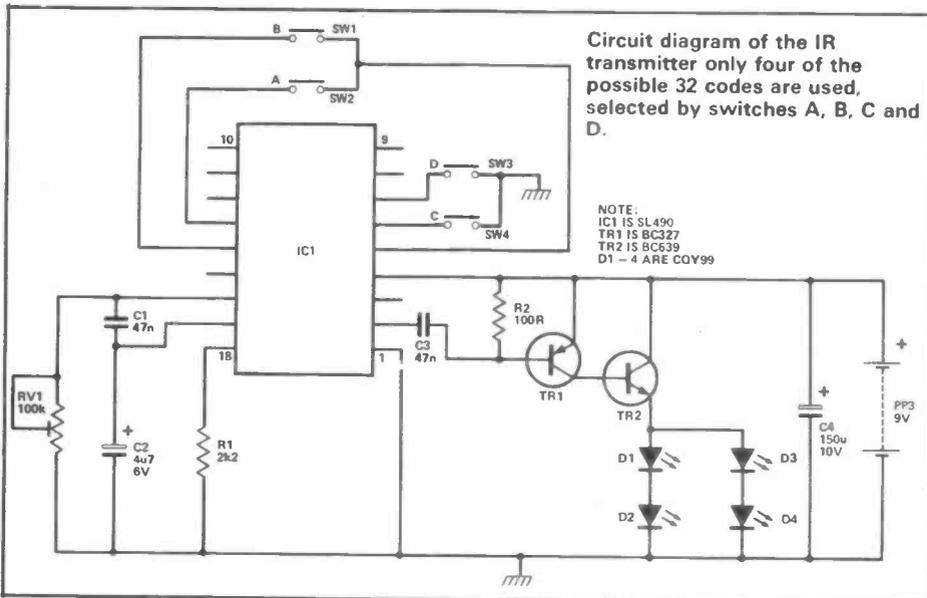
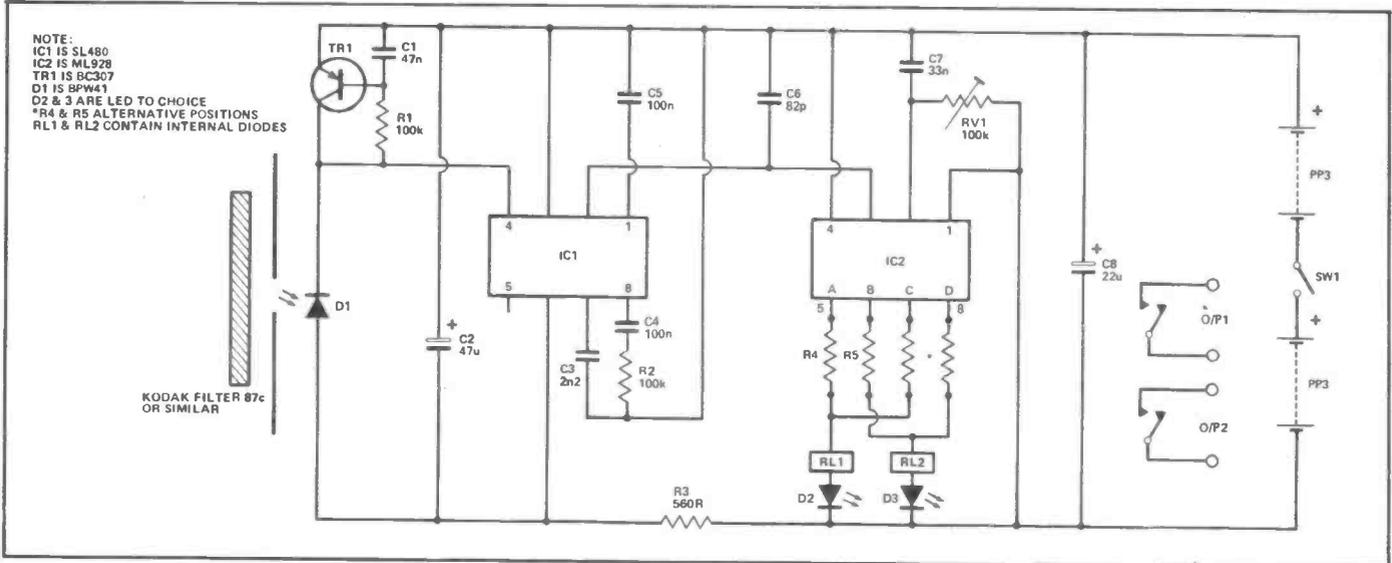
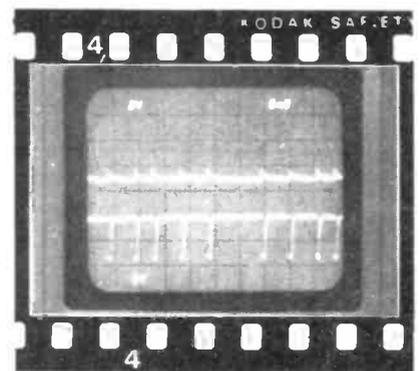
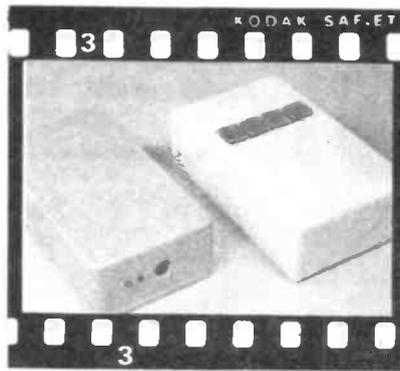
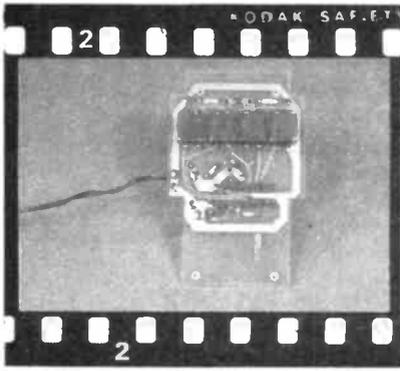
Receiver PCB foil



Transmitter PCB overlay

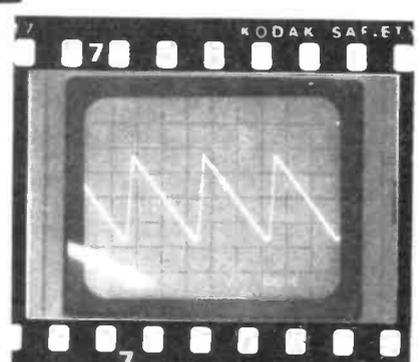
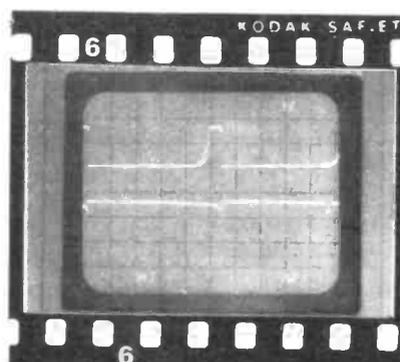
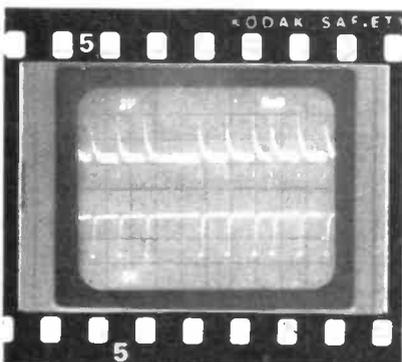


Transmitter PCB foil



▲ The receiver circuit diagram, R4 and R5 may be connected to any of the outputs A-D to correspond with the switch option selected on the transmitter.

- 1 A view of the infra red receiver
- 2 The IR transmitter board, the push switches are mounted on the underside of this board.
- 4 Photo showing the SL480 output Pin 2 (upper trace) and the SL490 output Pin 2 – weak signal conditions.
- 5 Same as above but under strong signal conditions.
- 6 Top trace shows pulse outputs to LEDs while lower shows drive pulses from SL490 – this illustrates the action of the pulse shaping network C3, R2.
- 7 Shows the output of the ML926 2 (oscillator pin).



Most modern Nicads are designed for 'fast charging' — i.e. charging at up to 0.5 to 2 times the nominal capacity of the cell. In the interests of safety, you must check that the cell you are about to charge in this brutish fashion has a vent to allow gas to expand and escape, and is recognized by the manufacturer for this mode of charge cycling, or else...

The cell should be fully discharged down to around 0V6, then the charger shown here can be used to speed up the charging period of a C cell (1.2Ah), from the trickle rate of around 12 hours, to 2 hours. It is not permissible to trickle charge at much more than 10% of the nominal cell capacity, so the timer is an essential feature. People with nerves of steel have been known to charge them in 5 minutes from a car battery, but that is strictly for the reckless.

The basis of the timing cycle is provided by the ZN1034 timer, which is a very much more accurate (and, sad to say, costly) version of a 555, however, the accuracy is worth the cost here. This is set to the desired period (2 hours) — with the current being set by the constant current configuration around Q3 and Q4. The three diodes on the base of Q3 set the potential at the emitter of Q4 to a constant 0V6 (the diode 'drop' voltage, taking into account the junctions of Q3 and Q4 'en route'), so the current through Q4 is simply  $0.6V/Re$ . If  $Re$  is 1R (as here), then the current is 600mA.

The maximum number of cells that can be charged depends on the supply voltage, as long as the maximum 'charged' potential of the battery is below supply voltage less 0V6, then the circuit will charge them up. During charging a red LED indicates the state of play,

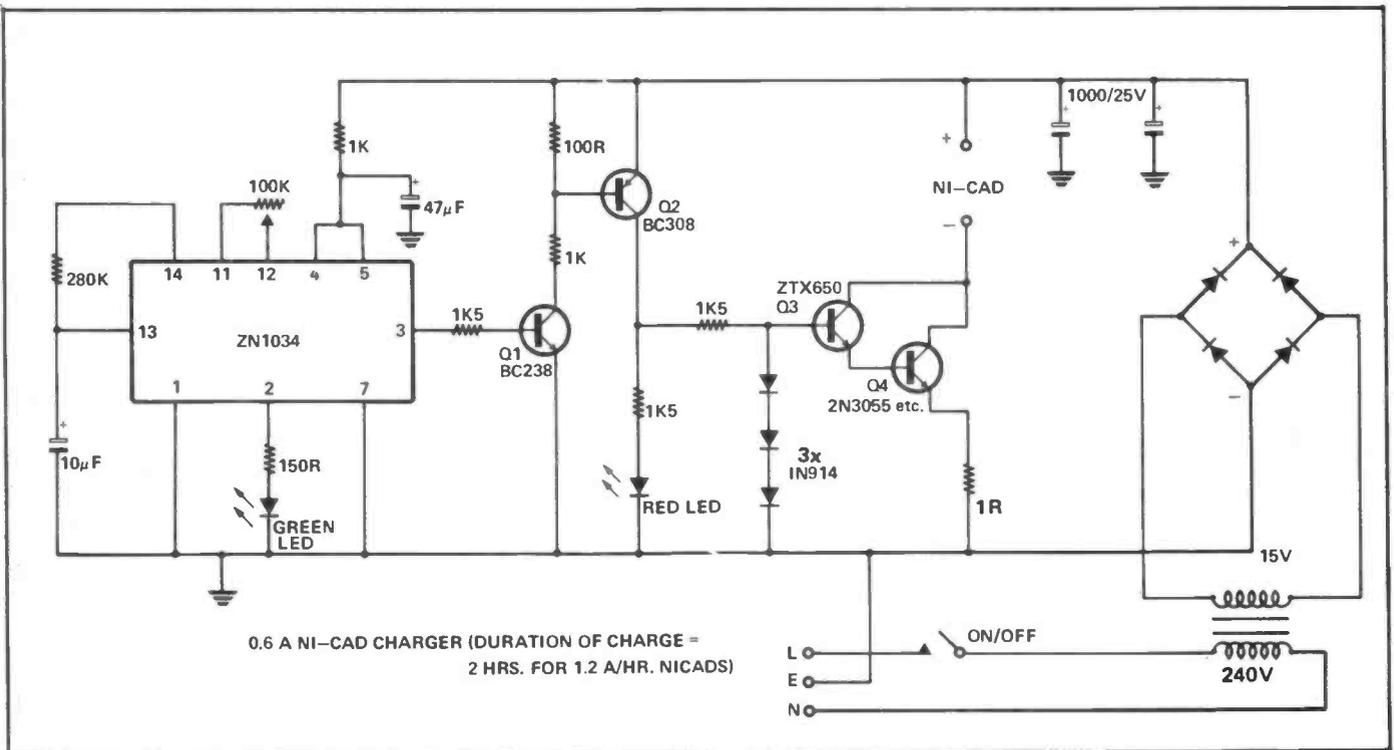
and when the cycle is complete, the green LED on the ZN1034 gives the all clear.

The circuit is supremely tolerant to the transistor types used, as long as they are silicon, the correct polarity and Q4 can handle the power required of it.

■ R & EW



Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Interesting	5
Possible application	6
Not interested in this topic	7
Bad feature/space waster	8

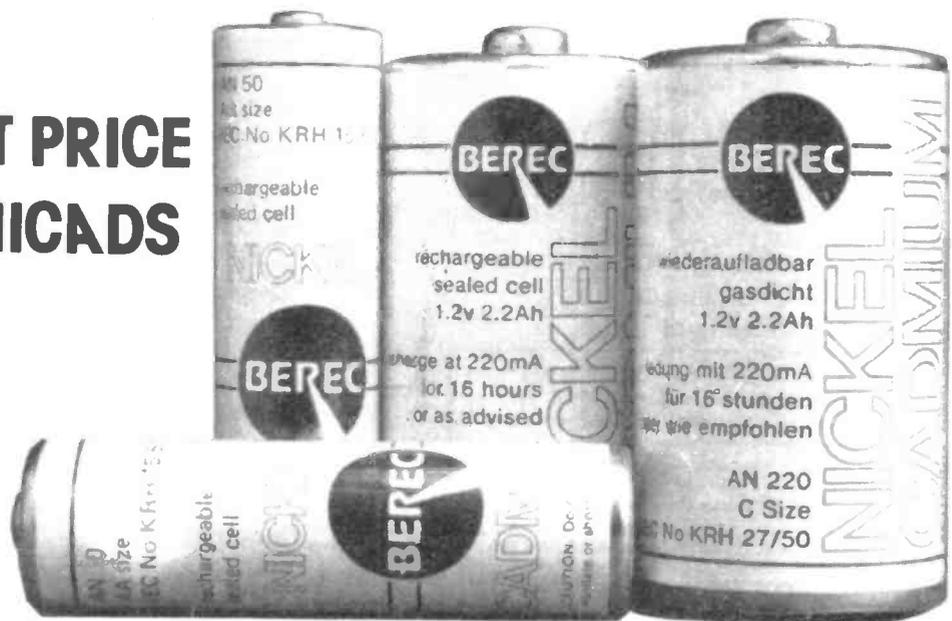


# RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

**RECHARGEABLE  
UP TO 400  
TIMES PER  
CELL!**

## READERS' OFFER

The **LOWEST PRICE**  
**Full-Spec. NICADS**  
in the UK



	<b>D</b>	<b>C</b>	<b>AA</b>	<b>PP3</b>
1-9	<b>£3.05</b>	<b>£2.35</b>	<b>£0.80</b>	<b>£3.70</b>
10-49	<b>£2.85</b>	<b>£1.99</b>	<b>£0.74</b>	<b>£3.50</b>

Prices for 50 or more on application.

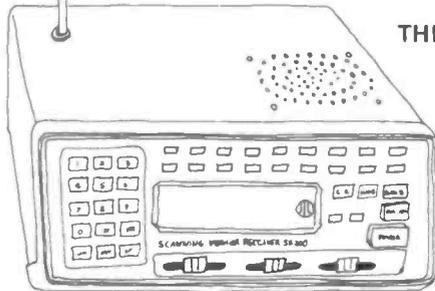
Prices exclude VAT  
Postage & Packing 50p per order.

Send your orders to: **R&EW**

200, North Service Road,  
Brentwood,  
Essex CM14 4SG

*You will have recovered the cost  
before the 10th charge!*

# GAREX (G3ZV1) SX200-N



THE ULTIMATE  
SCANNER

## COMPARE THESE FEATURES

- \* SPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR EUROPEAN MARKET
- \* MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED 32,000 CHANNELS
- \* AM & FM ALL BANDS
- \* WIDER COVERAGE: 26-58, 58-88, 108-180, 380-514MHz; includes 10m, 4m, 2m & 70cm Amateur bands.
- \* 5kHz & 12½kHz FREQUENCY INCREMENTS
- \* 16 MEMORY CHANNELS WITH DIRECT ACCESS
- \* 2 SPEED SCAN/SCAN DELAY CONTROL
- \* 2 SPEED SEARCH UP AND DOWN
- \* SEARCH BETWEEN PRESET LIMITS UP AND DOWN
- \* 3 SQUELCH MODES inc. CARRIER & AUDIO
- \* RELAY OUTPUT FOR Aux. CONTROL
- \* INTERNAL SPEAKER
- \* EXTERNAL SPEAKER & TAPE OUTPUTS
- \* LARGE GREEN DIGITRON DISPLAY BRIGHT/DIM
- \* AM-PM CLOCK DISPLAY
- \* 12V DC, 230V AC OPERATION
- \* 12 MONTH WARRANTY FACTORY-BACKED SPARES & 'KNOW-HOW' AND THE ALL-IMPORTANT PRE-DELIVERY CHECK BY GAREX THE

## MAIN SERVICE & SALES AGENTS

£264.50 INC VAT Delivered

"SCAN-X" VHF/UHF BROADBAND  
FIXED STATION AERIAL £19.90.  
Ideal for SX-200 and other VHF/UHF receivers.

SR-9 monitor: 2m FM with 144-146MHz full coverage VFO + 11 xtal controlled channels; ideal for fixed, M, P use. 12V DC operation £47.50  
Marine Band SR-9, 156-162MHz, same spec. and price.

CRYSTALS FOR NR-56, SR-9, SR-11, HF-12, TM-56B All 2m channels from £145.00 to 33 (145.825). Also 144.80, 144.825, 144.85 Raynet at £2.46 (+20p post per order). Over 40 popular marine channels at £2.85 (+20p post).

RESISTOR KITS a top-selling line for many years. E12 series, 5% carbon film, 10Ω to 1M, 61 values, general purpose rating ¼W or ½W (state which)

Starter pack 5 each value (305 pieces)	£ 3.10
Standard pack 10 each value (610 pieces)	£ 5.55
Mixed pack, 5 each ¼W + ½W (610 pieces)	£ 5.55
Giant pack, 25 each value (1525 pieces)	£13.60

NICAD RECHARGEABLES physically as dry cell: AA(U7) £1.30;

CU111 £3.35; PP3 £5.55. Any 5+: less 10%, any 10+: less 20%.

CRYSTAL FILTER 10.7MHz, 12½kHz spacing, ITT 901C £6.90

CO-AXIAL CONNECTORS & ADAPTORS SAE full list.

PL259 UHF plug with reducer 75p; SO239 UHF socket, panel mtd. 60p;

Inline coupler (2 x sockets) £1.00; Inline coupler (2 x plugs) £1.00. Any 5+ connectors: less 10%

HT TRANSFORMER multi-tap mains pri.: 5 secs: 35V 200mA, 115V 150mA, 50V 500mA, 150V 300mA, 220V 300mA £5.50

PYE CAMBRIDGE SPARES (our speciality, SAE full list) Ex. equip., fully guaranteed. Rx RF board 68-88MHz £5.95. 10.7MHz IF £3.65.

2nd mixer 10.7MHz to 455kHz £3.00, 455kHz block filter 12½kHz £9.40, ditto 25kHz £3.00. 455kHz AM IF £3.65. Audio bd. £1.95, and many more. Vanguard & Westminster spares also.

GAREX FM DETECTOR and squelch conversion for Pye R/T equipment

Ready assembled, full instructions. Tailor-made, easy-fit design, replaces existing squelch board, with minimum of modifications. For AM Cambridge £5.95; for Vanguard AM25B (Valve RX) £5.75; for Transistor Vanguard AM25T £6.60

MAIN DISTRIBUTOR OF REVCO AERIALS & SPECIAL PRODUCTS

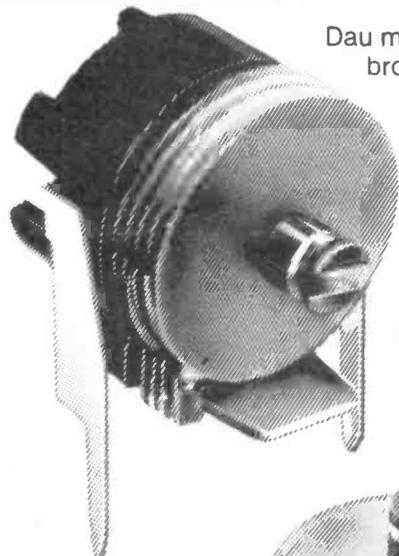
(trade enquiries welcome)

PRICES INCLUDE UK P&P and 15% VAT

## GAREX ELECTRONICS

7 NORVIC ROAD, MARSWORTH, TRING, HERTS HP23 4LS  
Phone 0296 668684. Callers by appointment only.

# TRIMMING CAPACITORS



Dau manufacture the  
broadest range of  
single turn foil  
dielectric  
trimming  
capacitors  
in the world!

**Dielectrics  
Available:**  
Polyamid,  
Polycarbonate,  
polypropylene  
and PTFE

## Capacitance Range:

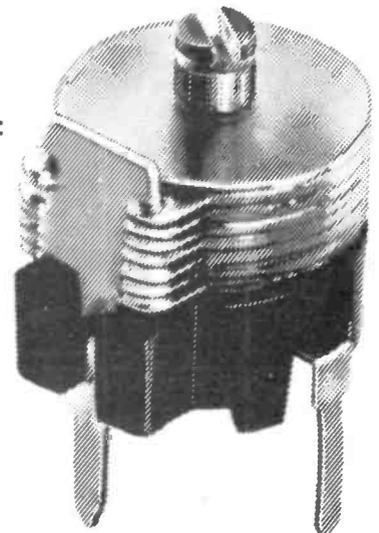
Min C max from  
3.5 pf up to 500 pf  
depending on  
series.

## Size:

5mm up to 16mm  
diameter.

## Mounting Configurations:

Vertical and  
Horizontal with  
single or double  
adjustment.



## Distributor

Ambit International

200 North Service Road, Brentwood, Essex CM14 4SG

Tel: (0277) 230909 Telex: 995194 AMBIT G

# OEM Enquiries

# DAU-UK LIMITED

Dau (UK) Limited, Barnham, West Sussex

Tel: Yapton (0243) 553031 Telex: 86843

184 for further details

RADIO & ELECTRONICS WORLD

# R&EW Data Brief

KB4412

## DATABRIEF - KB4412 Communications IF/mixer system

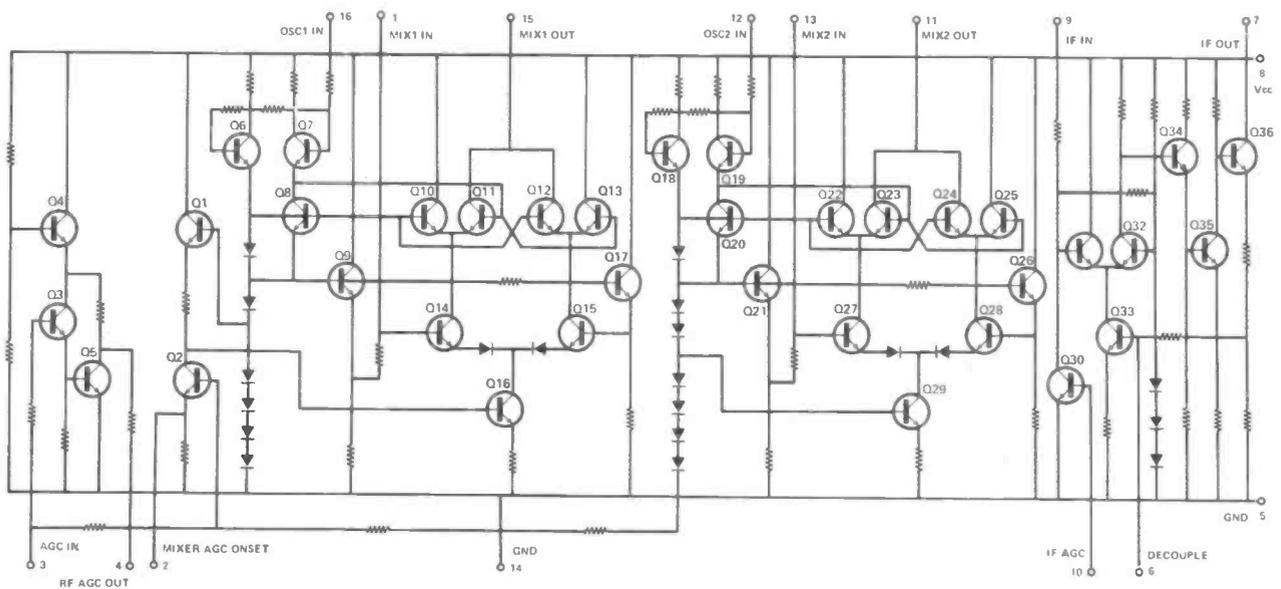
The KB4412 comprises a pair of high frequency double balanced mixers with excellent high level performance, and a gain controlled IF system for use at 455 kHz (or 10.7 MHz with care in layout).

The AGC action is delayed by feeding positive-going AGC (from a KB4413 for example) into pin 3, with the RF stage AGC at pin 4 being delayed by the setting of the preset and inverted by Q5 to provide the more conventional negative-going AGC for MOSFET stages etc. AGC to the mixer is controlled by the preset on pin 2 (in parallel with Q2's emitter resistor). The setting of this preset, controls the current through the first mixer together with the AGC line.

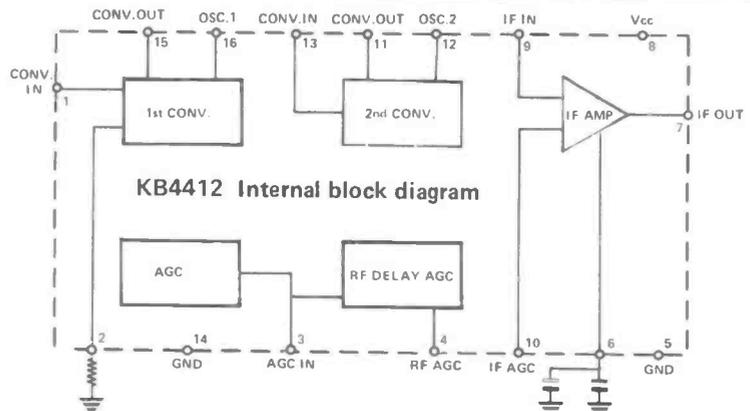
The oscillator feed to both mixers (pins 12 and 16) is buffered and fed to the bases of the transistor tree double balanced mixer (Q10-Q15, Q22-Q28), with the signal input being fed in at the mixer emitters to provide switching action and good overload characteristics.

The IF amplifier is a differential stage around Q31 and Q32, where AGC is effected by simply pulling the base of Q31 to ground in Q30. Pin 6 by-passes the bias to the input stage, with Q34-Q36 forming a further gain stage with DC stabilization through Q33. The output at pin 7 is an open collector, which is terminated in a tuned circuit at the IF frequency.

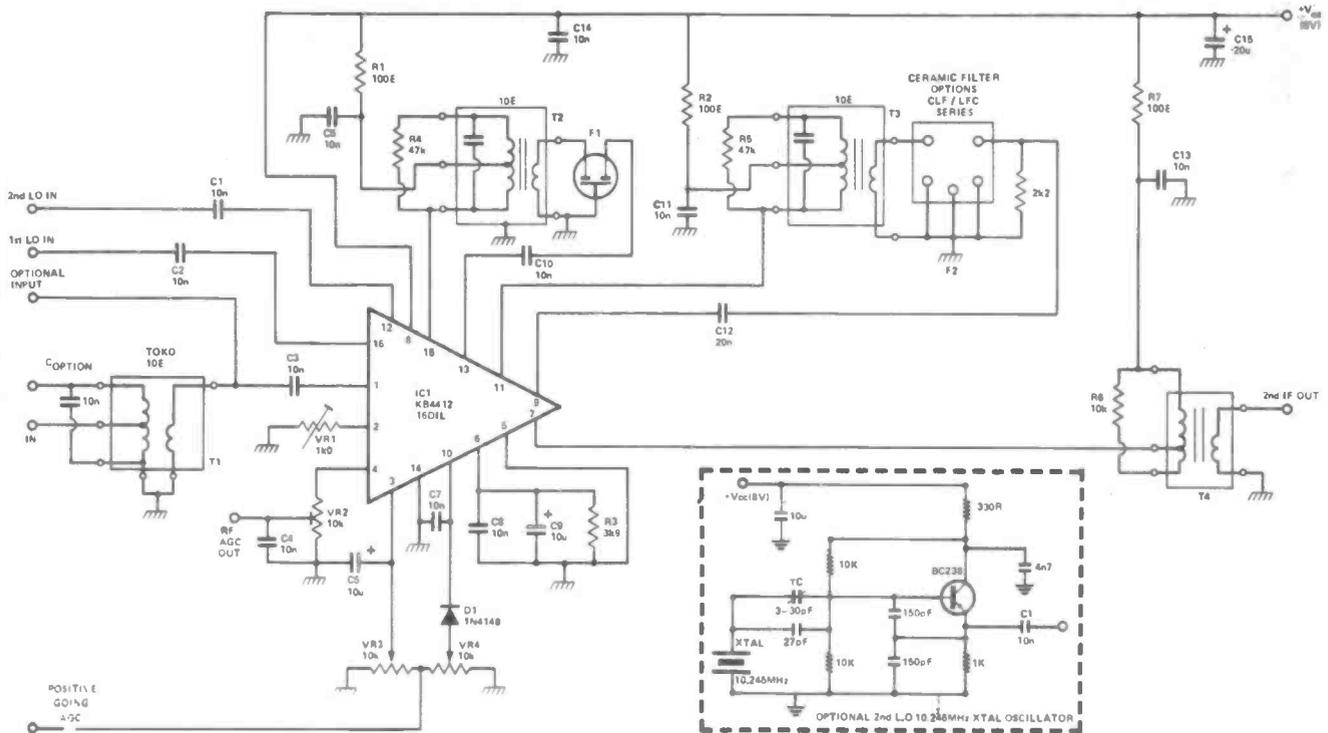
### KB4412 Internal diagram



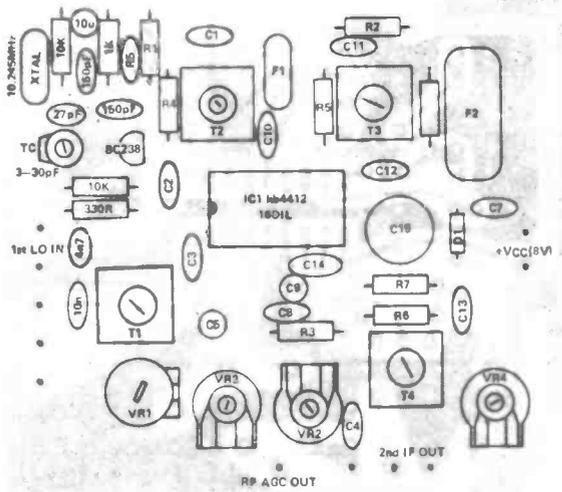
ITEM	NOTATION	RATING(max).
Supply Voltage	$V_{CC}$	16V
Power Consumption	$P_T$	500mW
Operating Temp.	$T_{opr}$	-25° to +60° C
Storage Temp.	$T_{stg}$	-30° to +125° C



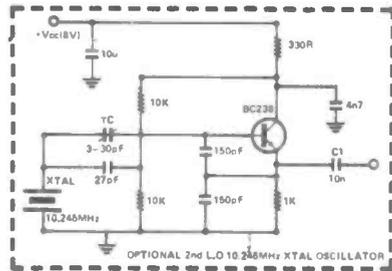
ITEM	NOTATION	MIN.	TYP.	MAX.	UNIT	CONDITION
Current Consumption	$I_Q$		15		mA	At no signal.
Mixer 1 Gain	$G_1$	15	20		dB	27MHz input; oscillator, 16MHz; injection voltage, 100mVp-p, at full gain.
Mixer 2 Gain	$G_2$	15	20		dB	11MHz input, oscillator, 10.5MHz; injection voltage, 100mVp-p, at full gain.
Amplifier Gain	$G_3$	50	55		dB	455kHz input, at full gain.



Application with dual conversion - inputs up to 40MHz can be used. Use the KB4412 detector system (see last month's databrief) for a complete AM/SSB system for LF/HF

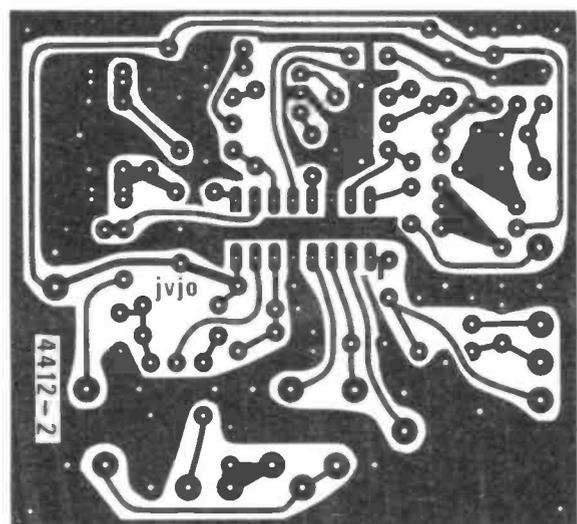
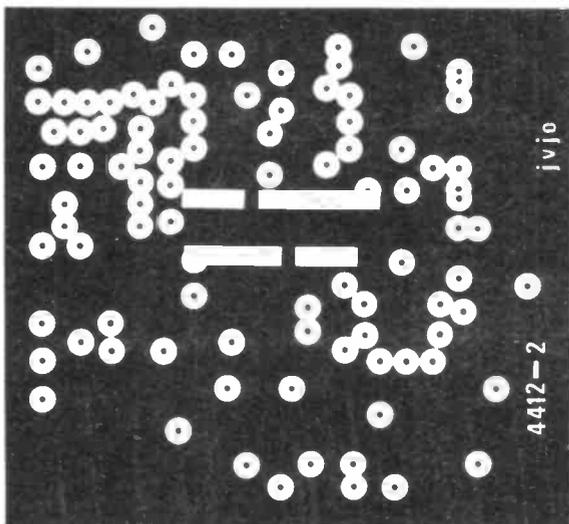


PCB top earth plane



MIX <sub>1</sub> IN	1	16	OSC <sub>1</sub> IN
MIX <sub>1</sub> AGC CONT	2	15	MIX <sub>1</sub> OUT
AGC FEED	3	14	GND
RF AGC OUT	4	13	MIX <sub>2</sub> IN
GND	5	12	OSC <sub>2</sub> IN
PASS. C	6	11	MIX <sub>2</sub> OUT
IF OUT	7	10	IF AGC CONT.
VCC	8	9	IF IN

PCB foil side



# SUBSCRIBE! FOR FIVE GOOD REASONS

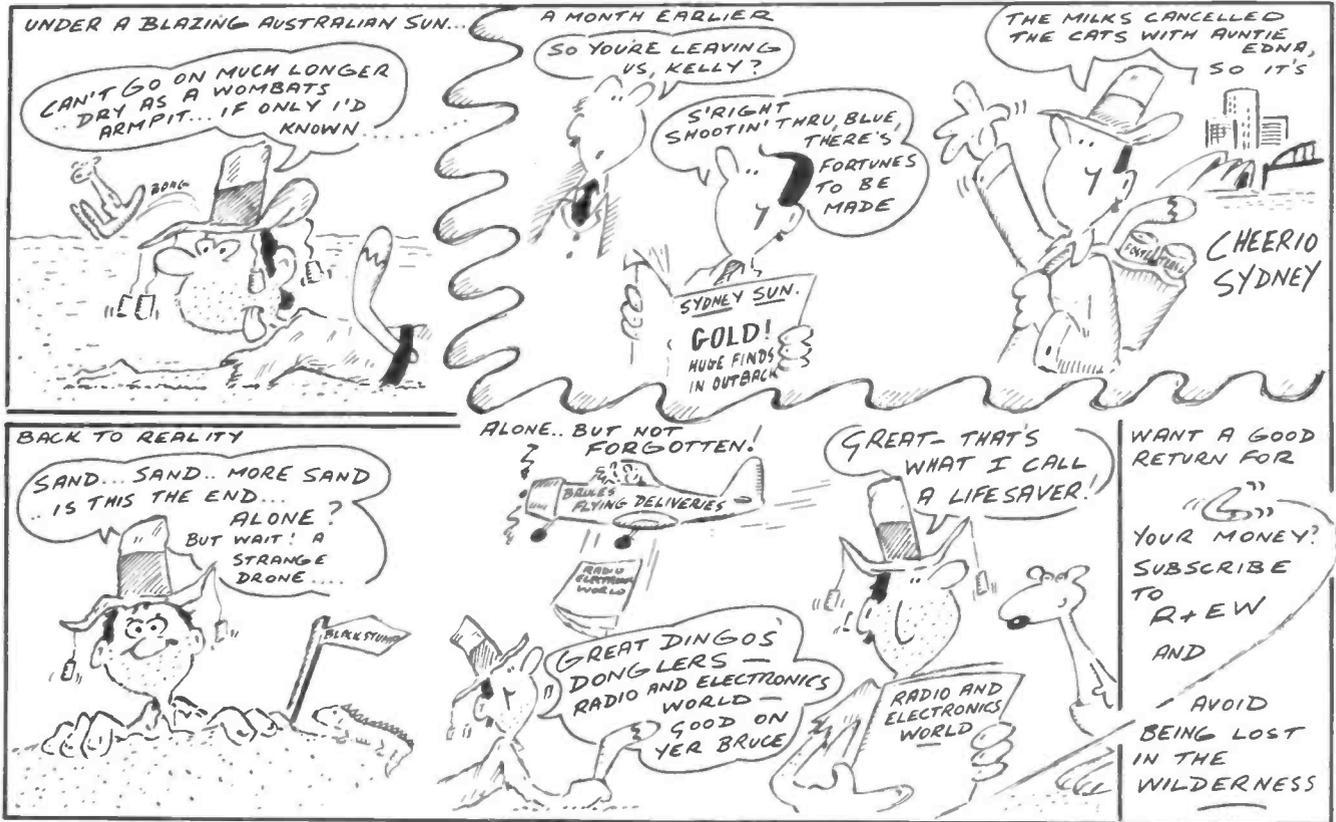
WHEN YOU BECOME an R&EW subscriber, you gain a lot more than a mere assurance of 'getting it regularly'. Look at these five good reasons for taking out a subscription:

1. Subscribers have R&EW delivered to their door, every month for a year, with a guarantee against price rises.
2. Subscribers get 'restricted' information on limited special offers on components, books and equipment.
3. All R&EW subscribers are eligible for membership of our unique 'DATA CLUB' service (see page 83 of the February issue), which entitles them to 24 PCB's a year and a special discount on components.
4. All R&EW subscribers are entitled to 'priority'

treatment through our readers' enquiries service.

5. Subscribers automatically receive information 'up-date' sheets with their copy of the magazine. These sheets may contain details of 'mods' to past projects, details of last-minute special offers or late news about the contents of the magazine.

Why don't we supply this up-date sheet to all R&EW readers? Simple - the magazine leaves our hands and goes to the printers some 3-4 weeks before it hits the news stand. When you receive a subscription copy, however, your magazine is returned to our office, where it can receive an up-to-the-minute 'add-on' before being mailed direct to your home. So, subscribe!



If you want to be sure of getting YOUR copy of Britain's newest, most informative and innovative Radio/Electronics magazine, PLAY SAFE! BECOME A SUBSCRIBER. Fill in the form below.

**SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM**

I would like to subscribe to Radio & Electronics World for one year (12 issues). Please start my subscription from the \_\_\_\_\_ issue.

**SUBSCRIPTION RATE:** (tick ✓ as appropriate)  
 UK £10.00 for 12 issues  
 Overseas £11.00 for 12 issues

**PAYMENT:** (Access/Barclaycard orders may be sent using reply-paid order card)  
 I enclose my (delete as necessary) Cheque/Postal Order/  
 International money order for £

Please use BLOCK CAPITALS and include postal codes.

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss) \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Signed: \_\_\_\_\_ Date: \_\_\_\_\_

Please send this order form, with your remittance, to Radio & Electronics World, Subscriptions Department, 45, Yeading Avenue, Rayners Lane, Harrow, Middlesex. HA2 9RL



◀ Continued from Page 61

should remain unchanged; if not, re-adjust and repeat the sweep. It may take several attempts to obtain an unchanging display although a tolerance of  $\pm 0.01$  is allowable. Adjust RV1 to give a reading of 7.00 on the display.

### 5: pH calibrations:

Measure the temperature of the pH buffer solutions and set RV3 to this value. Remove the input short circuit and connect the pH probe.

i) Place the probe in the pH 7 buffer solution so that the sensitive tip is covered. Adjust RV2 (buffer control) so that the reading on the DPM corresponds to the calculated pH of the buffer at the ambient temperature (e.g. 6.88 at 20°C).

ii) Transfer the probe to the pH 9 buffer solution after rinsing with distilled water and adjust RV5 so that the DPM reading agrees with the calculated value (e.g. 9.22 at 20°C)

iii) Check the calibration with pH 4 buffer after rinsing the electrode. If the reading does not compare with the calculated value (e.g. 4.00 at 20°C) repeat steps i to iv) Rinse the electrode and store moist or in distilled water.

Calibration should hold true for electrodes from the same batch but if another manufacturer's electrode is used, then recalibration will be needed for the highest accuracy.

The instrument may then be fixed in its case. Routine checking of the calibration can be achieved by the use of two buffer solutions. After the temperature compensation has been set, the DPM reading in one buffer solution is varied using the buffer control unit it agrees with the stated pH of the buffer solution. The setting thus achieved should hold good for the other buffer solution; if not, check the cleanliness of the electrode and the freshness of the buffer solutions before blaming the meter.

### IN USE

A 9 volt PP3 battery should last for several months of intermittent use and if the voltage of the battery falls below 7, it should be replaced. A rechargeable battery should be given an overnight trickle-charge if its voltage falls below about 7.5. Corrosion of the input socket should not be a problem but it should be kept dry and clean.

The meter is stable and provided the electrode is not allowed to dry out, calibration, once performed, should be satisfactory when it is in frequent use.

Determination of the pH of most liquids is straightforward but when pH measurements of soil or other abrasive material are contemplated, care must be taken since the tip of the electrode is easily damaged. Special soil probes are available

but they tend to be expensive. The usual procedure is to make a suspension of soil in water (about 1 part of soil to 3 parts of water) and to measure the pH of the supernatant liquid after 20 minutes or so. The electrode must be carefully washed after use. If the electrode is used with foodstuffs, it must be carefully cleaned with alcohol afterwards to remove any traces of oily contamination which will degrade its response. Surgery liquids should be removed by warm water for the same reason.

Most combination pH electrodes are safe to use in very hot water. The temperature range of this meter has been restricted since the range of 0° to 50°C was all that was needed and should prove to be adequate.

The prototype and several production models have been in daily use for 18 months and have been most satisfactory.

### Reference

Golterman, H.L., Clymo, R.S. and Ohnstad, M.A.M. (1978) Methods for Physical and Chemical Analysis of Fresh Waters, Oxford, Blackwell Scientific Publications. ■ R & EW

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Excellent - will make one	96
Interesting - might make one	97
Seen Better	98
Comments	99

# BNOS

### PROFESSIONAL STABILISED POWER UNITS



12 AMP  
£81.40 + £2.50 P&P

25 AMP  
£120.45 + £3.50 P&P

13.8V; 12/25 Amp Continuous  
Over voltage crowbar; fold back current limit; short circuit protection; shut down indication current meter; regulation better than 0.1%; R.F. proofed.

### V-J PRODUCTS

100 Watt 2 METRE LINEAR AMP  
£115.50 + £3.50 P&P

1 - 18 Watts RF in; 10dB Gain  
Linear all mode operation;  
Receive Preamp 12dB gain  
straight through operation.  
Size: 145 x 80 x 165mm



### R&EW PROJECTS



2m - 28MHz  
£22.95 + £1 P&P  
70cm - 28MHz  
£23.95 + £1 P&P  
DUAL PURPOSE  
70cm - 144 MHz  
70cm - UHF TV  
£32.50 + £1 P&P  
30  
30 Watt  
2 Metre Linear  
£55.00 + £2 P&P

2/3 Watts RF in 20/30 Watts RF O/P  
Linear all mode operation  
Built-in Receive Preamp.

### NI CAD BATTERIES

Type	1-9	10-24	25-99
AA 0.5AH	1.05	0.95	0.88
C 2.2AH	2.40	2.23	2.06
D 4.0AH	3.75	3.56	3.30
PP30.11AH	3.90	3.61	3.34

### NI CAD CHARGERS

AA Size Charger

Charges up to 4 AA cells  
£5.30 + £1 P&P

Multi Cell Charger

Charges up to 4 AA, C or D cells and 1 PP3 at any time.  
Cell test facility incorporated.  
£7.90 + £1 P&P

### FERRITE RINGS

	1-9	10-24	25-99
Small	0.42	0.38	0.35
Large	0.80	0.78	0.70

Barclaycard Welcome. All Prices shown include VAT. SAE for further details.  
BNOS Electronics, Greenarbour, Dutton Hill, Great Dunmow, Essex CM6 3PT  
Telephone 0371 84 345

# electronics

# NICADS: UK's LOWEST PRICES

AMBIT'S NEW CONCISE COMPONENT CATALOGUE IS OUT NOW -

Available at your newsagent or direct, for 70p inc.

Ambit's new style catalogue continues to lead the market with low prices, new items, info, 3 £1 discount vouchers. In a recent supplier survey, we were one of only two suppliers listed in all categories!

There's a few examples of some super low prices

78XX 1A	37p
BC237/8/9	8p
3SK51	54p
10MHz XTALS	£2
8 Pole 10.7MHz XTAL filters	£14.50
2GHz coax relay	
150W	£10.95

All the "usual" stuff at rock bottom prices + Toko coils, crystal and ceramic filters, micrometals toroids, Fairite ferrites, Alps switches, OKI LSI, Piezo sounders, RF, IF Modules + Kits etc.



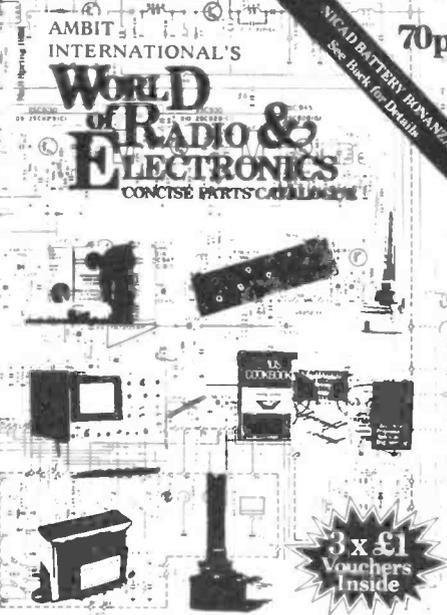
**RECHARGEABLE UP TO 400 TIMES PER CELL!**

CAPACITY	TYPE	1-9	10-49
500 mAh	AA	80	74
2200 mAh	C	2.35	1.99
1200 mAh	D	2.14	2.06
4000 mAh	D	3.05	2.85
110 mAh	PP3	3.70	3.50

**Price on the page**

## CMOS

4000	0.11	4514	1.25	7406N	0.22
4001	0.11	4515	1.25	7407N	0.22
4002	0.12	4516	0.80	7408N	0.15
4007	0.13	4518	0.35	7409N	0.15
4008	0.50	4520	0.60	7410N	0.12
4008AE	0.80	4521	1.30	7411N	0.18
4009	0.25	4522	0.89	7412N	0.19
4010	0.30	4527	0.80	7413N	0.27
4011AE	0.24	4528	0.85	7414N	0.51
4011	0.11	4529	0.70	7416N	0.27
4013	0.25	4531	0.85	7417N	0.27
4015	0.50	4532	0.80	7420N	0.13
4016	0.22	4534	4.00	7421N	0.28
4017	0.40	4536	2.50	7423N	0.22
4019	0.38	4538	0.85	7425N	0.22
4020	0.55	4539	0.80	7426N	0.22
4021	0.55	4543	3.50	7427N	0.22
4022	0.55	4549	3.50	7430N	0.12
4023	0.15	4553	2.70	7432N	0.23
4024	0.33	4554	1.20	7437N	0.22
4025	0.15	4555	0.35	7438N	0.22
4027	1.05	4556	4.00	7440N	0.14
4027	0.28	4557	2.30	7441N	0.54
4028	0.50	4558	0.80	7442N	0.42
4029	0.55	4559	3.50	7443N	0.62
4030	0.35	4560	2.50	7444N	0.62
4035	0.67	4561	1.00	7445N	0.62
4040	0.50	4562	2.50	7446N	0.62
4042	0.50	4566	1.20	7447N	0.62
4043	0.50	4568	1.45	7448N	0.62
4043AE	0.93	4569	1.70	7450	0.14
4044	0.60	4572	0.22	7451N	0.14
4046	0.60	4580	3.25	7453N	0.14
4047	0.68	4581	1.40	7454N	0.14
4049	0.24	4582	0.70	7460N	0.14
4050	0.24	4583	0.80	7470N	0.28
4051	0.55	4584	0.27	7472N	0.27
4052	0.55	4585	0.45	7473N	0.28
4053	0.95	4702	4.50	7474N	0.28
4054	1.30	4703	4.48	7475N	0.35
4055	1.30	4704	4.24	7476N	0.30
4056	1.30	4705	4.24	7480N	0.26
4058	5.75	4706	8.50	7481N	0.20
4060	0.75	4720	4.00	7482N	0.20
4063	1.15	4723	0.95	7485N	0.75
4066	0.30	4724	0.95	7486N	0.75
4067	4.30	4725	2.24	7489N	1.05
4068	0.16	40014	0.54	7490N	0.30
4068AE	0.14	40085	0.99	7491N	0.55
4070	0.16	40098	0.54	7492N	0.35
4071	0.16	40106	0.69	7493N	0.35
4072	0.16	40160	1.05	7494N	0.70
4073	0.16	40161	1.05	7495N	0.60
4075	0.16	40162	1.05	7496N	0.45
4076	0.55	40163	1.05	7497N	1.40
4077	0.18	40174	1.05	74100	1.10
4078	0.18	40175	1.05	74104	0.62
4081	0.12	40192	1.08	74105	0.62
4082	0.18	40193	1.08	74107	0.26
4093	0.30	40194	1.08	74109N	0.35
4099	0.80	40195	1.08	74110N	0.54
4175	0.80			74111N	0.98
4502	0.60			74112N	0.98
4503	0.60			74116N	1.70
4506	0.70	7400N	C 10	74118N	0.85
4507	0.37	7401N	C 10	74119N	1.20
4508	1.50	7402N	C 20	74120N	0.95
4510	0.55	7403N	C 11	74121N	0.34
4511	0.45	7404N	C 12	74122N	0.34
4512	0.55	7405N	C 12	74123N	0.40



**70p**  
NICAD BATTERY PROMANZA  
See back for details

**3 x £1 vouchers inside**

Prices shown EXCLUDE VAT.  
Access/Barclaycard may be used with written or telephone orders, official MA details on application.  
E & EO.

**POSTAGE and PACKING 50p per order**

74125N	0.40	74153N	0.55	74170N	1.25
74126N	0.40	74154N	0.55	74173N	1.10
74128N	0.65	74155N	0.55	74174N	0.75
74132N	0.50	74156N	0.55	74175N	0.75
74136N	0.65	74157N	0.55	74176N	0.75
74141N	0.65	74159N	1.90	74177N	0.75
74142N	0.45	74160N	0.55	74178N	0.90
74143N	2.50	74161N	0.55	74179N	1.35
74144N	2.50	74162N	0.55	74180N	0.75
74145N	0.75	74163N	0.55	74181N	1.22
74147N	1.50	74164N	0.55	74182N	0.70
74148N	1.09	74165N	0.55	74184N	1.20
74150N	0.79	74166N	0.70	74185N	1.20
74151N	0.55	74167N	1.25	74188N	3.00

74190N	0.55	74LS74N	0.16	74LS248N	1.35	74C76	0.48
74191N	0.55	74LS75N	0.22	74LS249N	1.35	74C83	0.98
74192N	0.55	74LS76N	0.20	74LS251N	0.35	74C85	0.98
74193N	0.55	74LS78N	0.19	74LS253N	0.35	74C86	0.26
74194N	0.55	74LS83N	0.40	74LS257N	0.40	74C89	2.68
74195N	0.55	74LS85N	0.80	74LS258N	0.37	74C90	0.80
74196N	0.55	74LS86N	0.14	74LS259N	0.60	74C93	0.80
74197N	0.55	74LS90N	0.32	74LS260N	0.50	74C95	0.94
74198N	0.85	74LS91N	0.28	74LS266N	0.22	74C107	0.48
74199N	1.00	74LS92N	0.31	74LS273N	0.70	74C151	1.52
74221N	1.00	74LS93N	0.31	74LS275N	3.20	74C154	2.26
74246N	1.50	74LS95N	0.40	74LS279N	0.35	74C157	1.52
74247N	1.51	74LS96N	1.20	74LS280N	2.50	74C160	1.05
74248N	1.89	74LS107N	0.25	74LS283N	0.42	74C161	1.05
74249N	0.11	74LS109N	0.20	74LS290N	0.50	74C162	1.05
74251N	1.05	74LS112N	0.20	74LS293N	0.40	74C163	1.05
74265N	0.66	74SL113N	0.20	74LS295N	1.50	74C164	0.80
74273N	2.67	74SL114N	0.19	74LS298N	0.76	74C165	0.84
74278N	2.49	74LS122N	0.35	74LS365N	0.32	74C173	0.72
74279N	0.89	74LS123N	0.35	74LS366N	0.34	74C174	1.05
74283N	1.30	74LS124N	1.80	74LS367N	0.32	74C175	1.05
74284N	3.50	74LS125N	0.24	74LS368N	0.35	74C192	1.08
74285N	3.50	74LS126N	0.24	74LS373N	0.70	74C193	1.08
74290N	1.00	74LS132N	0.42	74LS374N	0.70	74C195	1.08
74293N	1.05	74LS133N	0.24	74LS375N	0.70	74C200	4.52
74297N	2.36	74LS138N	0.20	74LS377N	0.85	74C221	1.06
74298N	1.85	74LS138N	0.20	74LS378N	0.85	74C901	0.38
74365N	0.85	74LS139N	0.30	74LS379N	0.60	74C902	0.38
74366N	0.85	74LS145N	0.30	74LS384N	2.50	74C903	0.38
74367N	0.85	74LS151N	0.30	74LS385N	2.05	74C904	0.38
74368N	0.85	74LS153N	0.27	74LS386N	0.29	74C905	5.64
74390N	1.85	74LS154N	0.98	74LS390N	0.68	74C906	0.38
74393N	1.85	74LS155N	0.35	74LS393N	0.61	74C907	0.38
74490N	1.85	74LS166N	0.37	74LS395N	2.10	74C908	0.84
		74LS167N	0.30	74LS396N	1.99	74C909	1.52
		74LS168N	0.30	74LS398N	2.75	74C910	3.62
		74LS160N	0.37	74LS399N	2.30	74C914	0.86
		74LS01N	0.10	74LS445N	1.40	74C918	0.98
		74LS02N	0.11	74LS447N	1.95	74C925	4.32
		74LS03N	0.11	74LS490N	1.10	74C926	4.32
		74LS04N	0.14	74LS164N	0.40	74S668N	1.05
		74LS05N	0.13	74LS165N	0.80	74S670N	1.70
		74LS08N	0.12	74LS166N	0.80		
		74LS09N	0.12	74LS168N	0.70		
		74LS10N	0.12	74LS169N	0.85		
		74LS11N	0.12	74LS170N	0.90		
		74LS12N	0.12	74LS173N	0.80		
		74LS13N	0.20	74LS174N	0.40		
		74LS14N	0.30	74LS175N	0.40		
		74LS15N	0.12	74LS181N	1.05		
		74LS20N	0.12	74LS183N	1.75		
		74LS21N	0.12	74LS189N	1.28		
		74LS22N	0.12	74LS190N	0.45		
		74LS26N	0.14	74LS191N	0.45		
		74LS27N	0.12	74LS192N	0.45		
		74LS28N	0.15	74LS193N	0.42		
		74LS30N	0.12	74LS194N	0.35		
		74LS32N	0.12	74LS195N	0.35		
		74LS33N	0.15	74LS196N	0.55		
		74LS37N	0.15	74LS197N	0.60		
		74LS38N	0.14	74LS200N	3.40		
		74LS40N	0.13	74LS202N	3.45		
		74LS42N	0.30	74LS221N	0.50		
		74LS47N	0.35	74LS240N	0.80		
		74LS48N	0.45	74LS241N	0.80		
		74LS49N	0.55	74LS242N	0.70		
		74LS51N	0.13	74LS243N	0.70		
		74LS54N	0.14	74LS244N	0.60		
		74LS55N	0.14	74LS245N	0.80		
		74LS73N	0.21	74LS247N	1.35		

**Processors 8080 series**

8080AFC/2	£7.30
8212	2.30
8214	3.50
8216	1.95
8224	3.50
8251	6.21
8255	5.40

**8280 series**

8280AFC/2	£7.30
8212	2.30
8214	3.50
8216	1.95
8224	3.50
8251	6.21
8255	5.40

**PROM**

2708	2.00
2716	£3.00
2532	0.4
2732	£4.00

**Ambit international**

CCD analogue delay lines can be used to produce special audio effects such as echo, reverb, phasing, flanging, room expansion and predictive switching, etc.

Ray Marston explains how in the next few pages.

SOLID STATE DELAY LINES are widely used in modern music and audio systems. They can be used to produce popular effects such as echo, reverb, chorus, phasing, flanging etc., in music systems, 'rare' effects such as ambience synthesis or 'room expansion' in expensive Hi-Fi systems, and 'predictive' effects such as click/scratch elimination in record players or auto-switching in tape recorders, etc.

Two basic types of solid state-delay systems are available, analogue and digital. Digital delay systems tend to be more expensive and complex than analogue types, except where delay times are in excess of 250 mS, so we'll confine our present discussion to analogue systems only.

### DELAY LINE BASICS

Modern solid state analogue delay lines come in integrated circuit form and are almost universally known as CCD (Charge Coupled Device) or 'Bucket-Brigade' delay lines. In essence, these devices contain a stack of analogue memory (sample-and-hold) cells or 'buckets' (usually 512, 1024 or 4096), all wired in series. Analogue input signals are applied at the front of the bucket 'chain', and the delayed output is taken from the chain's end.

Figure 1 illustrates the basic operating principle of an analogue delay line. Each bucket consists of a small capacitor and a tetrode MOSFET, and acts like a sample-and-hold stage. An electronic switch is placed at the front of the chain, which is externally biased to a preset voltage. Charges can be shifted down the chain, one step at a time, via an external 2-phase clock signal; one phase of the clock is also used to activate the input sampling switch. The operating sequence is as follows.

On the first clock half-cycle, each existing bucket charge is shifted backwards one step, to the next bucket in the chain, and a sample of the instantaneous input signal is fed to the first bucket via SW1, where it is 'stored' as an analogue charge. On the second half-cycle, each existing charge (including the input one) is transferred backwards another step, to the next bucket in the chain, but the input is NOT sampled via SW1. There is thus always an 'empty' bucket between each charged bucket in the chain. This double shifting process repeats on each clock cycle, with input samples repeatedly being taken and then clocked towards the back of the chain.

In the final section of the delay line, a short section of buckets is wired in parallel with, and fed from, the main delay line, but has one bucket more than the corresponding section of the main

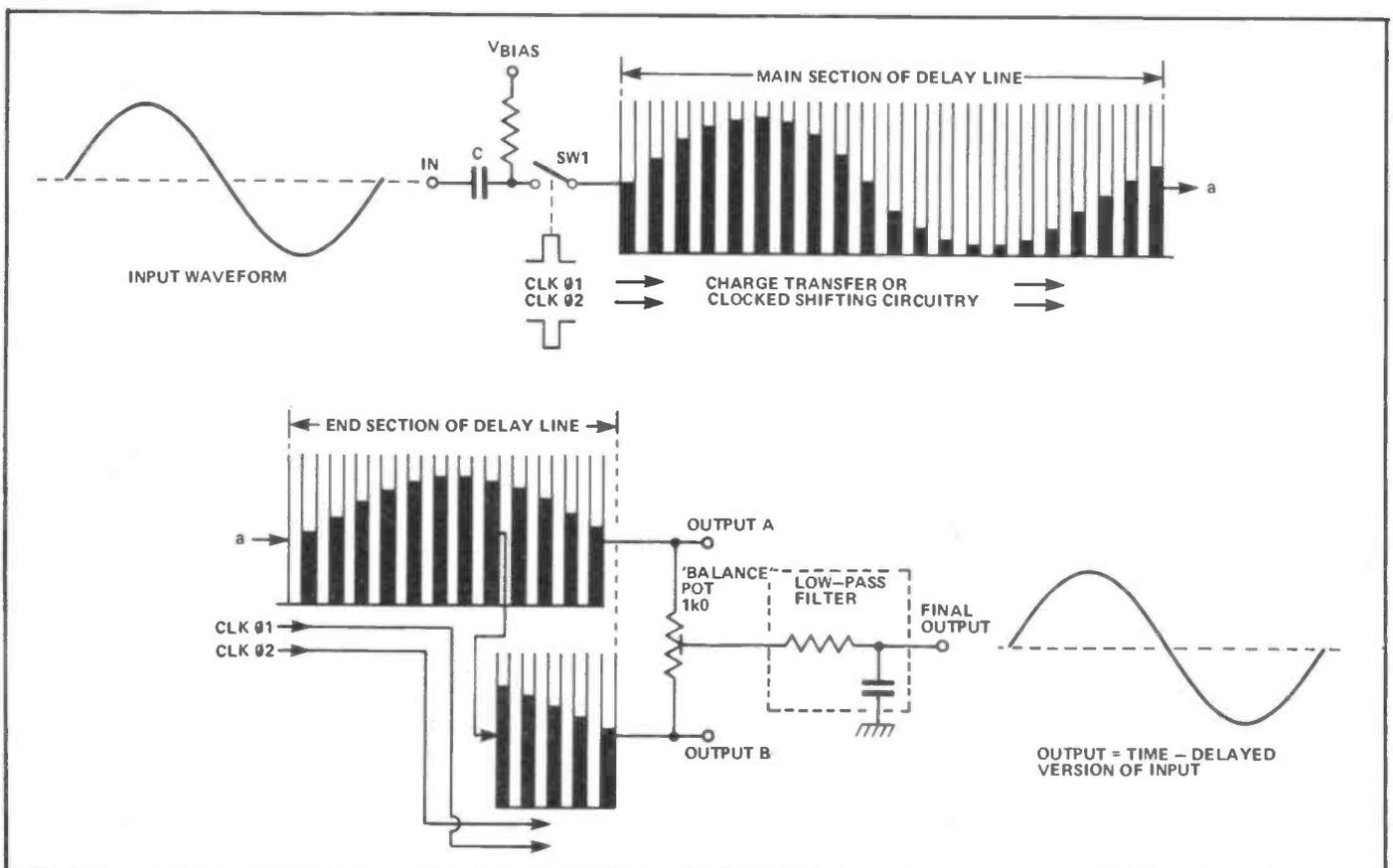


Figure 1: Basic operating principle of the 'Bucket Brigade' delay line. See text for explanation.

line and is clocked in anti-phase. The IC thus has two outputs which, when added together, effectively fill in the 'gaps' in the main delay line bucket chain. The outputs can be 'added' either by shorting them directly together or, preferably, by connecting them to a balance pot as shown in the diagram. The final output of the delay line is thus a quantised but time-delayed replica of the original input signal.

Figure 2 shows the essential 'usage' elements of an analogue delay line chip. The delay line MOSFETs use a tetrode structure, so the IC needs two supply lines ( $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{BB}$ ), plus a ground connection. The input terminal must be biased into the linear mode by voltage  $V_{BIAS}$ . The two outputs of the device must be added together, as already described; in Fig 2 we've shown addition by direct-shorting. Finally, the IC must be provided with a 2-phase clock signal, normally consisting of a pair of anti-phase square waves that switch fully between the  $V_{DD}$  and GND potentials.

### HOW MUCH DELAY?

We've already seen that the buckets of the analogue delay line are alternately 'empty' and 'charged', and that each complete clock cycle shifts a charge two stages along the bucket chain. Thus, the maximum number of samples taken by a line is equal to half the number of bucket stages (a 1024 stage line can take only 512 samples), and the actual time-delay available from a line is given by:

$$\text{Time Delay} = \frac{S \times p}{2} \text{ or } \frac{S}{2 \times f}$$

where S equals number of bucket stages, p equals clock period, and f equals clock frequency.

Thus, a 1024-stage line using a 10 kHz (100  $\mu$ S) clock gives a delay of 51.2 mS. A 4096-stage line gives a 204.8 mS delay at the same clock frequency. This seems pretty good, but there are two major snags. The first is that the maximum useful signal frequency of the delay line is equal to one third of the clock frequency, so a delay line clocked at 10 kHz has a useful bandwidth of only 3.3 kHz.

The second snag concerns costs. Analogue delay lines are rather expensive. A 1024-stage line typically costs about £14, while a 4096-stage line costs about £28!

Figure 3 shows the block diagram of a basic, real-life, analogue delay line system. The input signal is applied to the input of the delay line via a low-pass filter which has a cut-off frequency that is one third (or less) of the operating frequency of the clock generator, and is used to overcome 'aliasing' or intermodulation problems. The output of the delay line is passed through a second low-pass filter, which also has a cut-off frequency one third (or less) of that of the clock and which serves the multiple purposes of rejecting clock break-through signals and integrating the delay line output pulses, so that the final analogue output signal is a faithful (but time-delayed) copy of the original input signal.

We'll take a closer look at some of the elements of the Fig 3 circuit, and at some practical delay line chips, later in this article. In the meantime, let's digress slightly and look at the subject known as psycho-acoustics.

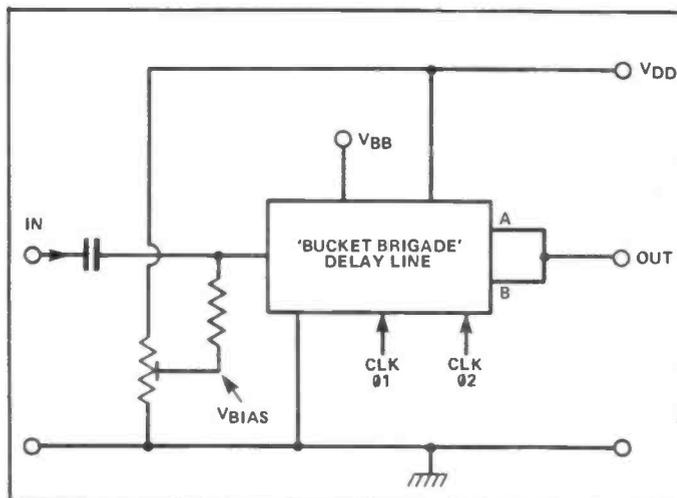


Figure 2: Essential 'usage' elements of an analogue delay line chip.

### PSYCHO-ACOUSTICS

Many of the special effects that are obtainable with delay lines depend heavily on the human brain's idiosyncratic behaviour when interpreting sounds. Basically, the brain does not always perceive sounds as they truly are, but actually 'interprets' them so that they conform to a pre-conceived pattern. The brain can sometimes be tricked into mis-interpreting the sounds. The study of this particular subject is known as psycho-acoustics. Here are some psycho-acoustic 'laws' that are worth knowing:

1. If the ears receive two sounds that are identical in form but time-displaced by less than 10 mS, the brain integrates them and perceives them as a single (undisplaced) sound.
2. If the ears receive two sounds that are identical in form but time-displaced by 10-50 mS, the brain perceives them as two independent sounds but integrates their information content into a single easily recognisable pattern, with no loss of information fidelity.
3. If the ears receive two signals that are identical in form but time-displaced by greater than 50 mS, the brain perceives them as two independent sounds but may be unable to integrate them into a recognisable pattern.
4. If the ears receive two sounds that are identical in basic form but not in magnitude, and which are time-displaced by more than 10 mS, the brain interprets them as two sound sources (primary and secondary) and draws conclusions concerning (a) the location of the primary sound source and (b) the relative distances apart of the two sources.

Regarding 'location' identification, the brain identifies the first perceived signal as the prime sound source, even if its magnitude is substantially lower than that of the second perceived signal (the Hass effect). Delay lines can thus be used to trick the brain into wrongly identifying the location of a sound source.

Regarding 'distance' identification, the brain correlates distance and time-delay in terms of roughly 0.3 metres per

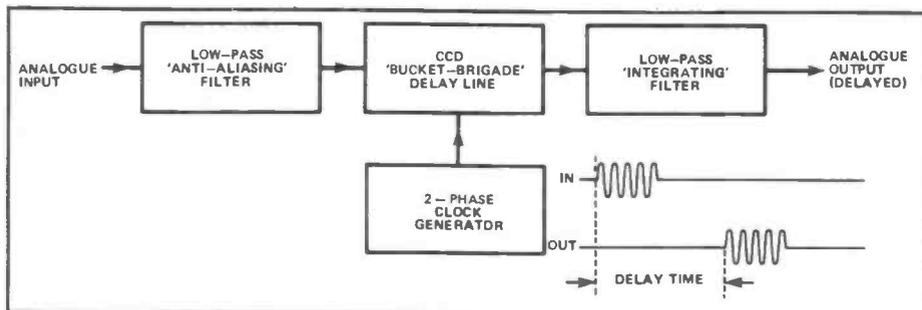


Figure 3: Block diagram of a basic analogue delay line system.

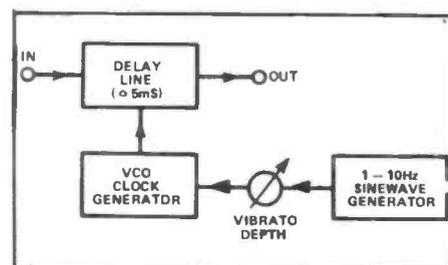


Figure 4: True vibrato circuit, which applies slow frequency modulation to all input signals.

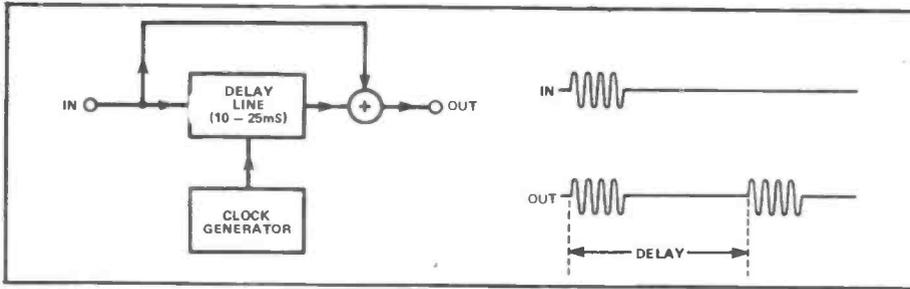


Figure 5: Double-tracking circuit.

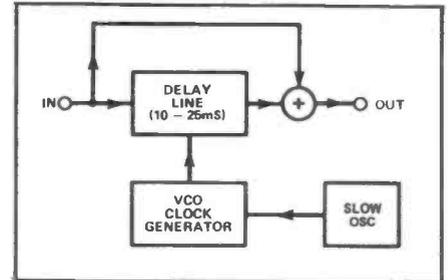


Figure 6: Auto-Double-Tracking (ADT) or mini-chorus circuit.

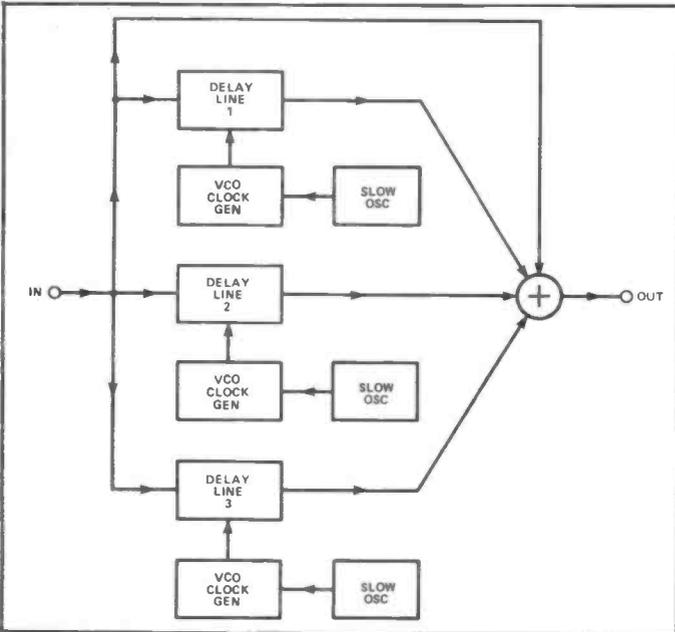


Figure 7: 'Chorus' generator.

millisecond of delay. Delay lines can thus be used to trick the brain about distance information.

- The brain uses echo and reverberation (repeating echoes of diminishing amplitude) information to construct an image of environmental conditions, e.g., if echo times are 50 ms but reverb time is 2 seconds, the brain may interpret its environment as being a 50 ft cave or similar hard-faced structure, but if the reverberation time is only 150 ms it may interpret its environment as being a 50 ft wide softly-furnished room. Delay lines can thus be used to trick the brain into drawing false conclusions concerning its environment, as in ambience synthesisers or 'room expanders'.
- The brain is highly sensitive to sudden (transients of millisecond duration) increases in sound intensity, such as clicks and scratches on discs, but is insensitive to transient decreases in intensity. Delay lines can be used to take advantage of this effect in record players, where they can be used (in conjunction with other circuitry) to effectively predict the arrival of a click/scratch and replace it with a neutral or negative transient.

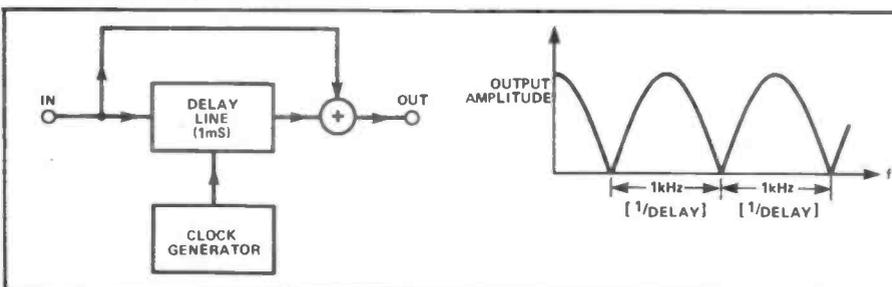


Figure 8: CCD comb filter. Notches are about 20-30 dB deep, 1 kHz apart.

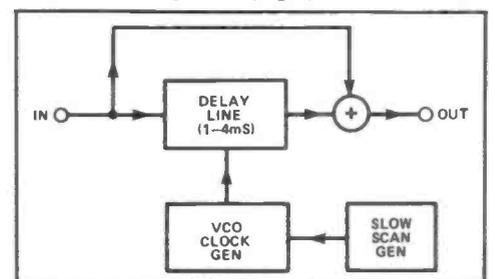


Figure 9: A Phaser is a variable comb filter, in which the notches are slowly swept up and down the audio band.

## DELAY LINE APPLICATIONS

### SIMPLE MUSICAL EFFECTS

Figures 4 to 15 illustrate a variety of analogue delay line applications. In these diagrams we have, for the sake of simplicity, ignored the presence of the usual input/output low-pass filters. Let's start by looking at some simple musical effects circuits.

Figure 4 shows how the delay line can be used to apply vibrato (frequency modulation) to any input signal. The low-frequency sinewave generator modulates the clock generator frequency and thus causes the output signals to be similarly time-delay modulated. Simple.

Figure 5 shows the delay line used to give a double-tracking effect. The delay time is in the 'perceptible' range 10-25 ms, and the delayed and direct signals are added in an audio mixer to give the composite 'two signals' output shown in the diagram. If a solo singer's voice is played through the unit, it sounds like a pair of singers in very close harmony. Alternative names for this circuit are 'mini-echo' and 'micro-chorus'.

Figure 6 shows how the above circuit can be modified to act as an Auto-Double-Tracking (ADT) or mini-chorus unit. Clock signals are derived from a VCO that is modulated by a slow oscillator, so that the delay times slowly vary. The effect is that, when a solo singer's voice is played through the unit, it sounds like a pair of singers in loose or natural harmony.

Figure 7 shows how three ADT circuits can be wired together to make a 'chorus' machine. All three lines have slightly different delay times. The original input and the three delay signals are all added together, the net effect being that a solo singer sounds like a quartet, or a duet sounds like an octet, etc.

### COMB FILTER CIRCUITS

Figure 8 shows a delay line used to make a comb filter. The direct and delayed signals are added together; signal components that are in-phase when added give an increased output signal amplitude, and those that are in anti-phase tend to self-cancel and give a reduced output level. Consequently, the frequency response shows a series of notches, the notch spacing being the reciprocal of the line delay time (1 kHz spacing at 1 ms delay, 250 Hz spacing at 4 ms delay). These phase-induced notches are typically only 20-30 dB deep.

The two most popular musical applications of the comb filter are in phasers and flangers. In the phaser (Fig 9) the notches are

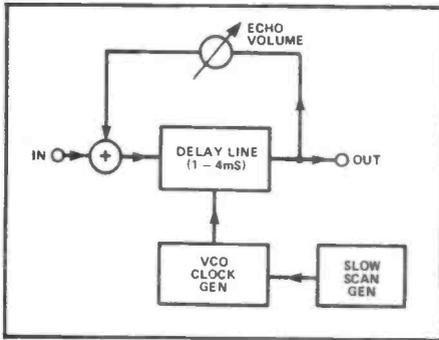


Figure 10: A flanger is a phaser with accentuated and variable notch depth.

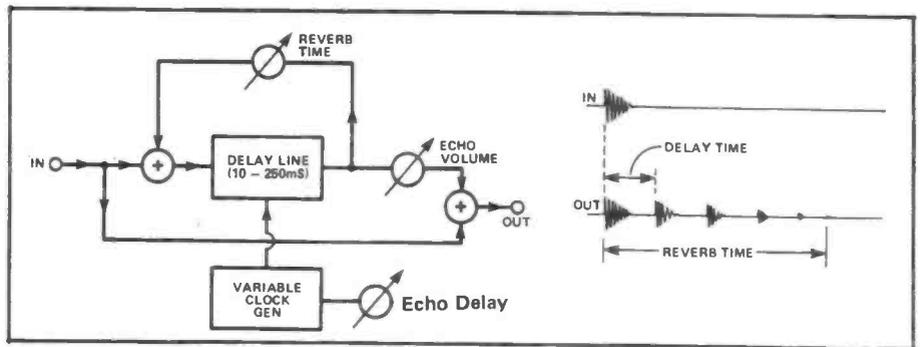


Figure 12: Echo/Reverb unit.

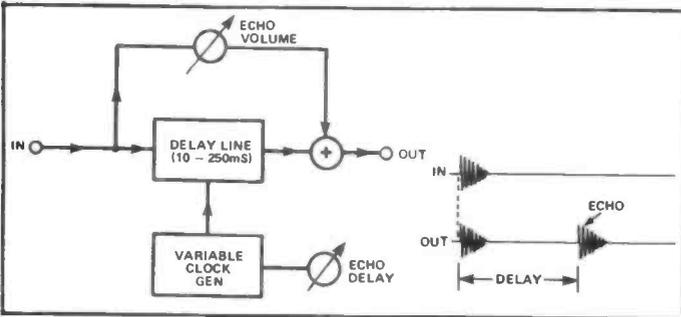


Figure 11: An echo unit.

simply swept slowly up and down the audio band via a slow-scan oscillator, introducing a pleasant acoustic effect on music signals.

The flanger circuit (Fig 10) differs from the phaser in that the mixer is placed ahead of the delay line and part of the delayed signal is fed back to one input of the mixer, so that in-phase signals add together regeneratively. Amplitudes of the peaks depends on the degree of feedback, and can be made very steep. These phase-induced peaks introduce very powerful acoustic effects as they are swept up and down through music signals via the slow-scan oscillator.

**ECHO/REVERB CIRCUITS**

Figure 11 shows the basic circuit of an echo unit. The delay (echo) may vary from 10 mS to 250 mS and is usually adjustable, as also is the echo amplitude. Note that this circuit produces only a single echo.

The echo/reverb circuit of Fig 12 produces multiple or repeating echoes (reverberation). It uses two mixers, one ahead of the delay line and the other at the output. Part of the delay output is fed back to the input mixer, so that the circuit gives echoes of echoes, etc. The reverb time is defined as the time taken for the repeating echo to fall by 60 dB relative to the original input signal, and depends on the delay time and the overall attenuation of the feedback signals. Echo volume and reverb time are all independently variable.

Figure 13 shows the basic circuit of an ambience synthesiser or room expander. Here, the outputs of a conventional stereo Hi-Fi system are summed to give a mono image and the resulting signal is then passed to a pair of semi-independent reverb units (which produce repeating echoes but not the original signal). The reverb outputs are then summed and passed to a mono PA system and speaker, which is usually placed behind the listener. The system effectively synthesises the echo and reverb characteristics of a chamber of any desired size, so that the listener can be given the impression of sitting in a cathedral, concert hall, or small club house, etc., while in fact sitting in his own living room. Such units produce very impressive results.

There are lots of possible variations on the basic Fig 13 circuit. In some cases the mono signal is derived by differencing (rather than summing) the stereo signals, thereby cancelling centre-stage signals and overcoming a rather disconcerting 'announcer-in-a-cave' effect that occurs in 'summing' systems. The number of

delay (reverb) stages may vary from one in the cheapest units to four in the more expensive.

**PREDICTIVE SWITCHING CIRCUITS**

Delay lines are particularly useful in helping to solve 'predictive' or 'anticipatory' switching problems, in which a switching action is required to occur slightly BEFORE some random event occurs.

Suppose, for example, that you need to make recordings of random or intermittent sounds (thunder, speech, etc). To have the recorder running continuously would be inefficient and expensive, and it would not be practical to try activating the recorder automatically via a sound switch, since part of the sound will already have occurred by the time the recorder turns on.

Figure 14 shows the solution to this problem. The sound input activates a sound switch, which (because of mechanical inertia) turns the recorder's motor on within 20 mS or so. In the meantime, the sound travels through the 50 mS delay line towards the recorder's audio input terminal, so that the recorder has already been turned on for 30 mS by the time the first part of the sound reaches it. When the original sound ceases, the sound switch turns off, but the switch extender maintains the motor drive for another 100 mS or so, enabling the entire 'delayed' signal to be recorded.

Finally, to conclude this 'applications' section, Fig 15 shows how 'predictive' switching can be used to help eliminate the

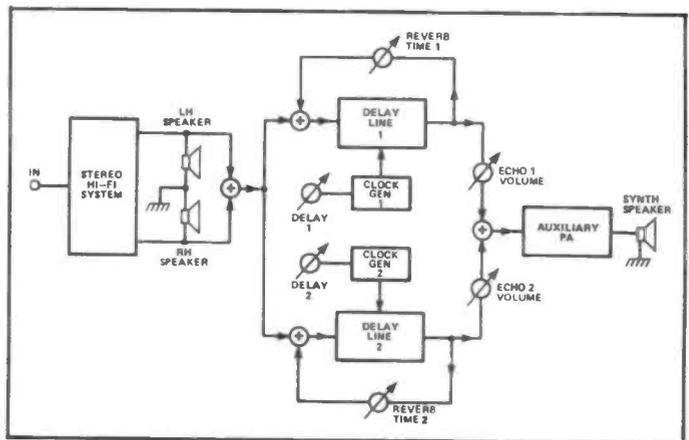


Figure 13: Ambience synthesiser or 'Room Expander'.

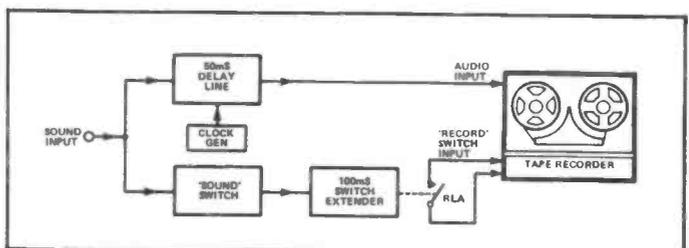


Figure 14: Automatic Tape Recorder with 'predictive' switching.

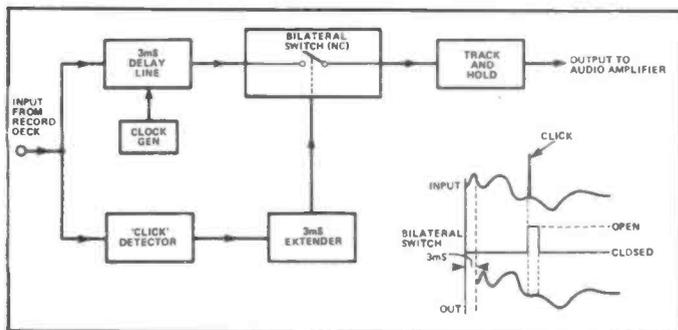


Figure 15: Record 'click' eliminator.

sounds of clicks and scratches from a record player. Such sounds can easily be detected by using stereo phase-comparison techniques.

In Fig 15, the disc signals are fed to the audio amplifier via a 3 mS delay line, a bilateral switch, and a track-and-hold circuit. Normally, the bilateral switch is closed, and the signal reaching the audio amplifier is a delayed but otherwise unmodified replica of the disc signal. When a click or scratch occurs on the disc, the detector/extender circuit opens the bilateral switch for a minimum of 3 mS, momentarily blanking the audio signal to the amplifier. Because of the presence of the delay line, the blanking period effectively straddles the 'click' period, enabling its sound effects to be completely eliminated from the system (see 'Psycho Acoustics').

## PRACTICAL CIRCUITS

DEVICE No.	STAGES	SAMPLES	DELAY TIME, ms, vs CLOCK FREQUENCY	DELAY AT 7kHz BANDWIDTH	NOTES
TDA1022	512	256	$\frac{256}{f}$	12.8ms	VERY POPULAR LOW-COST DELAY LINE
SAD512	512	256	$\frac{256}{f}$	12.8ms	512 STAGE DELAY LINE (OBSOLESCENT)
SAD512D	512	256	$\frac{256}{2f}$	12.8ms	BUILT-IN CLOCK DIVIDER USES SINGLE-PHASE CLOCK
SAD1024A	1024	512	$2 \times \frac{256}{f}$	25.6ms	DUAL SAD512 DELAY LINE
SAD4096	4096	2048	$8 \times \frac{256}{f}$	102.4ms	4096-STAGE DELAY LINE CLOCK-TERMINAL INPUT CAPACITANCE = 1000p

Figure 16: Basic details of five popular CCD delay lines.

## DELAY LINES

Figure 16 shows basic details of five popular CCD delay lines. The TDA1022 and the SAD512 are general-purpose 512-stage delay lines requiring 2-phase clock inputs. They give 12.8 mS delay at 7 kHz bandwidth when driven at 20 kHz clock frequency.

The SAD512D is an 'updated' version of the SAD512, and incorporates built-in output drivers and a clock input divider. It requires a single-phase clock input.

The SAD1024A is a dual version of the SAD512. The two halves can be used independently, or can be wired in series to give a delay of 25.6 mS at 7 kHz bandwidth.

The SAD4096 gives a performance equal to eight SAD512s in series. It provides a delay of 102.4 mS at 7 kHz bandwidth, or 250 mS at 3 kHz bandwidth. The device requires a low impedance 2-phase clock drive, since its clock terminal input capacitance is about 1000 pF.

Figures 17 and 18 show a couple of practical delay line circuits, using TDA1022 and SAD512D devices. Both circuits use a preset to adjust the input DC bias so that symmetrical clipping occurs under over-drive conditions, and another pre-set to balance the two outputs for minimum clock breakthrough.

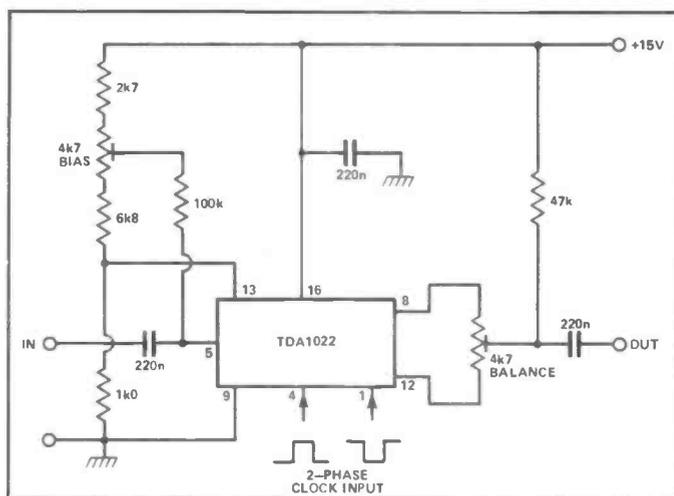


Figure 17: Delay line using the TDA1022.

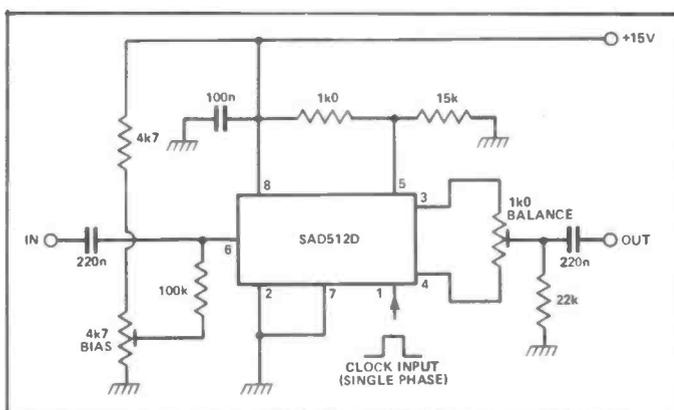


Figure 18: Delay line using the SAD512D

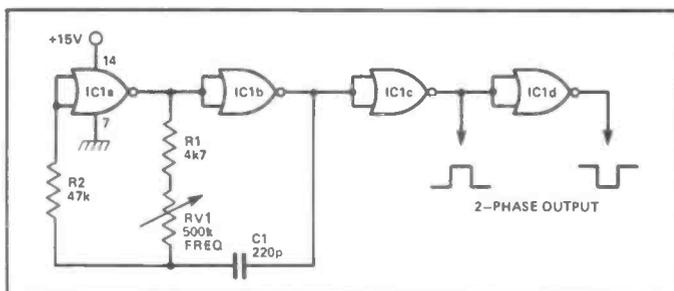


Figure 19: Variable-frequency general-purpose 2-phase CMOS clock generator.

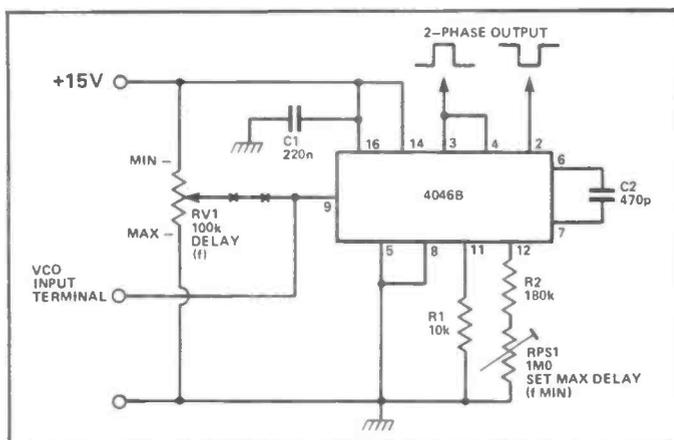


Figure 20: High-performance voltage-controlled 2-phase CMOS clock generator.

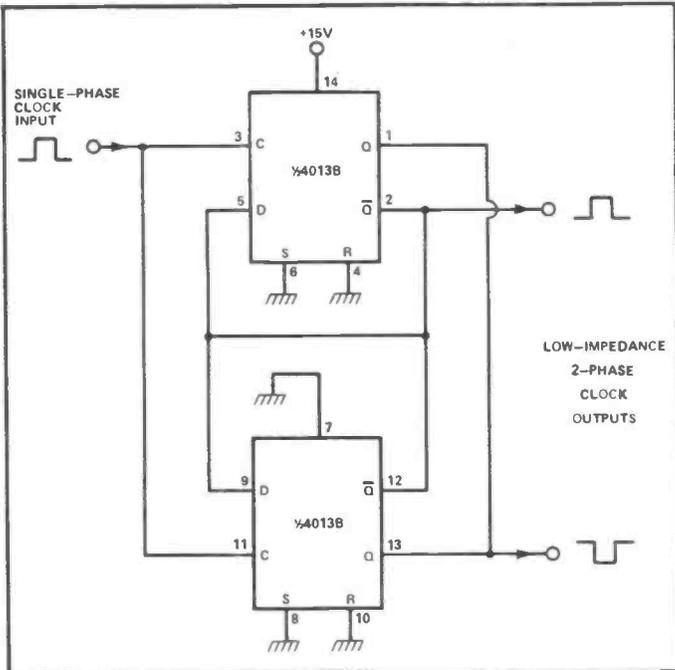


Figure 21: Single-phase to 2-phase converter, with low impedance output.

**CLOCK GENERATORS**

The clock signals to a CCD delay line should be reasonably symmetrical, should have fairly fast rise and fall times, and should switch fully between the supply rail voltages. CMOS devices make ideal clock generators, and Figs 19 to 21 show three practical circuits.

The general-purpose 2-phase generator of Fig 19 is inexpensive and can be used in most applications where a fixed or manually-variable frequency is needed. The frequency can be swept over a 100:1 range via RV1, and the centre frequency can be altered by changing the C1 value.

The high-performance 2-phase generator of Fig 20 is based on the VCO section of a 4046B chip, and is useful in applications where the frequency needs to be swept over a very wide range, or needs to be voltage controlled. The frequency is controlled by the voltage on pin 9, being at maximum (min delay) when pin 9 is high, and minimum (max delay) when pin 9 is low. Maximum frequency is determined by the C2-R1 value, and minimum frequency by the value of C2 and the series values of R2-RPS1.

The Fig 19 and 20 circuits can be used to directly clock all CCD delay lines except the SAD4096, which has a clock terminal capacitance of 1000 pF and needs low-impedance clock drive. The SAD4096 is best driven by the circuit shown in Fig 21, which uses the two halves of a 4013 divider wired in parallel to give the required low-impedance 2-phase output; the circuit is driven by a single-phase clock signal, which can be obtained from either of the Fig 19 or 20 circuits.

**FILTER CIRCUITS**

In most applications, a low-pass filter must be inserted between the actual input signal and the input of the delay line, to prevent aliasing problems, and another in series with the output of the line, to provide clock-signal rejection and integration of the 'sample' signals. For maximum bandwidth, both filters usually have a cut-off frequency that is one third (or less) of the maximum used clock frequency; the input filter usually has a 1st-order or better response, and the output filter has a 2nd-order or better response.

Figure 22 shows the practical circuit of a 25 kHz 2nd-order low-pass filter with AC-coupled input and output. The non-inverting terminal of the op-amp is biased at half-supply volts,

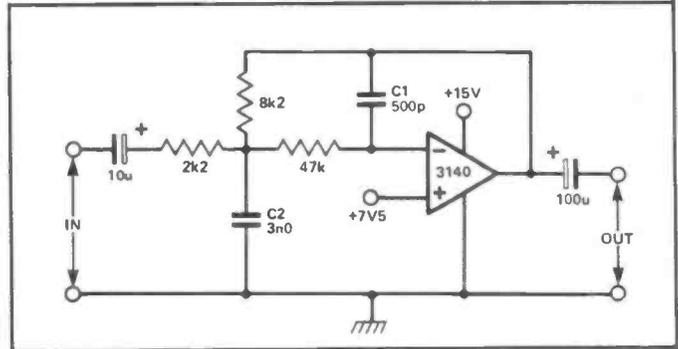


Figure 22: 25 kHz 2nd-order maximally-flat low-pass filter.

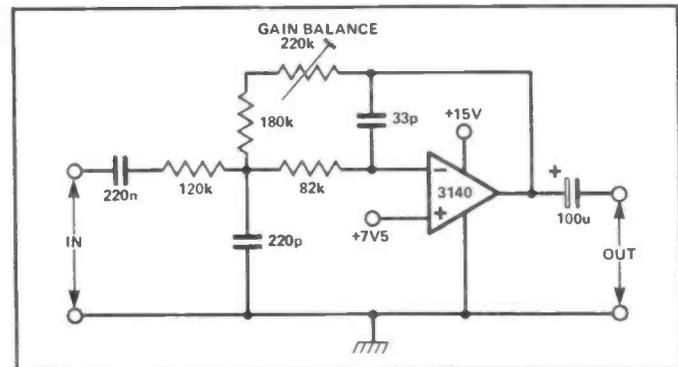


Figure 23: Adjustable-gain 2nd-order low-pass output filter.

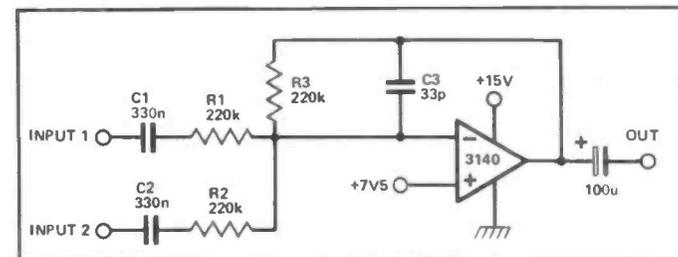


Figure 24: Combined 2-input mixer/1st-order low-pass filter.

usually by a simple potential divider network. The cut-off frequency can be varied by giving C1 and C2 alternative values, but in the same ratio as shown in the diagram; e.g. cut-off can be reduced to 12.5 kHz by giving C1 and C2 values of 1n0 and 6n0 respectively.

All delay lines suffer from a certain amount of 'insertion' loss. Typically, if 100 mV is put in at the front of the delay line, only 70 mV or so appears at the output. Often, the output low-pass filter is given a degree of compensatory gain, to give zero overall signal loss. Fig 23 shows such a circuit. This circuit has a nominal cut-off frequency of about 12 kHz, depending on the setting of the GAIN BALANCE control.

Finally, to complete this look at CCD delay line circuits, Fig 24 shows how a 2-input unity-gain 'mixer' (adder) can also be made to act as a 1st-order low-pass filter by simply wiring a roll-off capacitor (C3) between the output and the inverting terminal of the op-amp. This type of circuit is often used at the front end of CCD flanger and reverberation designs.

■ R & EW

**FOOTNOTE**

A limited range of CCD delay line ICs are available from Technomatic Ltd., 17 Burnley Road, London NW10.

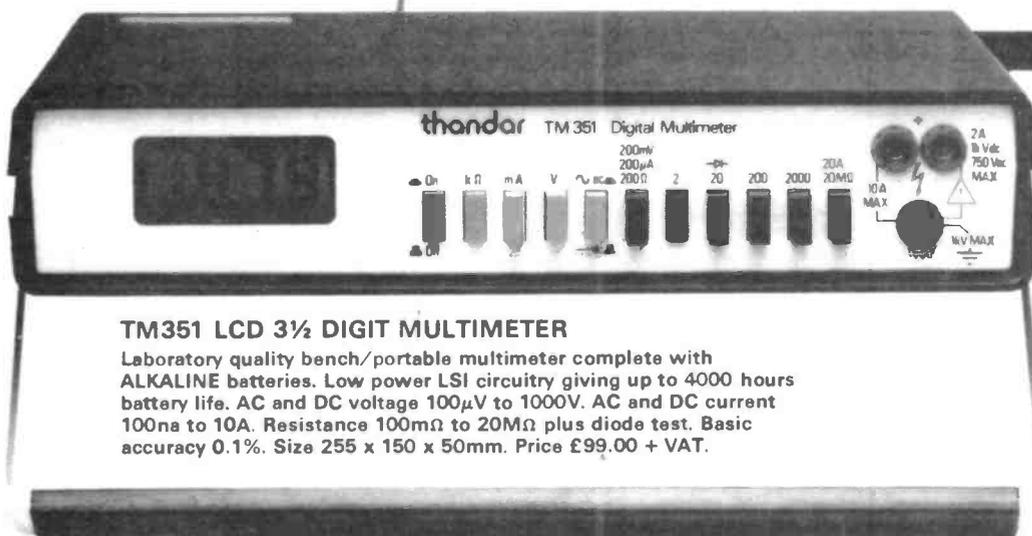
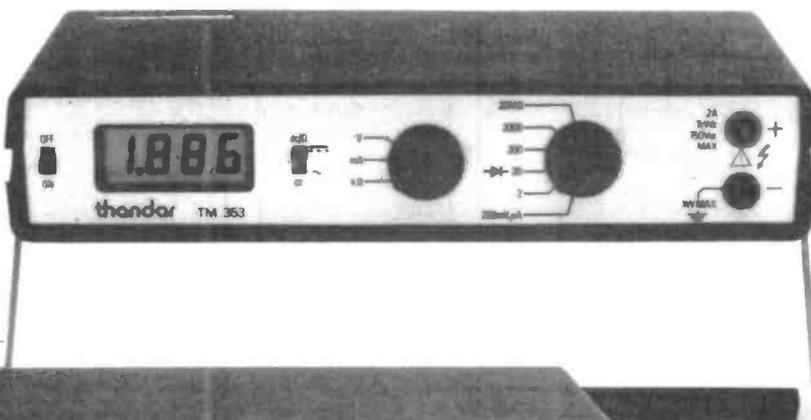
Your Reactions			
	Circle No.		Circle No.
Immediately Interesting	67	Not Interested in this Topic	69
Possible Application	68	Bad Feature/Space Waster	70



# thandar MULTIMETERS

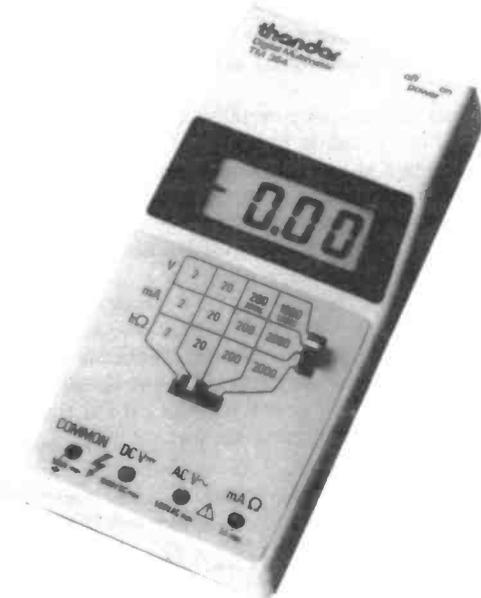
## TM353 LCD 3½ DIGIT MULTIMETER

Laboratory quality bench/portable multimeter complete with ALKALINE batteries. Incorporating low power LSI circuitry giving 3000 hours battery life. AC and DC voltage 100µV to 1000V. AC and DC current 100na to 2A. Resistance 1Ω to 20MΩ plus diode test. Basic accuracy 0.25%. Size 255 x 150 x 50mm. Price £75.00 + VAT.



## TM351 LCD 3½ DIGIT MULTIMETER

Laboratory quality bench/portable multimeter complete with ALKALINE batteries. Low power LSI circuitry giving up to 4000 hours battery life. AC and DC voltage 100µV to 1000V. AC and DC current 100na to 10A. Resistance 100mΩ to 20MΩ plus diode test. Basic accuracy 0.1%. Size 255 x 150 x 50mm. Price £99.00 + VAT.



## TM354 LCD 3½ DIGIT HAND HELD MULTIMETER

High quality hand held multimeter using low power LSI circuitry giving 2000 hours battery life. DC voltage 1mV to 1000V. AC voltage 1V to 500V. DC current 1µA to 2A. Resistance 1Ω to 2MΩ. Basic accuracy 0.75%. Size 155 x 75 x 30mm. Price £39.00 + VAT.



**thandar**  
ELECTRONICS LTD  
ELECTRONIC TEST & MEASUREMENT  
London Road, St. Ives,  
Huntingdon, Cambs PE17 4HJ  
Tel: St. Ives (0480) 64646  
Telex 32250

# THANDAR TA2080 LOGIC ANALYSER

An 8 channel, 20 MHz design that, in Jonathan Burchell's view, provides an almost unbeatable price/performance ratio...

LOGIC ANALYSERS ARE rapidly becoming an essential diagnostic tool for the computer engineer. The basic function of any analyser is to gather and display the relative logic states present on a data bus, and provide control facilities so that the engineer can home-in on selected sections of the data to check the accuracy of timing conditions, and simply to freeze the action for close inspection.

The Thandar instrument comprises a high speed data acquisition memory that is 252 samples 'deep', coupled to a display memory and a reference memory. Control of the analyser functions and keyboard is achieved with a Z80 MPU, providing straightforward control in conjunction with 6 lines of prompt information displayed at the top of the instrument's screen.

## THE DISPLAY

The display may be operated in two modes: *timing* or *state*. In *timing* mode, the display (Photo 1) presents all 252

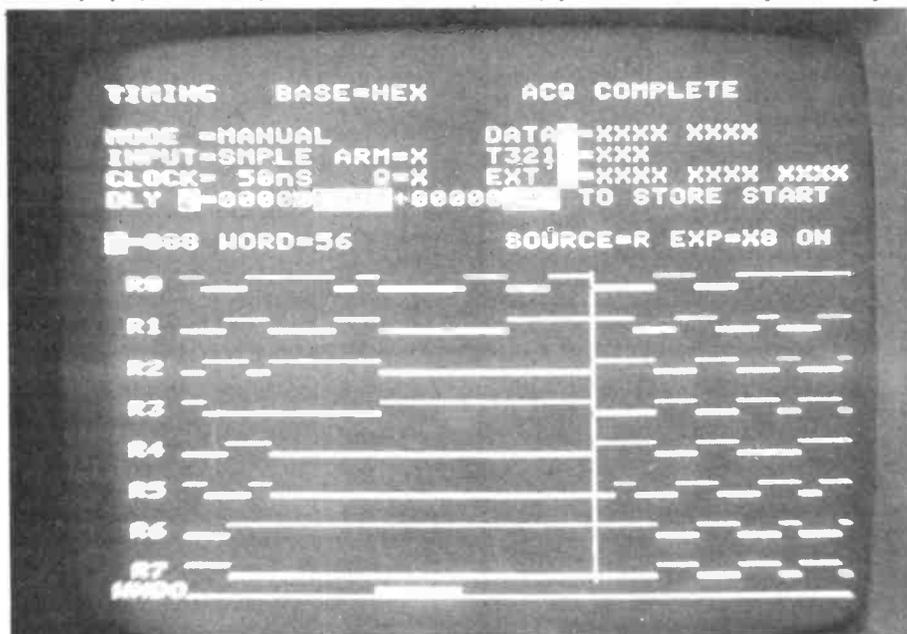


Photo 2: The window section of photo 1 expanded 8 times. Note the on-screen cursor, the display of the cursor location, and the its location value.

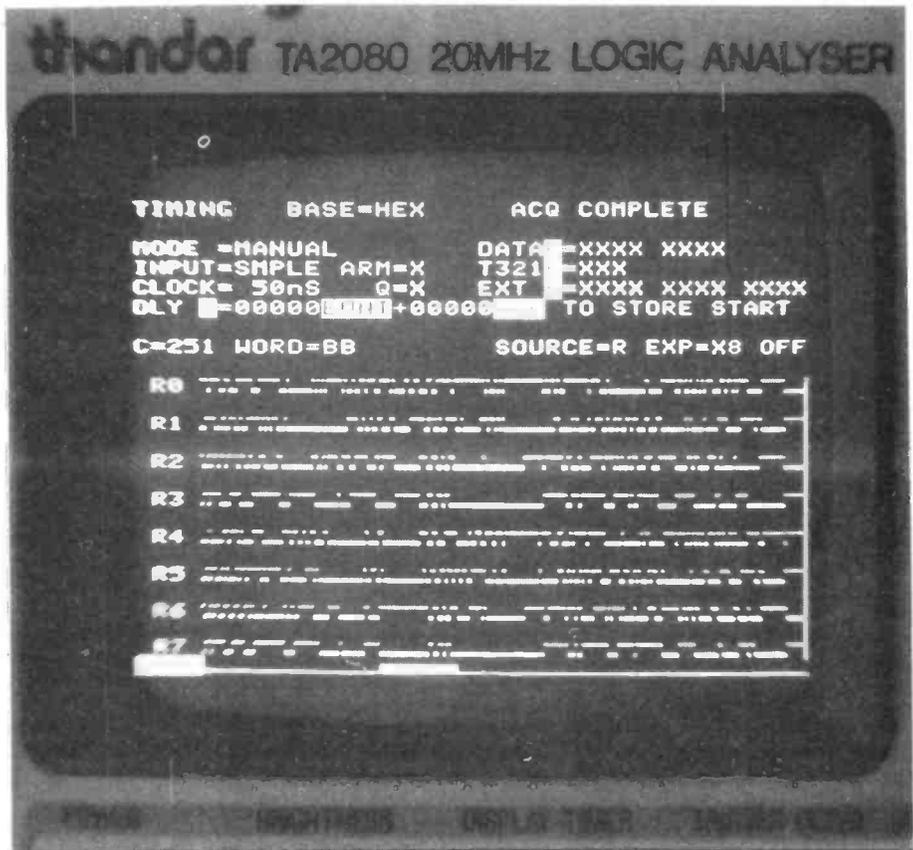


Photo 1: The analyser in the timing mode

samples of memory in a timing diagram format, with expansions of x2, x4, and x8 available under keyboard command. The area to be expanded is selected by moving the white 'window' seen at the bottom of the display (using the cursor control on the keyboard - photo 2), to the desired section of the timing diagram.

An on-screen cursor facilitates quick analysis of an individual byte, by displaying the word value under the cursor's current position on the seventh line of the on-screen display - using the currently selected number base (hex, octal etc.).

The *state* display presents the contents of the memory in 24 byte blocks, in either binary plus ASCII, or hex plus octal plus

ASCII - according to currently selected number base (Photo 3). The cursor control keys allow forward or backward movement through the memory; a 'wrap-around' facility on the display would have been helpful, since when the cursor is at one end of the data memory, it has to be moved all the way back again to get to the beginning. A 'word search' facility allows the display memory to be searched for occurrences of an eight-bit word entered via the keyboard.

The comparison mode provides an extremely useful diagnostic function, where the contents of the data memory are compared with the reference memory, and any differences are highlighted in inverse video. (Photo 4). The reference memory may be loaded either from the data memory, or from the front panel keyboard.

## THE SIGNAL INPUTS

All the signal inputs to the analyser are conveyed via two connector pods. The actual method of connection to the device under examination is via flying leads with miniature test probes, or via standard IC probe clips. Pod 1 includes the 8 data lines, the external clock line, and three triggers. Pod 2 gives a further 12 trigger inputs.

The input threshold is selected simultaneously for all inputs by a switch on the front panel. It can be either TTL level (1V4), or variable - in which case it can be adjusted from -10V to +10V, allowing the TA2080 to be used with other logic families. This feature may also be used to establish the output swing of various gates and drives, by moving the threshold until a point is reached where the analyser shows the outputs as being non-varying.

**TRIGGERING**

An analyser is only as good as its triggering will allow it to be. The TA2080 scores well in this area, by providing a very powerful number of triggering modes. The unit may be set to trigger upon the 8 data inputs and 2 dual purpose inputs; one of these is a trigger and/or arm input, and the other is a trigger and/or clock qualifier input.

An additional 12 trigger inputs are provided if the external pod is connected. The trigger word can be set to any combination of 1's, 0's and Don't Cares. The trigger position is selected at either the start or the end of the store - in conjunction with a useful delay by event, and/or clock facility, this allows exactly the wanted information to be captured.

Data is sampled either in accordance with an internal clock, or an external clock. Two different input modes are provided: in the *sample* mode, the data

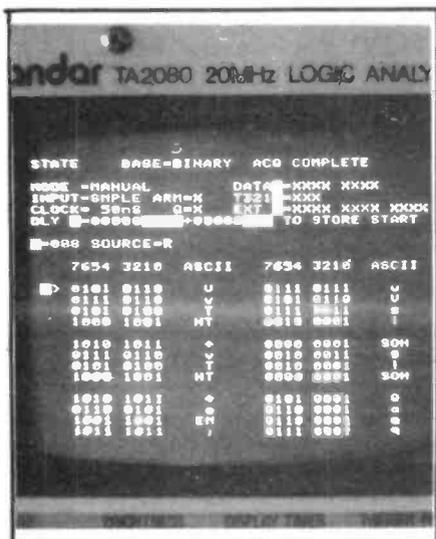


Photo 3: The analyser in the state mode - binary base.

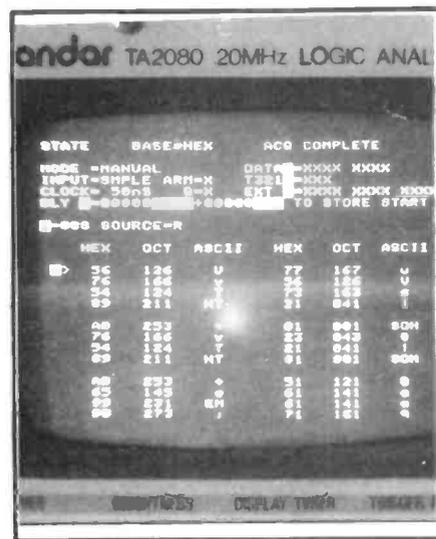


Photo 4: The same data as in photo 3, but this time with the base selected as HEX.

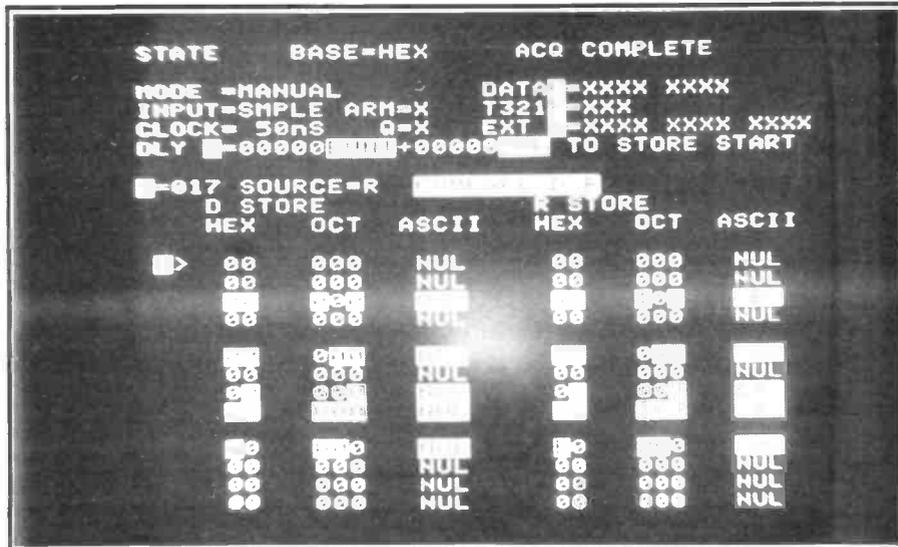


Photo 5: The compare mode, showing inequalities between the reference and data memory in inverse video.

lines are sampled and stored only on the clock edges, while in the *latched* mode, all changes on the data lines are stored.

To check for glitches, it is necessary to take a sample in the *latch* mode, and one in the *sample* mode - and then compare them. Glitches down to 15 ns can be captured using this technique.

Another interesting feature of this analyser is the provision of a trigger filter. This is a variable control which selects the time that a valid trigger condition must be present before it will be recognised, thus helping prevent false triggering when the internal clock is being used.

**ACQUISITIONS**

Since the analyser can be used to try and record data in a vast number of different situations, it is important to have as many different acquisition modes as possible. The TA2080 can collect samples either automatically, at the rate set by the display timer, or in a number of different manual one-shot modes, including the powerful 'stop if data equals reference memory' and 'stop if data not equal to

reference memory'.

**OVERALL IMPRESSIONS**

The TA2080 is a neat and well thought out machine, as can be seen from the internal pictures. It is probably best suited to those needing to use an analyser to sort out small timing/logic problems, analysis of bus/micro problems - and for general debugging of logic boards.

One useful feature on the unit is the provision of a scope trigger facility, which triggers the oscilloscope trigger output when the analyser has detected the trigger word. It would be handy to be able to dump and load the reference store via a computer link, allowing several 'standard patterns' to be stored up and used later for comparison, and a form of signature analysis.

At just under £2000, the analyser is almost unbeatable on a price/performance ratio, and it is on this basis that Thandar expect to make their sales. The TA23080 provides an important alternative between the £500 overgrown logic probes, and the £10,000 all-singing-all-dancing machines from the Big Boys' toy rooms.

We were sufficiently impressed with the TA2080 that we bought one for use in the R&EW laboratory, and shall be using it in the development of R&EW logic and MPU projects. You can't say fairer than that....

■ R & EW

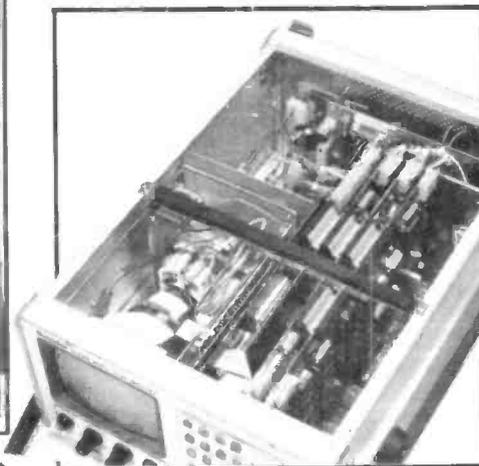


Photo 6: A view inside the TA2080.

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Applicable	127
Useful & Informative	128
Not Applicable	129
Comments	130

# TA2080 SPECIFICATION

(All Specifications apply to TA2080 used with TA120P input pods)

## SIGNAL INPUTS

### Number

8 Data  
13 Trigger  
1 Clock  
2 Dual purpose inputs: one trigger and/or arm and one trigger and/or clock qualifier.

### Impedance

1M $\Omega$  in parallel with <12pF over the

input range  $\pm 20V$

### Logic Threshold

Selectable between TTL (+1.4V) and Variable (-10V to +10V)

### Maximum Input Voltage

$\pm 50V$  continuous

### Hysteresis

100mV typical

### Modes

Sample: Data stored is that prevailing at the active clock edge, provided that the specified set up and hold times are met.

Latch: As sample except, if any data transitions occur between successive active clock edges, the data stored at the second clock will be opposite to that stored at the first clock.

### Data Skew

Typically better than 4ns between any two channels.

### Minimum Pulse Width in Latch mode

15ns with 300mV threshold overdrive

## CLOCK

### Internal

Period selectable from 50ns (20MHz) to 250 $\mu$ s (4kHz) in a 1-2.5-5 sequence.

Crystal controlled.

Minimum pulse width to ensure sampling: one clock period + 25ns.

### External

Frequency range DC to 20MHz  
Minimum clock pulse width at threshold 23ns (high or low logic level)

Edge selectable to +ve or -ve  
Data set up time to active clock edge 25ns min.

Data hold time after active clock edge 0ns min.

### Qualifier

Selectable to qualify internal or external clock when high or low.  
Set up time (true or false) to active clock edge 25ns min. Hold time after active clock edge 3ns min.

## TRIGGER

### Arming source

Selectable as internal (immediate on pressing the run key) or external +ve or -ve edge. No data will be recorded until the arm event has occurred.

Delay from external arm 30ns max.

### Trigger Word Recognition

Selectable to any combination (1, 0 or don't care) of 23 bits — 8 data and 15 trigger.

Trigger parameters may be entered in hex, octal or binary.

### Trigger Position

Selectable to be at either start or end of store to enable post-trigger or pre-trigger data to be stored.

### Trigger Hold Off Filter

Variable from 20ns to 500ns (asynchronous mode only).

In asynchronous mode triggering will occur when the selected combination of bits has been valid for a time greater than or equal to the setting of the trigger filter. In synchronous mode triggering will occur when the selected combination of bits is valid at the active clock edge, and the set up and hold time are satisfied.

### Delay

Compound delay selectable as 0 to 59999 occurrences of the trigger word (events) followed by 0 to 59999 clocks.

### Arm/Trigger Output

Rear panel BNC connector; TTL level. Negative edge at Arm followed by a +ve going pulse at each occurrence of the trigger event.

Delay from external arm event 50ns max.

Delay from trigger event async mode 60ns max.

Delay from trigger event sync mode 85ns max.

## MEMORIES

Three memories are used to acquire, display and compare data.

Memory A. The high speed acquisition memory.

Memory D. The data memory.

Memory R. The reference memory.

All memories are 8 bits wide and 252 bytes deep. D is automatically loaded from A at the end of acquisition. R may be loaded from D or from the keyboard. The contents of either D or R may be displayed on the screen.

## Reference Memory Operations

Stop if D = R. Repeat acquisitions are taken until the contents of D exactly match the data previously stored in R. Stop if D  $\neq$  R. Repeat acquisitions are taken until the contents of D do not exactly match the data previously stored in R.

Compare. 12 locations from D are compared on the screen with the corresponding 12 locations from R. The comparison starts at the current cursor position and differences are shown in reverse video.

## DISPLAY

### CRT

5" diagonal; high resolution. Display consists of 25 lines of 40 characters. Full ASCII character set including lower case and control characters. Acquisition parameters and system status permanently displayed in top 6 lines of screen.

### Timing

All 252 memory locations displayed as waveforms indicating high and low logic levels. Expansions of x2, x4 and x8 available, the expanded portion being shown by a moveable window indicator. A movable cursor is provided, the position and word value of which is read out automatically.

### State

24 sequential store locations are displayed starting from the current cursor position. The format is selectable as binary and ASCII or hex, octal and ASCII.

A word search facility is provided to allow any eight bit word to be quickly located in either D or R store.

## GENERAL

### Size

12 x 7 x 16½ inches (305 x 180 x 420mm) excluding handle.

### Weight

20lb (9.1kg) including pods.

### Supply

90-135V AC or 180-270 AC, switch selectable; 45-450Hz.

### Operating Temperature Range

5°C - 40°C

### Accessories

Two TA120P input pods

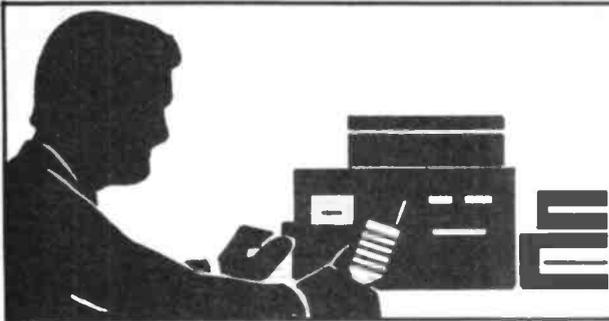
Instruction Manual

Mains lead

16, 28 and 40-way IC test clips

Accessory Carry Case





# NOTES FROM THE RADIO SHACK...

By Frank A. Baldwin

All times in GMT, bold figures indicate the frequency in kHz.

Radio 'Dx' listening is, for many, a source of great pleasure. By simply 'twiddling the dials' one can, from the comfort of an armchair, listen-in to every-day propaganda broadcasts from far-away lands that are racked by war or revolution, or to the happier broadcasting of less troubled nations.

If you own a decent 'amateur radio' receiver, the world becomes your oyster and you can, under the right conditions, listen to signals emanating from any part of the globe. Hungary, the Philippines, Korea, Latin America and Australia are all a mere finger-touch away.

Of course, there is more to 'Dx' listening than simply tuning-in to 'every day' broadcasts, and most amateur radio enthusiasts have their own special areas of listening interest. For some, the 'amateur' bands offer the greatest pleasure, while for others, CB is THE thing. There are many other types of radio signal that can be picked up on a decent receiver, but to which it is illegal to listen in the UK without a special license, and we will not deal with such subjects in these pages.

Let's start this new series, then, by taking a quick look at the three 'legal' areas of listening interest.

## AMATEUR BANDS

The Top Band, like all the other Amateur Bands, tends to be more exciting to me when diving under the surface to winkle out signals on the CW portions. The Donald Duck effects on the SSB sections somehow just don't appeal. To land the Dx you must first net the signal which, often as not, is mixed with others which are decidedly unwanted. Fishing around for an hour's session one evening, and an early morning period one Sunday, the following CW signals were hooked.

### 1800-2000 kHz

DJ2TI, DK5SO, DK 6AS, HB9NL, IR70NU, LA4O, OH0NA, OK2BUX, OK2KZR, OL5BAH, OZ1LO, PA0DIN, PA0UU, RAIWCP, YU3EF, YU4FRS.

These were logged during the evening period, all between 1830 and 1850 kHz and from around 2030 GMT onward.

The early morning Sunday session produced the following CW signals, all between the 1805 to 1809 kHz trans-atlantic 'window'.

K1NBN, K4CNW, K4UEE, N1ACH, N4BP, N4IN, N4SU,

N4WW, W1BB, W1CF, W1DEO, W1MX, W2FJ, WA2SPL and WB4UW.

All of which reminds me that many years ago I reported to a certain W3 the reception of his CW signals here in the East Anglian countryside early one Sunday morning. He had been very busy vainly calling several W6's, then apparently finally giving up in disgust. His letter to me was overflowing with gratitude to say the least - according to him I had saved his bacon down at his local club: they all reckoned his antenna (as he termed it) and his rig were NBG. He must have snorted with pride after that!

### 14000 - 14350 kHz

This was the only other Amateur Band I found the time to visit and then only for an hour early one evening. Twenty metres was for many years my favourite Dx hunting ground, albeit at the CW end. In the immediate post war years one was able to log some exotic stuff with comparative ease - but that was in the days before the Eastern Europeans flooded the market so to speak, when the C prefixed stations from China and the Su's from Egypt along with a lot more could be entered into the book, alas now now more.

I often wonder what became of my fellow enthusiasts in the Cairo Radio Club, in which city we used to meet twice a month towards the end of the SU period.

Enough of the nostalgia for the present, whilst I list the four calls I did manage to log. They were -HI3PC, PY4ADS, PY7HQ and, last but not least, VP9DR.

You will be reading more about Top Band capers and other band contortions next month.

## BROADCAST BANDS

During the past month I have been locking on to various channels in attempts to identify several stations in response to a letter received from a Midlands reader. Great stuff this identification lark - provided the frequency given is within plus or minus 5 kHz and the time is GMT with some details such as interval signal or a time signal or language indication or a place-name or...

### ETHIOPIA

"The Voice of Revolutionary Ethiopia" (that's what the man said) Addis Ababa on 9595 at 1900. After the interval signal a female announcer (YL) gave the

station identification, this being followed by a male (OM) newsreader. The announced period of the English programme was from 1900 to 2000 and the target area South Africa. At 1909 drums were to the fore, then YL with a revolutionary rousing song, OM with identification again and then a news commentary.

This was a part of the ANC (African National Congress) programme but the station identification at 1926 was "Voice of Namibia", giving the address for reports as Programme Supervisor, Voice of Namibia, P.O. Box 1442, Addis Ababa. All of this according to my recorder -and I've played the tape through several times!

Whilst writing about African stations, I may as well continue with -

### NIGERIA

Radio Kwara, Illorin on 7145 at 0605 - you'll have to get out of bed early for this one. OM with a newscast in English, mostly about local affairs. Illorin is located in Kwara State and is scheduled in English and local vernaculars from 0430 through to 2305.

### MOZAMBIQUE

Maputo the capital, formerly Lourenco Marques, can be heard on 4925 with a little luck and the right conditions. Try around 2000 or so, logged here at 2010 with surprisingly little difficulty when a programme of choral folk songs was featured.

Mention of the South Atlantic reminds me of long summer days ploughing through this ocean standing up in the prow of the SS Andes, watching the flying fish scudder away ocean ahead only to pop back into the water some distance away. The crossing-the-line ceremony had been very amusing, fortunately I got a certificate without being lathered, shaved an unceremoniously dumped backwards into the swimming pool - I felt a bit of a fraud really - a certificate for nothing it seemed. After the delights (sic) of Sierra Leone, the prospect of more southern climes seemed attractive to say the least. The humid greenery of Freetown and locality - exotic as it was - was a bit much for my liking.

### LIBERIA

ELWA ("Eternal Love Winning Africa") Monrovia may be heard on 4765 at 0656. Well, at least it is nearly an hour later than R. Kwara! A programme of UK made

pops on records being followed at the time quoted with a newscast in English, mostly about African affairs. What about the eternal love etc? It is a cultural missionary service of the Sudan Interior Mission.

### PHILIPPINES

FEBC (Far East Broadcasting Company) Manila on 9715 at 1310, OM and YL alternate with an English/Chinese language lesson in a programme directed to the mainland of China and scheduled from 1230 to 1615.

### SPAIN

Madrid on 9765 at 1905, YL with "Press Review" followed by a weather report for Spanish regions - a lot better than we were suffering at the time - all in the English programme for Europe, scheduled from 1900 to 2045.

Which brings to mind the times when I used to listen to the Falangist radio during the Spanish Civil War and even, on one occasion, managed to log a front line military transmitter sited somewhere in the vicinity of Burgos if I recall aright. I could even hear the lap, lap, lap of the hand generator. Following the war on a wall map issued by one of the British national dailies, complete with flags and pins - the map not the dailies - was quite a pastime in those days.

### COLOMBIA

Radio Bucaramanga on 4845 at 0333, soft instrumental music with male chorus, all very dreamy stuff. It closed at 0357 with a choral rendition of the National Anthem.

### SURINAM

SRS Paramaribo on 4850 at 0338, pop record, European-style, non-stop.

### HUNGARY

Budapest on 11910 at 1030, YL with station identification and a newscast in the English programme for Australia, New Zealand and Japan. "Town and Gown", all about academic institutions in Hungary. The English programme is timed from 1030 to 1100.

### TURKEY

Ankara on 9615 at 2115, YL with the English programme to Europe, all about Turkish scribes of old, long before the modern education system. The English transmission is scheduled from 2030 to 2130.

## INDIA

If you would like to listen to a newscast from this country at a reasonable time - by that I mean not in the middle of the night - why not try 9950 at 1530 when both local and world news from AIR (All India Radio) Delhi may be logged. If you would care to test your gear and skill why not chase around for some of the parallel channels. Tune to 7280, 7412 and 10335 in rapid succession and see how you get on.

## CITIZENS' BAND

What's this? CB! Well, why not - perhaps in the future no shack will be complete with out a rig and a twig.

Recently delving into the world of CB has brought quite a lot of pleasure, it all commenced with the acquisition of, firstly, a licence, then a rig followed, lastly by the erection of a twig. We are nothing if not legal so don't forget that small formality at the Post Office.

Having duly SWRed in the twig the next problem is the handle. What on earth does one use as a 'call-sign'. Listening to the locals prior to launching oneself into the C of CB does give one ideas. Around the immediate locality there are some colourful characters to say the least. Some I know personally and others only by listening on the various channels. All are undoubtedly good citizens. We have such handles as Speedy - he is one of the CB leaders, always ready to help another breaker solve his problems and also a first-aid practitioner of no mean repute; Nutmeg - and old submariner and the local firechief - much respected in the community. Then we have such handles as Storekeeper, Skylark, Chicken George, Tick-Tock, Tax Doger (he has my sympathy); Fisheye, Northern Lady; Ellapre (an Elvis Presley fan); Country Bumpkin, Star Bar and even Rubber Doll - oh dear!

With this gathering of enthusiasts, getting on the side and sliding into some of the conversations can be quite enlightening and not a little interesting. Some of the modulations are even educational. Just recently I have learned some facts about how and when to go fishing in the local river and other waterside localities; how and where to watch some wild life; local history galore not to mention the attributes and failing of various branded-name rigs and twigs.

Local clubs and gatherings are, apparently, a feature of the CBers life although I have'nt so far attended any. So - for all of us who have'nt yet had an eyeball over a few brown bottles at the local hotelery, we had better get on our skateboards and burn some rubber. Ten Ten till we do it again!

## POSTSCRIPT

From this issue onwards, R&EW will be presenting regular 'amateur radio' features concerning band activities and general 'happenings' of interest on the airwaves. We

invite contributions from interested parties. In the meantime, here is the news....

## RALLY ROUND-UP

This month, the organizers of the Drayton Manor Mobile Rally are to be congratulated for their perspicacity in advising R&EW of the forthcoming event on April 25th, at Drayton Manor Park (A4091 near Tamworth, Staffs). Talk-in on 2m and 70cm, all the usual rally attractions plus 'side shows', refreshments, and Zoo (not squeakies in a cage, but monkeys and such like).

Forthcoming events: details nearer the time.  
Lincoln Hanfest: May 9th  
Swindon Rally: May 16th  
East Suffolk: May 30th

## ORKNEY-CAITHNESS REPEATER GROUP

Plans to bring civilisation to North Britain, in the dubious shape of a 2m repeater, have been laid by the amateur community of those parts. GB30C is scheduled to appear on Wiford Hill, near Kirkwall on mainland Orkney, and will serve stations on the North coast of Scotland, and Orkney. Donations and requests for further information (SAE please) to: A.W. Wright GM31BU, 18 Dundas Crescent, Kirkwall, Orkney.

## MONDAY NIGHT IS RTTY NIGHT

The British Amateur Radio Teleprinter Group, herein after to be known as the BARTG, is endeavouring to establish Monday night as the main activity night for 2m operation.

RTTY fiends can also wallow in non-stop baudery from 0200 Saturday March 20th to 0200 Monday March 22nd in the BARTG HF Spring Contest. Details of this orgy of paper tape form HF contest supremo, Ted Double, G8CDW, 89 Linden Gardens, Enfield, Middlesex, EN1 4DX.

A new VHF/UHF RTTY contest is due on 1800 Saturday April 3rd to 1200 Sunday 4th April, with 2m 70cm and 1296cm on offer. Take the LPF off your FT290 and do the lot in one go... G8APB, Chris Plummer, presides over this event, from 27a Thorn Lane, Four Marks, Nr Alton, Hants GU34 5XB.

## GB3HB NEEDS YOUR HELP

The Mid-Cornwall 70cms repeater group are on the look out for subscribers to boost the flagging finances of this noble effort. Nigel Blackmore, G8ARH, at 10 Woodland Close, Lanivet, Bodmin PL30 5JF would appreciate any words of encouragement written on a £10 note (or two).

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Applicable	43
Useful & Informative	44
Not Applicable	45
Comments	46

# TEST INSTRUMENTS

## SABTRONICS

### NEW 2033 HANDHELD DMM

Housed in a tough AB5 case with bench stand. Mains or Battery operated. Large 3½ digit LCD display.

### BASIC SPECIFICATION

DC Volts	100uV - 1000V
AC Volts	100uV - 1000V
DC Amps	10uA - 2A
AC Amps	10uA - 2A
Ohms	1Ω - 20MΩ

ONLY 36.75

P&P 1.00



### 2035A Handheld DMM

Similar Basic spec. as 2033 except able to measure down to 0.1mA AC/DC and 0.1Ω and with greater accuracy

### 2015A Bench DMM

Similar Basic spec. as above except able to measure up to 10A AC/DC with more facilities

ASSM

KIT

62.00

49.00

83.00

73.00

P&P 1.00

### FREQUENCY METERS: 8 digit LED

8110A	20Hz - 100MHz
8610A	20Hz - 600MHz

8610A



ASSM

KIT

67.00

56.00

82.00

68.00

### FREQUENCY METERS 9 digit LED

8610B	10Hz - 600MHz
8000B	10Hz - 1000MHz

99.00

84.00

155.00

P&P 1.00

## I.C.E. Multitester

### Specification

Volts DC	100mV - 2000V
Volts AC	2V - 2500V
Amps DC	50uA - 10A
Amps AC	250uA - 5A
Ohms	0.1Ω - 100MΩ
Frequency	0 - 5000Hz
Capacity	0 - 20,000uF

Size with case

13.7cm x 10.4cm x 5.4cm

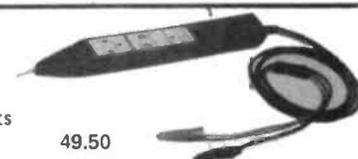
P&P 1.00 ONLY 32.00



## Logic Probe

Entirely self contained to quickly analyze TTL, DTL & CMOS circuits LDP - 076

49.50



## SAFGAN British Made Scopes

- ★ Dual trace
- ★ 5mV/Div Sensitivity
- ★ X Y Facility
- ★ Z Modulation
- ★ Calibration Output
- ★ Portable/Lightweight

DT 410	10MHz	179.00
DT 415	15MHz	185.00
DT 420	20MHz	198.00
X1-REF-X10 probe		11.50

P&P 2.00



## DAROM SUPPLIES

4, Sandy Lane,  
Stockton Heath  
WARRINGTON  
Cheshire, WA4 2AY  
Tel: 0925 64764

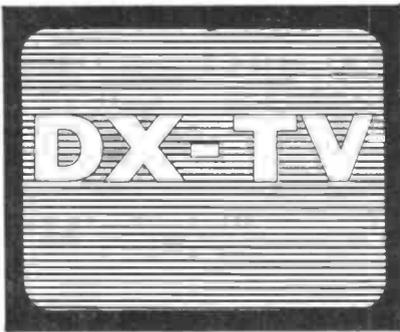
Add 15% VAT on ALL prices

All prices correct at 2-2-82 E&OE

ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD welcome

Callers welcome Mon - Fri 9.00AM - 5.30PM

CATALOGUE FREE



# Reception Reports

Compiled by Keith Hamer and Garry Smith.

AS THIS IS THE first article in our regular reception reports series, we will briefly explain, for the uninitiated, just what 'DX-TV' is. It is in fact a most interesting hobby in which enthusiasts around the world receive broadcast (as opposed to amateur) television transmissions from distant countries. During the summer months, British TV-DXers are able to receive signals from all over Europe, sometimes with good colour and clear sound. Normally, signals are received between May and September via the ionized 'E' Layer located some 75 miles above the Earth. This mode of propagation is termed "Sporadic E" (abbreviated to Sp.E) and it is just that - sporadic. Reception from distant countries will be favoured while other countries will be either very weak or totally absent. Just as the enthusiast is about to take off-screen photographs for his personal records, the signal from, say, Portugal may well fade to be replaced by a bull fight from Spain or a news programme from Sweden!

Until direct broadcasting by satellite arrives, reception from foreign countries will be the domain of DX-TV enthusiasts. This band of merry experimenters is fast-growing and there are now several books and publications available which deal with this fascinating subject. Readers to R&EW who would like to know more about DX-TV can write to the authors via the Editorial department.

## HOW IT WORKS

Apart from reception via Sp.E, signals can also arrive via tropospheric ducting (Trop), ionization of the F2-layer during sun-spot maxima (F2), trans-Equatorial skip (TE), lightning flashes, auroral reflections due to disturbances in the Earth's magnetic field (AB) and refraction from ionized trails caused by small meteors entering the Earth's atmosphere (MS, which is an abbreviation of Meteor Shower/Scatter).

Equipment for receiving distant signals does not have to be very elaborate. In fact good quality signals have been received from the USSR using nothing more than the most simple of aerials - a piece of wire. In order to cope with the various European transmission standards the television receiver must be either a modified UK set (modified from 405 lines VHF to 625 lines VHF and from the UK positive vision modulation system to the Continental

negative vision system) or one of the several small-screen domestic receivers now available in high-street shops (such as the JVC CX-610 GB colour receiver, the Plustron CTV 55D colour set or the Plustron TVR 5D monochrome receiver).

## WRITE TO US

TV-DXers are a friendly bunch (well, most) with a free-flow of information from enthusiasts throughout the world as we hope to show in this extravaganza each month. Off-screen photographs of test cards and captions will also be featured as an aid to signal identification so send your reports and photographs to us post-haste via R&EW: To induce you to contribute, we are holding a mini-competition - the one, and only, prize being a copy of the authors' book, "Guide To World-Wide Television Test Cards - Edition 2" which would normally set you back by £2.85. All you have to do is send in an interesting reception report together with good clear photographs of test cards or captions. The best entry (judged by yours truly) to be received within seven weeks of this article's publication will win. Entries from overseas will be most welcome. We would have liked the prize to be a three-week cruising holiday in the Caribbean, but we are in a recession after all! Now to the reception reports....



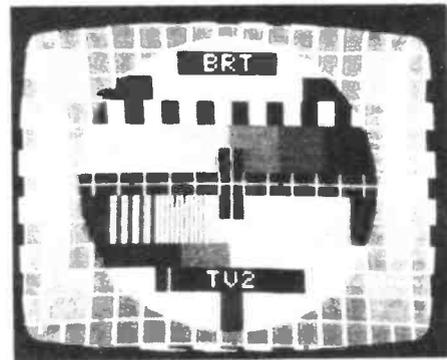
Dutch Second Network identification caption radiated by NOS.

From Czechoslovakia, Jaroslav Bohac has written with details of his recent reception via enhanced tropospheric conditions. Enthusiasts in the UK experienced extremely good conditions of January 13th and 14th with signals from West and East Germany, Belgium, France and the Netherlands due to an intense (1042 mb) high pressure system, or anti-cyclone, located over Eastern Europe. As

the system moved eastwards the reception in the UK faded but on the 15th, it was Jaroslav's turn to receive some excellent signals including the West German transmitters of ZDF on channel E23 (from the transmitter at Hof) and E28 (Hofer Bogen), plus the ARD outlets on channel E42 (Bayerischer Rundfunk's third network from Regensburg), E51 (BR 3 -Spessart) and E43 (BR3 - Amberg). He also received the West German Sddeutscher Rundfunk (SDR-3) Trier transmitter on channel E48. East German (DDR:F) second network programmes on channel E34 from the Brocken transmitter were also received. We will be featuring some of Jaroslav's off-screen photographs next month.

Brian Renforth (Wiltshire) is logging some good DX signals with his Antiference 'Antrex' VHF Band I array plus an LP7 wideband Band III aerial (also Antiference) and a FUBA XC343 multiple director wideband Yagi UHF array which is positioned on a rotatable mast. At present, Brian is planning to replace the Band I aerial with a 3-element Telerection array and also the UHF beam by a Plemi 103-element type. With his present installation however, he is able to receive, on a regular basis, the following British regions: HTV Bristol (Mendip transmitter), HTV Cardiff (Wenvoe), TSW (Stockland Hill), TVS (Hannington) and Central Television (from the Oxford transmitter). When there is an improvement in trop. Brian can also receive Channel TV (Freemont Point), Anglia (Sudbury) and TVS South-East (Dover and Bluebell Hill transmitters). During the last Sp.E Season he received many European countries including Iceland (RUV), Finland (YLE) and Rumania (TVR). During the greatly enhanced trop 'opening' last January, strong signals from Sweden (SR) were logged from the UHF channel E30 outlet at Goteborg. The Philips PM5544 electronic test card was noted with the identification 'TV2' at the top and 'SVERIGE' at the bottom.

Finally this month, the extremely good trop opening noted here in the UK was also present in Australia (by sheer coincidence however). On January 14th Robert Copeman (Victoria) logged TNT 9 Launceston (Tasmania) which came in so strongly that it wiped out Robert's local station, GTV 9. It was the most spectacular trop opening that Robert has seen. Later in the month he logged three Australian channel 11 stations, namely ABGN 11 (Jerilderie, New South Wales), BTV 11 (Portland, Victoria) and the ABKT 11 station on King Island, Tasmania.



The Philips PM5544 electronic test card transmitted by BRT - Belgium's Flemish-language network. This was also received during the enhanced trop conditions of last January.

Your Reactions.....	Circle No.
Immediately Interesting	63
Possible application	64
Not interested in this topic	65
Bad feature/space waster	66

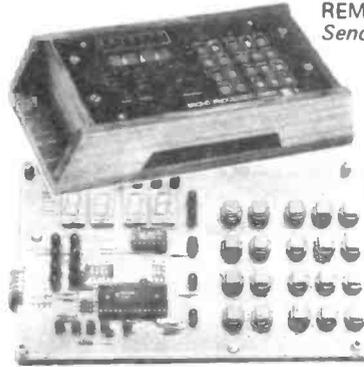
# ELECTRONIC KITS

Velleman U.K. present their list of electronic kits together with prices which include V. A. T. and postage and packing. They are listed in "difficulty grades", for beginners and experienced kit-builders, with the lower skill level at 1, rising to 3. All include high-quality components, full instructions and technical data and come to you packaged in clear plastic boxes, ideal for component storage.

**REMEMBER**— We offer a free soldering iron with your first order over £10.  
Send today for the free Velleman Kit Journal.

## THE VELLEMAN KIT RANGE

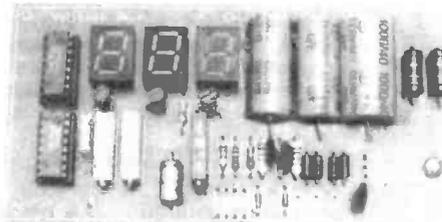
Difficulty Grade: 1		
K607	2.2W Mini Amplifier	5.00
K611	7W Amplifier	5.14
K612	Dimmer 1000W	5.59
K613	Dimmer 1000W (Deparasite)	12.64
K1716	20W Amplifier	10.32
K1771	FM Oscillator	5.45
K1803	Universal Pre-Amplifier	3.62
K1823	1A Power Supply	6.99
K1861	Power Supply for 60W Stereo	12.94
K2542	Single digit counter	6.90
K2544	Complex Sound Generator	8.28
K2556	CB Power Supply	26.22
K2565	Taple Slike Synthesizer	9.66
K2566	Coloured Light Unit	15.53
K2569	Three-tone Bell	6.56
K2570	Power Supply, 5 14V DC 1A	6.56
K2572	Universal Stereo Pre-amplifier	6.66
K2573	Stereo RIAA Corrector Amplifier	6.56
K2575	Microprocessor Doorbell with 26 tones	15.53
K2579	Universal Start/Stop Timer	6.21
Difficulty Grade: 2		
K610	Mono VU Using LED's	8.18
K1798	Stereo VU using LED's	16.91
K1804	60W Amplifier	15.15
K1874	Running Light Unit	12.56
K2543	Transistor Ignition	9.97
K2549	Infra-red Detection System (Transmitter)	10.63
K2550	Infra-red Detection System (Receiver)	12.42
K2553	FM Stereo Decoder	11.49
K2557	Digital Precision Thermometer	26.57
K2571	Light Computer	36.23
K2574	Four-digit up/down counter with comparator	34.16
K2578	40W Audio Amplifier	12.80
K2577	Universal AC Motor Speed Control	7.59
Difficulty Grade: 3		
K615	High Precision Stopwatch	43.13
K1682	Microprocessor Universal Timer	48.37
K2545	50Hz Crystal time Base	11.39
K2547	Four channel Infra red Remote Control (Transmitter)	17.32
K2548	Four channel Infra red Remote Control (Receiver)	23.12
K2551	Infra red Central Alarm Unit	18.70
K2554	High quality FM Tuner	22.67
K2555	Digital Frequency Counter for Receiver	37.74
K2558	FM Stereo Receiver with housing	120.23
K2559	Two channel IR Remote Controlled Light Dimmer (Transmitter)	17.32
K2560	Two channel IR Remote Controlled Light Dimmer (Receiver)	38.64
K2562	Infra red Receiver for K2558	30.02
K2563	Infra red Transmitter for K2558	18.11
K2567	20CM Display (Common Anode)	21.05
K2568	20CM Display (Common Cathode)	21.06
K2578	Microprocessor Controlled EPROM Programmer	241.50



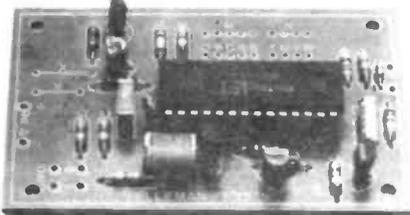
**K1682**  
Wooden housing extra



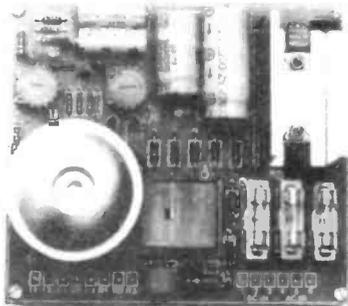
**K1798**



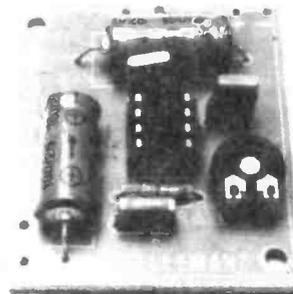
**K2557**



**K2575**



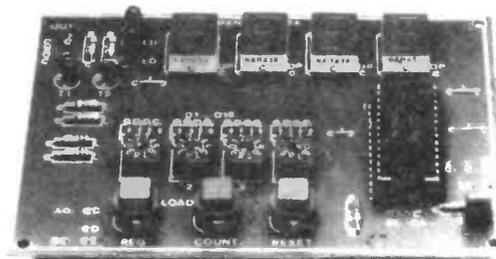
**K2551**



**K2569**



**K2556**



**K2574**



# VELLEMAN UK Limited

P.O. Box 30, St. Leonards-on-Sea, East Sussex TN37 7NL Tel: Hastings (0424) 753246

**TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOMED**

Please send me your free catalogue of Velleman electronic kits:

Name .....

Address .....

RE .....

176 for further details

# R&EW BOOK SERVICE

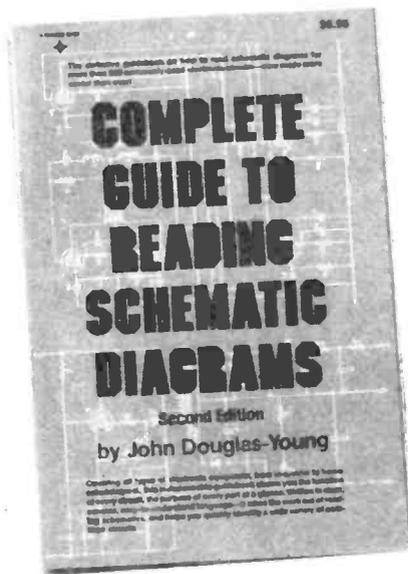
Use the reply paid coupon for ordering

## BOOKS OF THE MONTH

### COMPLETE GUIDE TO READING SCHEMATIC DIAGRAMS

Second Edition by J Douglas-Young  
303 pages; 150 x 230mm;  
Spiral bound £11.20

This popular book is now in its second edition. With the rapid and far reaching developments in solid-state and integrated circuits the opportunity has been taken to include many important new circuits to add to the standard ones which are so essential.



The first chapter includes the Circuit Analyser, an important analytical tool that guides the reader to the part of the book containing specimen circuit diagrams and descriptions to compare with the circuit he is examining.

Subsequent chapters first give the basic circuit, with the distinctive features emphasised to enable the reader to identify it quickly e.g. whether it is an amplifier or an oscillator; a brief description of the circuit then follows. The reader is shown how to break the circuit down into subcircuits and the function of each component is explained and how a defect in it might affect its operation.

Finally there is a very comprehensive Appendix containing charts, conversion tables, equations, definitions and a complete listing of the new SI units of the metric system. The book as a whole forms a useful guide to troubleshooting.

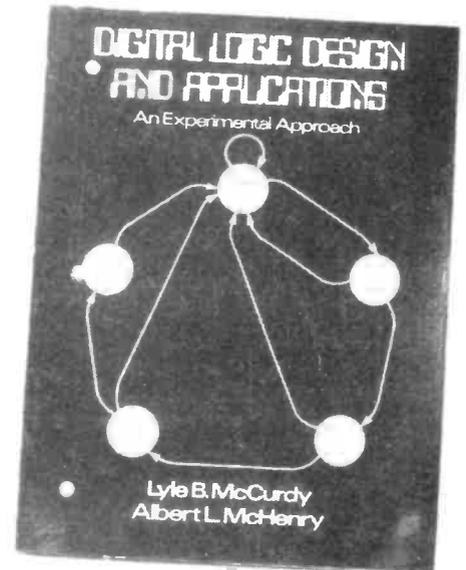
### DIGITAL LOGIC DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS

By L B McCurdy and A L McHenry  
1981; 122 pages; 210 x 280mm;  
Paperback £9.70

This is a laboratory manual which has been developed to provide experiments in applied logic network and design.

Altogether there are 22 experiments. Each one commences with an introductory paragraph which outlines the purpose of the experiment and this is followed by a brief introduction and a listing of the components used. The procedure of the experiment is then outlined.

To assist readers in demonstrating their understanding of the logic and or laboratory concepts, a number of questions have been included at the end of the analysis-type experiments.



The book is basically divided into four sections. The first section introduces the basic logic circuits using discrete components and develops their logical operations. The second section develops the theoretical and conceptual aspects of combinational logic design and application. The third introduces readers to basic flip-flop devices and their characteristics. The final section has been included to provide advanced level experiments in digital and analog-digital subsystem design.

The Appendix includes a most useful 5 page Formal Laboratory Report Writing Guide for the benefit of students and others.

## RADIO BOOKS

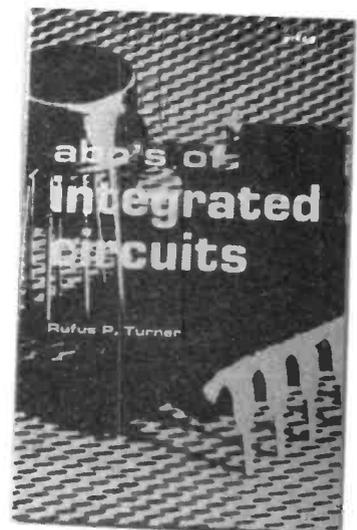
- AMATEUR ANTENNA TESTS AND MEASUREMENT  
by HD Hooton £6.95
- BEGINNERS HANDBOOK OF AMATEUR RADIO  
By C Laster £9.70
- CB RADIO CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS  
by Len Buckwalter £2.75
- FERROMAGNETIC CORE DESIGN  
by MFDoug DeMaw £16.45
- MICROWAVE DEVICES AND CIRCUITS  
by Prof S Liao £24.70
- MICROWAVE THEORY AND APPLICATIONS  
by S F Adam £17.95
- QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS ABOUT CB OPERATIONS  
by LG Sands £2.85
- TV ANTENNAS AND SIGNAL DISTRIBUTION SYSTEMS  
by M J Salvati £7.65

## GENERAL BOOKS

- ABCs OF INTEGRATED CIRCUITS  
by R P Turner £4.15

- ACTIVE FILTER COOKBOOK  
by Don Lancaster £10.45
- ANALOG I/O DESIGN ACQUISITION: CONVERSION: RECOVERY  
by PH Garrett £16.45
- BASIC ELECTRICITY/ELECTRONICS Vol 3  
Understanding Electronic Circuits 2nd Edition  
by Training & Retraining Inc £9.70
- BEGINNER'S HANDBOOK OF IC PROJECTS  
by DL Heiserman £9.70
- BUILDING AND INSTALLING ELECTRONIC INTRUSION ALARMS  
by JE Cunningham £4.55
- CMOS COOKBOOK  
by Don Lancaster £9.05
- DESIGN OF OP-AMP CIRCUITS with experiments  
by HM Berlin £7.65
- DESIGN OF PHASE-LOCKED LOOP CIRCUITS with experiments  
by HM Berlin £7.65
- DESIGN OF VMOS CIRCUITS with experiments  
by RT Stone £8.35
- EFFECTIVELY USING THE OSCILLOSCOPE  
by RG Middleton £6.95
- HOW TO BUILD A FLYING SAUCER  
by TB Pawlicki £4.45

- HOW TO BUILD YOUR OWN STEREO SPEAKER  
by Christopher Robin £5.20
- INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS  
by R P Turner £4.55





# OPUS SUPPLIES

## RAM BARGAINS

PART	10FF	25-99	100+
4116 - 200ns.	.78	.72	.63
2114 - 200ns.	.85	.83	.75
2114 - 450ns.	.80	.77	.70
2114 C.MOS Compatible 4K S.RAM	1.95	1.90	1.85
2716 450ns 5 volt.	2.20	2.00	1.85
2532 450ns TEXAS	4.30	4.05	3.85
4164 150ns.	6.95	6.50	5.95
8080A.	1.90	1.70	—
8212.	1.40	1.30	1.20

74 series, TTL & C.MOS also available.  
Add 50p P&P + VAT @ 15%.

## ATHANA FLOPPIES

Minis with Hub Rings & Free Plastic Library Case.

S/S	S/D	£17.95 for 10.
D/S	D/D	£23.50 for 10.
S/S	QUAD	£26.50 for 10.

## 8" DISCS.

S S	S/D	£15.50 for 10.
S S	D/D	£24.50 for 10.
D S	D/D	£25.50 for 10.

All other discs available.  
Add 85p P&P and VAT @ 15%

## COMPUTER LISTING PAPER

11 x 9 1/2	£9.50 per 2000 sheets plain/ruled
11 x 14 1/2	£10.00 per 2000 sheets plain/ruled

Other sizes available.

Add £3.00 carriage and VAT @ 15%

24 hour telephone service for credit card holders

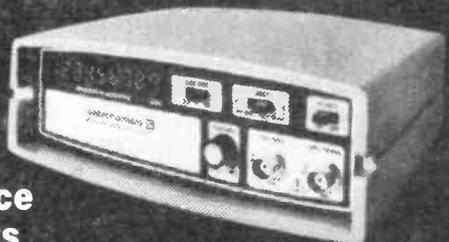
DEPT E.W.

OPUS SUPPLIES, 10 Beckenham Grove, Shortlands, Kent.

Tel: 01-464-5040.

155 for further details

An entire range of low-cost high-performance instruments



# sabtronics

'Making Performance Affordable'

*2010A	3 1/2-Digit L.E.D. Bench DMM	5020A	1Hz-200KHz Function Generator
*2015A	3 1/2-Digit L.C.D. Bench DMM	*8110A	100MHz 8-Digit Frequency Meter
2020	3 1/2-Digit L.E.D. Bench DMM with Microcomputer Interface	*8610A	600MHz 8-Digit Frequency Meter
2033	3 1/2-Digit L.C.D. Hand DMM	*8610B	800MHz 9-Digit Frequency Meter
*2035A	3 1/2-Digit L.C.D. Hand DMM	8000B	1GHz 9-Digit Frequency Meter
*2037A	3 1/2-Digit L.C.D. Hand DMM with Temp.	8700	10MHz Universal Frequency Counter/Timer
LP-10	10MHz Logic Probe	PSC-65	600MHz Prescaler
		9005	5MHz Single Trace Oscilloscope

\* Also available in kit form.

Test our low priced test equipment. It measures up to the best. Compare our specs and our prices - no-one can beat our price/performance ratio.

Full colour illustrated brochure and price list from:  
**BLACK STAR LTD.,**  
9a Crown Street, St. Ives,  
Cams. PE17 4EB  
Tel: (0480) 62440. Telex 32339



207 for further details

## SPECIALS TO R&EW READERS (ALL FULL SPEC)

PAPST Mini-Fan 3 1/4" SQ. X 1 1/2" DEEP. 220V 50Hz Brand new & Boxed £9.50 p&p 50p.

UECL. Gold Plated Edge Connector 0.1" 75 way (Wire Wrap) £1.65. P&P 45p.

12V. Relay PCB Mounting S/Pole D/Changeover, 65p. p&p 25p.

16 Metres of 16 core cable with non-standard 'D' type Plug/Socket. £1.50 p/p £1.00

Mains Lead 2 metres + with moulded IEC mains Plug (6 Amp 250V) £1.00 each p.p. 50p.

2516 used fully erased Guaranteed replacement single rail EPROM - £1.95 (10 for £17.00) p.p. FREE

Tangerine microtan 65 Blank PCB brand new plus circuit diagram £4.50 (6502 Based, 1K on board) p.p. 50p Each.

Micro revolution the New Z-8 Processor complete PCB and parts to produce this new CPU built in tiny basic and 4K RAM only 4.5" x 4.5". £85.00 + VAT. Further details SAE.

Jackson NiCad battery charger takes 4 times AA, C,D. Batteries £8.75 as above plus PP3 £10.00 p.p. £1.00

We stock RAM, EPROMs, CPUs, TTL, 74LS, CMOS. Surplus computer equipment etc.

## LB ELECTRONICS

DEPT R&EW 11 HERCIES RD, HILLINGDON, MDDX UB10 9LS, ENGLAND

All enquiries please Telephone answering machine service out of business hours New retail premises now open Mon, Tues, Thurs, Fri and Sat 9.30-6.00 Lunch 1-2.15 weekdays Closed all day Wednesday. We are situated just off the A40 opposite Master Brewer.

UXBRIDGE 55399

PLEASE DO NOT ORDER GOODS FROM OLD ADVERTS PHONE BEFORE ORDERING ALL PRICES INCLUSIVE OF VAT

SURPLUS STOCKS PURCHASED FOR CASH

157 for further details

## MEMORY EXPANSION PACKS

### SINCLAIR ZX81

16K ..... £30.00

### VIC 20

3K ..... £21.30

8K (expandable to 16K)... £35.00

PLEASE ADD £1.00 FOR P&P, PLUS VAT

### NAMAL Electronics

No.1, Claygate Road, Cambridge CB1 4JZ

Tel: 0223 248257 - Telex 817445

174 for further details

## AERIALS FOR VHV/UHF, TV/FM

(local and Dx), air and marine bands, cordless phones; filters, aerial/distribution amplifiers, masks, brackets etc. etc.

We supply all proprietary UK/Continental aerial products at attractive prices.

Our 1982 Catalogue costs 50p

SAE all enquiries, 'own range' aerial leaflets and TELETEXT leaflet.

### SOUTH WEST AERIAL SYSTEMS

10 Old Boundary Road, Shaftesbury, Dorset SP7 8ND

Telephone: 0747-4370.

175 for further details

# GERALD MYERS

## 1st GRADE COMPONENTS & ACCESSORIES BY RETURN

**JUMBO BULK BARGAIN CLEARANCE PACK.** £50 worth of components for £12. Each pack contains Transistors, ICs, Capacitors, pots, connectors, resistors, radio and electronic devices. Hundreds already sold. Money back if not delighted. Please add £3 carriage.

**MULTI PAC BARGAINS.** 25, assorted presets, sliders, skeleton etc. £1.50 P&P 30p.

50 assorted new potentiometers £4.25.

100 mixed high wattage resistors, wirewound etc. £3.25 P&P 35p.

150 mixed capacitors, most types, Amazing value. £4.00.

**TV SERVICE PACK.** Contains at least £25 worth of TV components and spares. Loads of hard to obtain TV spares. ONLY £6. P&P 75p.

**GPO TYPE TELEPHONES** (Modern) as new, mostly black. £4.00. P&P £1.75.

**SEND 45p for GREEN CAT.** Contains 1000s of components and accessories at unbeatable prices. Cat cost deducted when ordering.

**NEW ELECTRONIC DISCOUNT CENTRE** Open at 12 Harper Street, Leeds 2. Above Union Jack Clothing Store. Open 9 to 5.30pm. Weekdays and Saturdays. CALLERS WELCOME.

POSTAGE 15p in the £ unless otherwise stated. Prices include VAT.

DEPT REW

MYERS ELECTRONICS, 12 HARPER STREET, LEEDS LS2 7EA.  
Telephone Leeds 452045.

180 for further details

## BUILD A PAIR OF MICRO MONITORS!

*Just a few hours easy and interesting work and you'll have a superb pair of compact loudspeakers for about half the price of equivalent 'assembled' models.*

*The Wilmslow Audio Micro Monitor will stand comparison with any speaker of similar size (at any price!). Don't take our word for it - call for a demonstration!*



The Micro Monitor kit contains all the components needed - a pair of cabinets in flat-pack form - accurately machined for easy assembly, all drive units, crossover networks, acoustic wadding, grille foam, velcro, nuts and bolts, etc. No electronic or woodworking knowledge required - simple, foolproof instructions supplied. The cabinets can be stained, painted or finished with iron-on veneer. Dimensions of assembled cabinet: 32x24x20cms. Suitable for amplifiers of 20 - 50 watts.

Price: £103.95 per pair including VAT. Carriage and insurance £5.95



0625 529599

35/39 Church Street, Wilmslow, Cheshire SK9 1AS

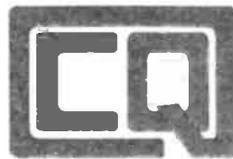


Lightning service  
on telephoned credit card orders!



153 for further details

01 543-5150



## THE CQ CENTRE

10 Merton Park Parade, Kingston Road SW19.

(Opp. junction Merton Hall Road and Kingston Road)

### LONDON'S NEWEST & BRIGHTEST EMPORIUM

We are now able to offer a wide range of new and s/hand equipment including YAESU - FDK - TRIO - STANDARD - ICOM - MICROWAVE MODULES - JAYBEAM ETC, all at realistic prices; our s/hand stock is constantly changing so please ring for details.

We are urgently seeking to buy s/hand equipment working or non-working. If you have something to sell then try us LAST, we think you will be pleasantly surprised.

Many customers are now availing themselves of our sale or return service. Leave your equipment with us and we will sell it for you for a small commission.

#### HB9CV ANTENNA

Many stations are now happily using this compact 2 element beam antenna which is ideal for use in confined spaces, DF work and portable use. With 4dB forward gain and supplied with mounting clamp, £8.50 inc. VAT.

#### 2 METRE SLIM

Fully weather-proof plastic tube construction supplied complete with 4 metres co-ax cable £7.00 inc. VAT.

The cheapest antenna in the business

**PLEASE NOTE** Due to British Rail's suspension of their delivery service we can no longer supply these antennas mail order.

#### LASHING KIT

A large selection of chimney lashings, poles, towers, clamps etc, 20 foot interlocking poles £10 inc. VAT.

Co-ax cable, rotators, plugs and all accessories etc.

For your convenience we are open till 8.00 p.m. on Wednesdays and Fridays and till 6.00 p.m. Monday to Saturday

Credit card and H.P. facilities now available

Written quotations on request.

**73's FROM BOB, AND PAUL AT LONDON'S  
NEWEST AND BRIGHTEST EMPORIUM**

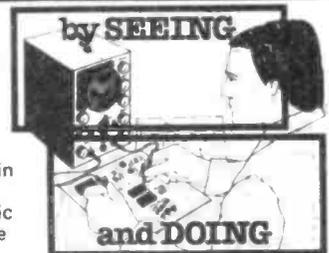
181 for further details

## MASTER ELECTRONICS NOW!

The PRACTICAL way!

You will do the following:

- Build a modern oscilloscope
- Recognise and handle current electronic components
- Read, draw and understand circuit diagrams
- Carry out 40 experiments on basic electronic circuits used in modern equipment
- Build and use digital electronic circuits and current solid state 'chips'
- Learn how to test and service every type of electronic device used in industry and commerce today. Servicing of Radio, T.V., Hi-Fi and microprocessor/computer equipment.



New Job? New Career? New Hobby?  
Get into **Electronics** Now!

**FREE!** COLOUR BROCHURE

Please send your brochure without any obligation to

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

POST NOW TO:

**British National  
Radio & Electronics School**  
Reading, Berks. RG1 7BR

I am interested in:

COURSE IN ELECTRONICS as described above

RADIO AMATEUR LICENCE

MICROPROCESSORS

LOGIC COURSE

OTHER SUBJECTS

REW/5/822

194 for further details

# CLASSIFIED ADS

**LOW COST COMPONENTS.** .25 W carbon resistors, full length lead, assorted values, 1000 for £4.50, 3000 for £9.95. Mullard 100uF 10 V electrolytics, 50 for £2.95. Post free. Mail order only.

P. Cockram, 20 Spring Gardens, Knowle, Bristol, BS4 2TZ.

**GLASS LAMINATE,** single sided. Assorted sizes. £1.30 sq ft. Post 30p sq ft. D Chadwick, 5 Halifax Crescent, Liverpool L23 1TH.

**1000 asstd.** 5% resistors, pre-formed for PCB mounting, £2.50. 50 asstd. full-spec LED's, 3 & 5mm, all colours £3.20. 50 assts. full-spec transistors, BC182/212/237/308 etc. £3.00. 100 asstd. PC mntg electrolytics £3.00. One of each pack £11. All post free. SAE Wholesale list. PC Electronics, 4 Thornhill Romsey Road, Whiteparish, Salisbury, Wilts.

## **NEW 1982 ACE COMPONENT**

**CATALOGUE.** Let your problems be our business. Be certain; have your components delivered quickly and efficiently and get that project working. Send 30p NOW for the easy to use 1982 Catalogue to: Ace Mailtronix, Dept REW3A, Commercial Street, Batley, West Yorks, WF17 5HJ.

**QSLs** letterheads, general offset up to A3 size, A/W, camera facilities - SAE details to Box REW9

**1K ZX81 MORES TUTOR.** No extra hardware, 30 alpha or alphanumeric five character blocks, adjustable up to 15 w.p.m., also plain English clear note, easy loading cassette. Send £2.80 to: J. Poole, Cawmans Farm, Bromham, Chippenham, Wilts.

**PRE-PACKED,** screws, nuts, washers, solder tage, studding. Send for price list. A1 Sales PO Box 402, London SW6 6LU  
**VLF CONVERTER.** 10-500 kHz. Palomar Engineers, £45 ONO. Box No REW13.

**COLLECTORS RECORDS.** Huge selection 78s, 45s, LPs. Sheet music Valve radios. "Pastimes", 21 Portland Road, London S.E.25. (Saturdays only).

**T&J ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS.** Quality components, competitive prices. Send 45p cheque or postal order for illustrated catalogue, 98 Burrow Road, Chigwell, Essex IG7 4BH.

**FOR SALE:** 2 Meter Converter, Telford Communications, G8AEV. £12. 29.5 MHz pre-amplifier, Telford Communications £10. Box No REW14.

**ARE YOU INTERESTED** in the technical aspects of amateur radio? Are you a home brewer of equipment or customiser? Do you wish to participate in a club furthering those aims? YES!! Well join our increasing ranks. We offer discounted kits, components, etc., etc.,

and a bi-monthly journal with up to sixteen circuits and ideas to build. Join RATEC as an associate member for £3.50 p.a. For further details send s.a.e. to: RATEC, 17 Laleham Green, Bramhall, Stockport, SK73LJ.

**BI-KITS STEREO AMPLIFIER CHASSIS,** cabinet, and two 7 inch speaker kits to match £20 ONO. Box No REW15.

**PCB's.** Layouts worked out. Masters drawn up. Test boards made. Printing, etching, drilling (11 sizes) and cutting. All or part process, 1-1000 units. Send details/copy masters/samples for costing. Also graphic artwork and screen printing services including stickers. G.N. Slee, (R&EW) 78 Derry Grove, Thurnscoe, Rotherham, South Yorkshire, S63 0TP. Telephone: 0709-895265.

**INTERFACE MODULES.** Switch 240 v.a.c. at 6 amps directly from TTL or from CMOS with simple extra circuit. Data Provided. Size 40 x 40 x 20mm. £4.75 Data 25p. C. Wright, 5 Carey Road, Towcester, Northants., NN12 7BG.

**MASTER OSCILLATOR, M1-19467-A.** £10.00 plus carriage. Box No REW16.

**NEW INTERNATIONAL LIST,** of aeronautical frequencies including airports, air traffic control centres, weather reports, beacons, long range HF stations, callsigns etc. Part 1 Europe, 384 pages, £7.50. International list of maritime frequencies including coast station, long range HF stations broadcast times, callsigns, distress frequencies, etc. Part 1 Europe, Africa & Asia, 385 pages, £6.70p. P. & P. £1.50p per order. Other parts available. PLH Electronics, 97 Broadway, Frome Somerset, BA11 3HD.

**VINTAGE RADIOS,** TVs, valves and service sheets. Vintage Wireless Co., 64 Broad Street, Staple Hill, Bristol. S.A.E. newsheet.

**PRESTEL ADAPTORS,** save £40 on attractive new tangerine Tantal units. GPO approved, full colour, auto dial, plus 12 months guarantee. £159 each plus £2 P. & P. Access welcome. Key Software Ltd., 85 Nottingham Road, Nuthall, Nottingham, Tel: 0602 272465.

**CATALOGUE NO.18.** Many thousands of surplus mechanical and electronic bargains. 30 pages of interesting reading, price 30p. J.A. Crew, Spinney Land, Aspley Guise, Milton Keynes.

**WANTED:** Electronic musical kits, used units, components, tools. Price to: 15 Colbourne Road, Tipton, West Midlands, DY4 8RU.

**WANTED:** Metal filing cabinet, four drawer, without files, not too old. **FOR SALE:** Books on radio communications, also journals, E.T.I. **WANTED:** "Solid-state Communications" book, Mc Graw

Hill Book Co., Texas Insts.

B.W. Hughes, 11 Henley Road, Ludlow, Shropshire.

**FOR SALE:** LS1000 loudspeaker/amplifier protection system plus 2 x PA105 120 W power amps. Complete with heatsinks. Built and tested but unused. £60 o.n.o.

Telephone 0284-68139 after 6 pm.

**FRG-7** Non-digital, mint condition in original carton, plugs, etc. £130. Also pair new Panasonic 15-watt speakers, type SB-210 Offers? Buyer collects Norwich. Box No REW 21.

**PHILLIPS STEREO** reel to reel recorder deck N4504, new, £120. N4512 £95. Motional feedback SPKRS AH587 £150. phone: 01-422-3324.

**NEVER GET AN INTERVIEW.** Have your curriculum vitae prepared by experienced and articulate experts. Write for further details. Box No REW22.

**TRS80** Level One 4 K for sale. £160. Complete with manuals. Telephone: 01-671-5422 day or Orpinton 21885 evenings and weekends.

**TR2300.** 2m FM transportable, with case and 10W booster amp., 'rubber duck'... £170 ONO. Phone (0277) 822720. G3XDG.

**WANTED:** Service manual Philips radio type L6X38T65. Buy, loan whatever. Dorans, 151 Elm Drive, North Harrow, Middlesex, HA2 7BZ. Phone: 01-427-6753

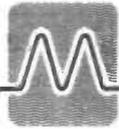
**THE RADIO AMATEUR INVALID & BLIND CLUB** is a well established Society providing facilities for the physically handicapped to enjoy the hobby of Amateur Radio. Please become a supporter of this worthy cause. Details from the Hon Secretary, Mrs R E Wolley, 9 Rannoch Court, Adelaide Road, Surbiton, Surrey KT6 4TE.

**INTERESTED IN RTTY?** You should find the RTTY journal of interest. Published in California, USA, it gives a wide outlook on the current RTTY scene. RTTY-DX; DXCC Honour Roll; VHF RTTY News; and up to date technical articles are included. Specimen copies 35p from The Subscription Manager, RTTY Journal, 21 Romany Road, Oulton Board, Lowestoft, Suffolk NR32 3PJ.

**INTERESTED IN OSCAR?** Then join AMSAT-UK. Newsletters, OSCAR NEWS Journal, prediction charts etc. Details of membership from: Ron Broadbent, G3AAJ, 94 Herongate Road, Wanstead Park, London E12 5EQ

**TRIO R1000 FOR SALE.** Digital readout, AM, SSB, etc, straight 40, CB also. Offers? Telephone Poynton, Cheshire, 877928.





# MICROWAVE MODULES LTD

## THEY'RE ALL NEW... AND FIRST CLASS!

### MML28/100-S

10 METRE 100 WATT  
LINEAR AMPLIFIER



This all new 10 metre solid-state linear amplifier is intended for use with any existing 28MHz equipment having an output power of up to 10 watts. When used with such a drive source this unit will provide an output power of 100 watts on SSB and FM and 40 watts on AM. The linear amplifier and the ultra low noise receive preamp can both be independently switched in and out of circuit due to the inclusion of sophisticated switching circuitry controlled by front panel mounted switches.

### MML144/100-LS

100 WATTS OUT FOR 1 OR 3  
WATTS INPUT ON 144MHZ



This new two stage 144MHz solid state linear amplifier has been introduced as a result of the large number of low power transceivers currently available. When used in conjunction with such transceivers this unit will provide an output of 100 watts. Several front panel mounted switches controlling the switching circuitry allow the unit to be left in circuit at all times. The linear amplifier and the ultra low noise receive preamp can both be independently switched in and out of circuit. In this way maximum versatility and flexibility is available to the user at the flick of a switch.

#### FEATURES.

- 100 WATTS RF OUTPUT
- SUITABLE FOR 1 WATT OR 3 WATT TRANSCEIVERS
- STRAIGHT THROUGH MODE WHEN TURNED OFF
- ULTRA LOW NOISE RECEIVE
- PREAMP (3SK88)
- EQUIPPED WITH RFOV
- SUPPLIED WITH ALL CONNECTORS

### MML144/30-LS

MML144/30 WATT  
LINEAR AMPLIFIER

(Appearance as MML144(100LS))

#### FEATURES.

- 30 WATTS OUTPUT POWER
- SUITABLE FOR 1 OR 3 WATT TRANSCEIVERS
- LINEAR ALL MODE OPERATION
- STRAIGHT THROUGH MODE WHEN TURNED OFF
- ULTRA LOW NOISE RECEIVE PREAMP (3SK88)
- EQUIPPED WITH RFOV

This new product has been developed from our highly successful MML 144 25. It is suitable for use with 1 watt or 3 watt transceivers and the input level is switch selectable from the front panel. Other front panel mounted switches controlling the switching circuitry allow the unit to be left in circuit at all times. The linear amplifier and the ultra low noise receive preamp can both be independently switched in and out of circuit. In this way maximum versatility is afforded.

### MM1000KB

MORSE KEYBOARD



This microprocessor controlled unit enables any parallel ASCII keyboard to send variable speed morse in the range 12.30 w.p.m. The unit has four 256 character memories, as well as an 80 character keyboard buffer which ensures perfect sending. A comprehensive character set is included which comprises full alphanumeric, punctuation and four merged characters. A useful high speed facility has been included which allows stored messages to be transmitted at 600 characters per minute. This facility is particularly useful for meteor scatter use. The MM1000KB represents outstanding value for money, and is substantially cheaper than any comparable product, due to the use of the latest micro processor technology.

£129.95 inc. VAT (P+P £3)

£145 inc VAT (P+P £3)

£65 inc VAT (P+P £2.50)

£89 inc VAT (P+P £3)

SPACE PERMITS ONLY A BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THESE NEW PRODUCTS. HOWEVER A FULL DATA SHEET IS AVAILABLE FREE ON REQUEST. OTHER NEW PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

MTV435	- 20 WATT 435MHZ ATV TRANSMITTER	£149 inc. VAT (P+P £2.50)
MMS2	- ADVANCED MORSE TRAINER	£155 inc. VAT (P+P £2.50)
MMK1691/137.5	- 1691MHZ WEATHER SATELLITE CONVERTER	£115 inc. VAT (P+P £2.50)

ALL MICROWAVE MODULES PRODUCTS ARE FULLY GUARANTEED FOR 12 MONTHS (Including PA Transistors)

OUR ENTIRE RANGE OF PRODUCTS WILL BE EXHIBITED AND ON SALE AT MOST OF THE 1982 MOBILE RALLIES BY OUR SALES TEAM



WELCOME

### MICROWAVE MODULES

BROOKFIELD DRIVE, AINTREE, LIVERPOOL, L9 7AN, ENGLAND  
Telephone: 01-523 4011 Telex 628608 MICRO G  
CALLERS ARE WELCOME, PLEASE TELEPHONE FIRST.

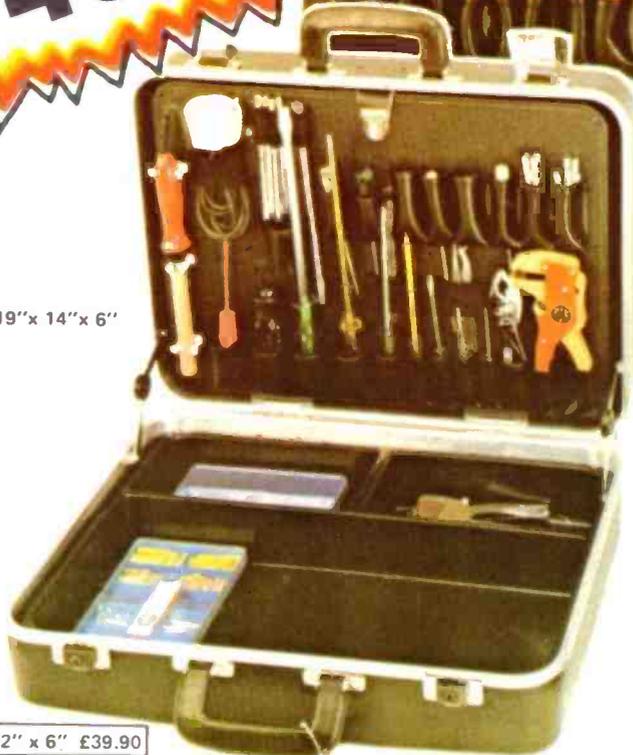
HOURS:  
MONDAY - FRIDAY  
9 - 12.30; 1 - 5.00

159 for further details

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

Arfon Micro Electronics .....	IFC	Midwich Computer Co. Ltd. ....	58
Astell Dutaform.....	29	Myers Electronics .....	93
Bi-Pak.....	57	Namal Associates .....	92
Blackstar - Sabtronics .....	92	Northern Communications .....	74
BNOS Electronics .....	74	Opus Supplies .....	92
BNR &ES .....	93	Personal Computer World .....	8
Boss Industrial Mouldings .....	58	P.M. Electronic Services .....	55
CQ Centre .....	93	Reltech Instruments .....	24
CT Electronics (Acton) Ltd. ....	10	Scopex .....	17
Darom Supplies .....	87	Silica Shop .....	25
Datong Electronics .....	65	South Midlands Comm. Ltd. ....	6
Dau UK Ltd. ....	70	South West Aerial Systems .....	92
Drake Transformers .....	57	Sunrise Products .....	69
EDA - Sparkrite .....	44	Tektronix UK Ltd. ....	OBC
Elektor Publishers Ltd. ....	62	Teloman Products Ltd. ....	IBC
Garex Electronics .....	70	Tempus .....	33
GSC (UK) Ltd. ....	11	Thandar Electronics Ltd. ....	82
KW Communications .....	11	Thanet Electronics .....	2-3
LB Electronics .....	92	Thurlby Electronics .....	55
H. Lexton .....	39	Velleman UK Ltd. ....	89
Lowe Electronics .....	4	Wilmslow Audio .....	93
Microwave Modules .....	16/96	Wood & Douglas .....	29

# Some of the **TELOMAN** PRODUCTS RANGE



SIZE TL100 19" x 14" x 6"

TL99 17" x 12" x 6" £39.90

THE TL100 HAS BEEN DESIGNED FOR THE PROFESSIONAL ELECTRONICS, TV OR INSTRUMENT TECHNICIAN WHO NEEDS TO CARRY A LARGE NUMBER OF SPECIALIST TOOLS. CONSTRUCTED FROM HARD WEARING ABS WITH STRONG ALUMINIUM FRAMES, TWIN HANDLES AND TOGGLE LOCKS. A MOULDED TRAY IN THE BASE, A COMPREHENSIVE 2 SIDED TOOL PALLET THAT IS REVERSIBLE WITH SPACE FOR OVER 40 TOOLS. THERE IS SPACE FOR DOCUMENTS AND A HEAT SINK FOR A HOT SOLDERING IRON TO PREVENT ANY DAMAGE BEING CAUSED.

ALSO AVAILABLE IS THE TL99 WHICH IS A SMALLER VERSION OF THE TL100.

TLW4 TOOLWALLET MEASURES 11" x 14" x 2 1/2" WHEN CLOSED. MADE FROM REINFORCED PVC WITH A HEAVY DUTY INDUSTRIAL ZIP.

- \* DISCOUNT STRUCTURE FOR MULTIPLE USERS ONLY
  - \* CUSTOM MADE TOOL PALLETS ( ONLY FOR LONG RUNS )
- TOOLS WILL BE REQUIRED FOR MEASURING BUT WILL BE RETURNED.

*Mail Order*

Please send

Enclosed my cheque £

Name TL 100/ TL99 P&P (£2.60 extra)

Company

Address

Tools NOT included British made  
Money back guarantee Allow 7-21 days for delivery REW/5



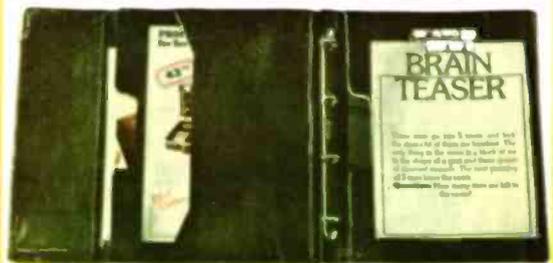
TOOL PALLET FOR SPANNERS ( PRICES ON APPLICATION)



TOOLROLL £8.95 inc. VAT P&P £1.00  
MEASURES 23" x 13" WHEN OPEN. MADE FROM PVC. IT CAN HOLD UP TO 30 TOOLS AND HAS 3 POCKETS.



SALES PRESENTERS £7.48 inc. VAT P&P £1.50  
IT CONTAINS 3 DOCUMENT POCKETS 4 RING BINDER BOARD CLIP WITH QUICK RELEASE SIZE A4



TLW4

**Teloman Products Ltd**  
'Wychwood' 2 Abbots Ripton Rd, Sapley, Cambs. PE17 2LA  
Tel: (0480) 65534

# The Tektronix 2200 Series. Simply great.



Tektronix traditions of excellence in designing and manufacturing oscilloscopes are recognised all over the world. But rather than rest on past laurels, we have veered dramatically from the well established design paths we ourselves have laid down.

With the 2213 priced at £670\* and the 2215 at £850\*, these 60 MHz dual trace oscilloscopes are an entirely new form of instrument.

Their most remarkable characteristic is the way in which major design advances have provided full-range capabilities at prices significantly below what you would expect to pay. How has this been accomplished? To begin with, we have reduced the number of mechanical parts by more than half. This not only saves manufacturing time, it lowers costs and improves reliability.

Board construction has been greatly simplified and the number of boards reduced. Board connectors have also been reduced substantially and cabling cut by an amazing 90%.

The 2213 and 2215 have a high efficiency regulated power supply which does away with the need for a heavy power transformer. There are no line-voltage adjustments. Just plug the instrument into a power socket supplying anything from 90 to 250 volts, 48-62 HZ, switch on and you are ready to measure. Power saving circuitry has eliminated the cooling fan, resulting in further economies in size and weight.

These scopes have it all. Dual trace. Delayed sweep for fast, accurate timing measurements. Single time base in the 2213, dual time bases in the 2215. An advanced triggering

system, automatic focus and intensity. Beam finder - and much more.

Interested? Then why not telephone your nearest Tektronix office or circle the enquiry number for further information.

## Performance Specifications

**Bandwidth**  
Two channels, DC-60 MHz to 20 mV/div, 50 MHz to 2 mV/div.

**Light Weight**  
6.1 kg (13½ lbs). 6.8 kg (15.0 lbs) with cover and pouch.

**Sweep Speeds**  
Sweeps from 0.5s to 0.05 us (to 5 ns/div with ×10 magnification).

**Sensitivity**  
Scale factors from 100 V/div (10× probe) to 2 mV/div (1× probe). Accurate to ± 3%. AC or DC coupling.

Also available from Electroplan.  
\* Prices subject to change without notice.

**Tektronix UK Limited**  
PO Box 69, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 4UP  
Tel: Harpenden 63141 Telex: 25559

Regional Telephone Numbers: Maidenhead  
0628 73211, Manchester 061 428 0799,  
Livingston 32766, Dublin 850685/850796

**Tektronix**  
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE